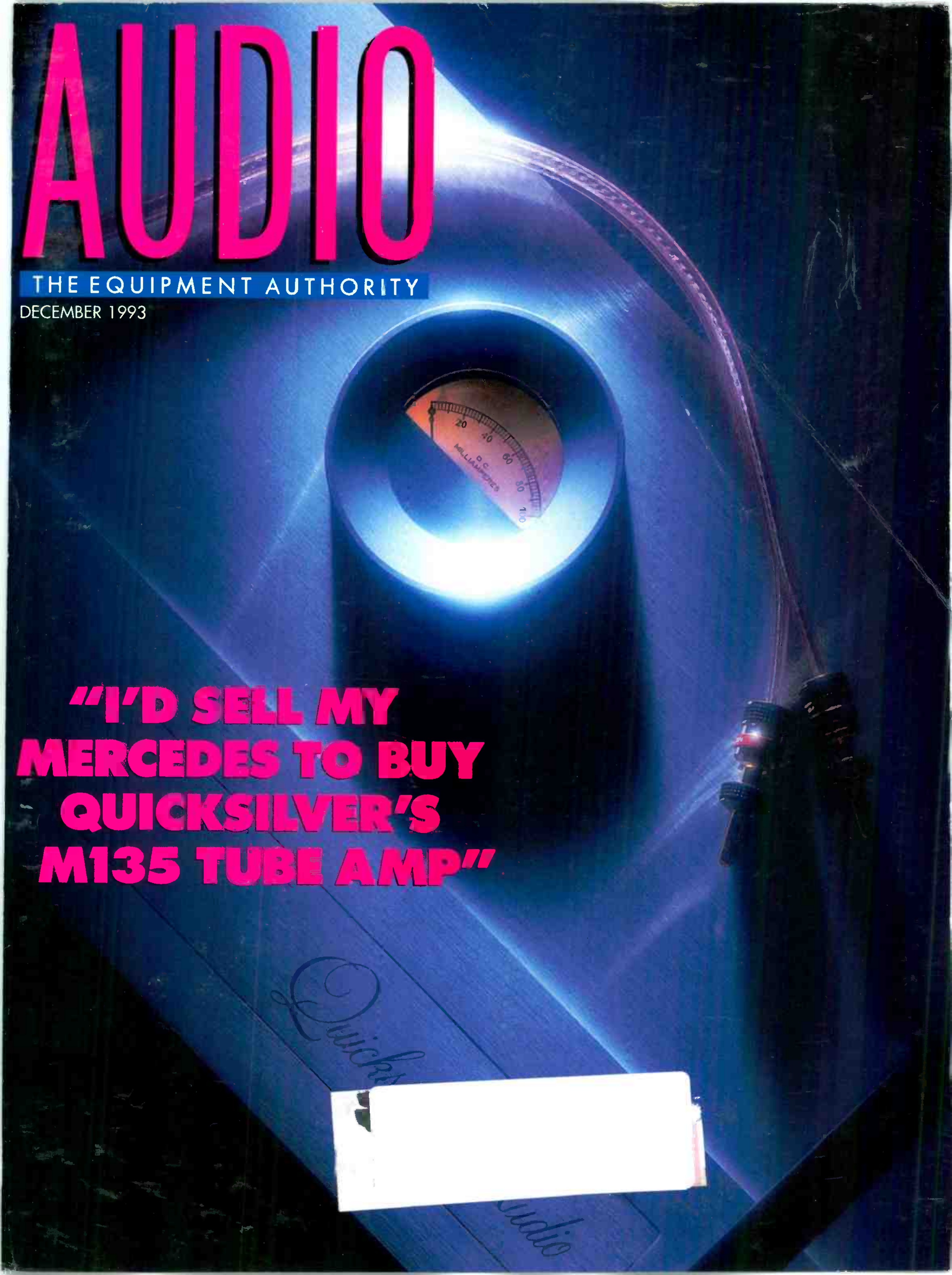
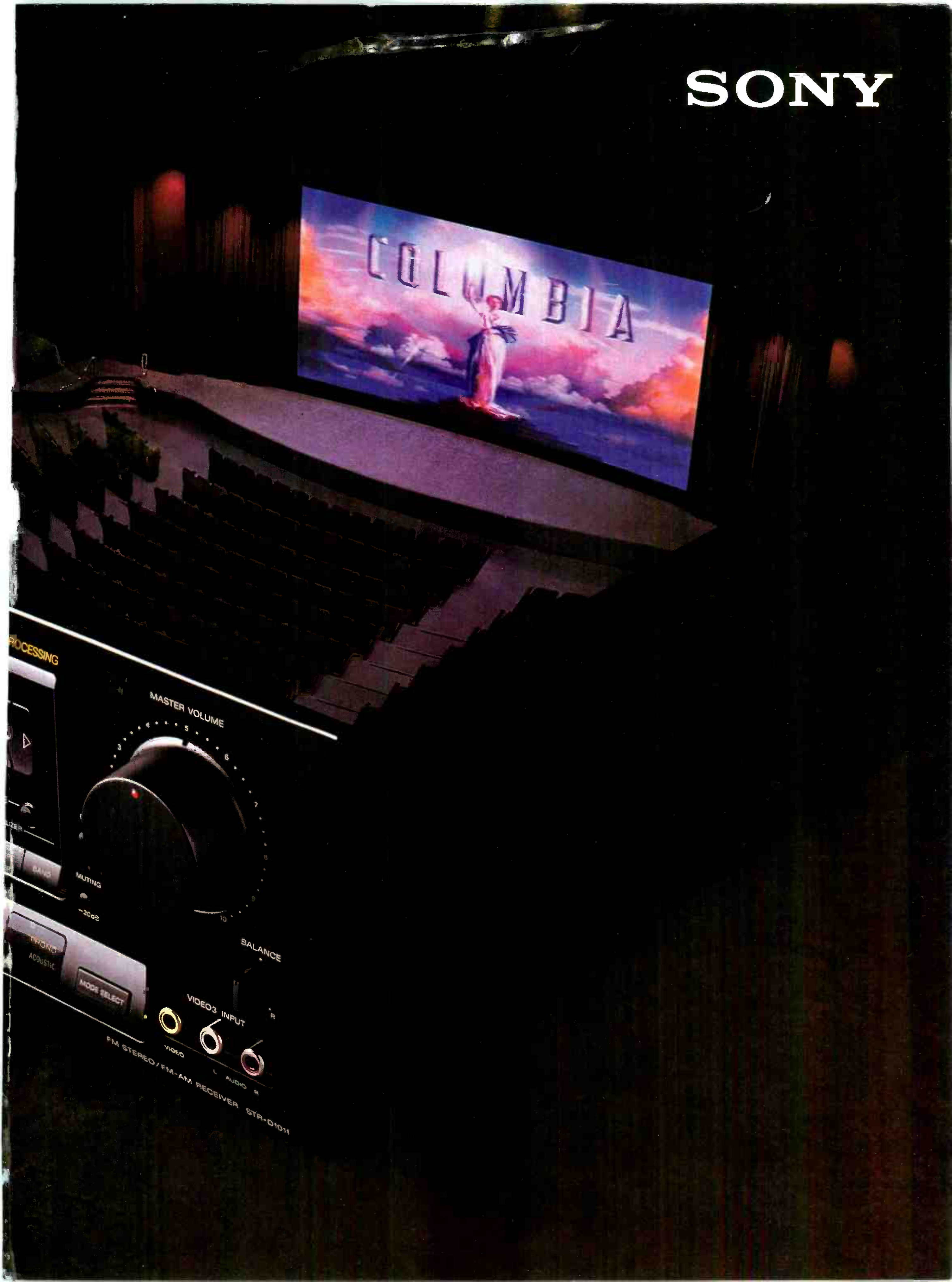

AUDIO
THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY
DECEMBER 1993
"I'D SELL MY MERCEDES TO BUY QUICKSILVER'S M135 TUBE AMP"
20
40
60
D.C. MILLIAMPERES


SONY
POWER
THEATER
VIDEO 2
DIGITAL


SONY
COLUMBIA
MASTER VOLUME
MUTING
BALANCE
MODE SELECT
VIDEO3 INPUT
VIDEO
AUDIO
FM STEREO/FM-AM RECEIVER STR-D1011

WHAT DO YOU CALL A MACHINE THAT LETS YOU PLAY MUSIC, GAMES, KARAOKE, INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE AND OVER 7,500 MOVIES WITH THE HIGHEST-QUALITY PICTURE AVAILABLE?

A TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Looking for the best in sight and sound? Technically, there's only one way to go. LaserDisc. It combines the sharpest, most realistic picture available (60% sharper than videotape) with crisp, digital sound. Add CD-ROM interactivity, and you've got the best thing going. LaserActive.™

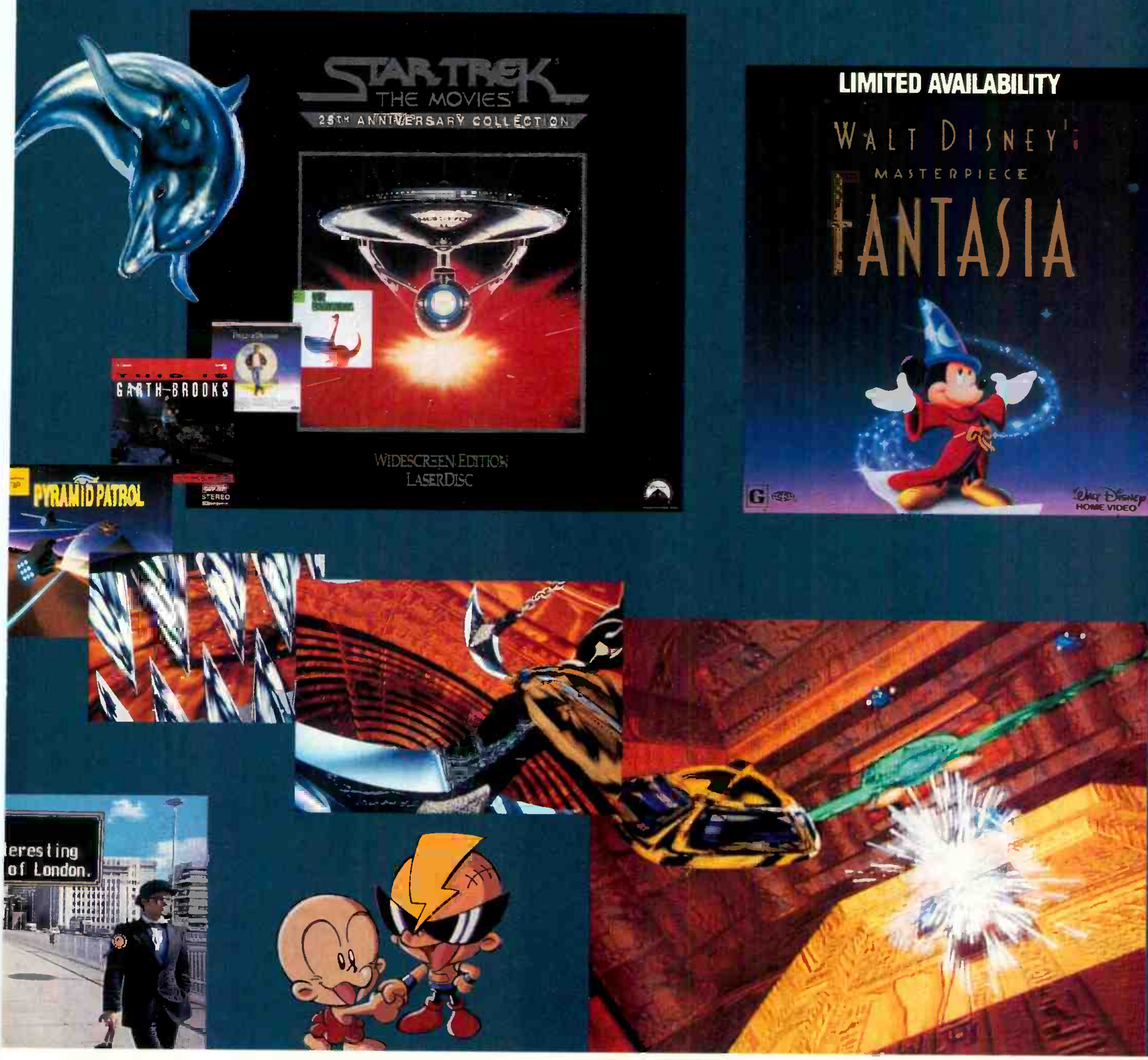
It not only lets you play over 7,500 LaserDisc movies and concerts with the sharpest images you've ever seen on your TV, but also lets you play every music CD ever made.

Just insert one of three ingenious control packs into the main unit's special port, and you're playing Sega™ games, DuoSoft™ games, revolutionary interactive LaserDiscs or even LaserKaraoke.® This unique design not only lets you take advantage of the best current technology, but also gives you the ability to upgrade the unit when new technology is developed.

And when you buy a LaserActive player and any one of the game control packs now, you'll get $400

THE SEGA CONTROL PACK LETS YOU PLAY INTERACTIVE LASERDISCS, AS WELL AS SEGA CD™ GAMES AND GENESIS™ ROM CARTRIDGES.

INTRODUCING PIONEER LASERACTIVE.



worth of software free.* So you'll already have a head start when it comes to starting your own library.

There's a wide variety of titles already out, with more coming. From mind-bending video games and interactive movies to educational discs your whole family is sure to enjoy. Each offers the superior picture and sound you've come to expect from LaserDisc, combined with the powerful punch of interactivity. LaserActive, no one else can even step into the ring with us. For more information, or your nearest dealer, call 1-800-PIONEER, ext. 310.

PIONEER®
The Art of Entertainment

THE DUO CONTROL PACK LETS YOU PLAY INTERACTIVE LASERDISCS, CD-ROM² AND SUPER CD-ROM² DISCS AND ALL OTHER TURBOGRAFX™ GAME CARTRIDGES.

③

THE LASERKARAOKE CONTROL PACK LETS YOU PLAY 1,500 SING-ALONG SONGS WITH ON-SCREEN LYRICS, BACKUP INSTRUMENTALS AND A MUSIC VIDEO.

④

$400 WORTH OF SOFTWARE FREE WITH A LASERACTIVE AND GAME CONTROL PACK PURCHASE.

⑤

ONE MACHINE. INFINITE POSSIBILITIES.

Enter No. 29 on Reader Service Card

DECEMBER 1993 VOL. 77, NO. 11

AUDIO

Cassette Stability, *page 48*

features

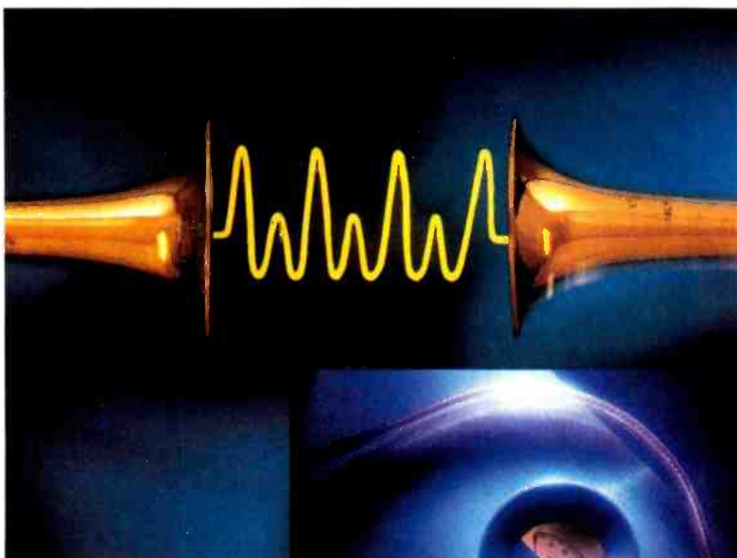
equipment profiles

auricles

Savoy, *page 52*

recordings

departments



Polarity, *page 40*

Quicksilver, *page 56*

The Cover Equipment: Quicksilver Audio M135 mono amp
The Cover Photographer: Carl Zapp

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries, (303) 447-9330

The Audit Bureau

ON ONE HAND, IT MAKES CD-QUALITY RECORDINGS ON TAPE. ON THE OTHER, IT PLAYS YOUR OLD TAPES. IT'S DCC FROM TECHNICS.

DIGITAL dcc COMPACT CASSETTE

When it comes to digital audio, you have to hand it to Technics. And the RS-DC10 DCC player. It's an amazing technological achievement.

It records and plays back CD-quality sound. That means you can make a digital compact cassette of your favorite CD. Listen to both—chances are you won't be able to tell which is which.

Wait, it gets better. It also plays the cassettes you already own.* So all the time and money you spent putting together your current tape collection wasn't wasted.

Of course, the RS-DC10 plays the new, pre-recorded digital compact cassettes. Hundreds of titles by your favorite artists are on sale now, and more are coming out every month.


DCC portable player.

You can even get your hands on a portable DCC player and a DCC deck for your car.** So now you can play both digital compact cassettes and your favorite old tapes just about anywhere.


DCC car deck.

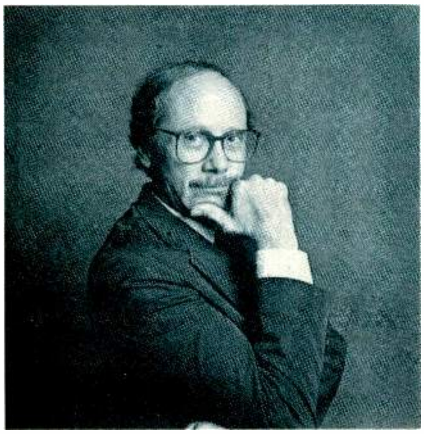
DCC from Technics. To speak to a DCC dealer, call: **1-800-287-9090 ext. 111**.

Technics®
The science of sound

*Plays back analog cassettes in analog format. **Available from Panasonic.

Enter No. 38 on Reader Service Card

FAST FORE-WORD



It's difficult and frustrating to find CDs suitable for testing of speakers, ones which exercise all parts of the frequency spectrum with strong dynamics. Lots of CDs go through our office, most of them destined for only a play or two, because they are only fair to poor sonically. Yet, even if a disc measures up acoustically, it still needs to be played several dozen times at the Consumer Electronics Shows and many scores of times in between during speaker auditions in our listening room. Just think about doing that with music you hate or—worse—something as bland as elevator music. The result is that musical interest of the program becomes as important as the technical quality if I am to continue with my auditioning and not be put off by the music rather than the speaker.

With this in mind, I offer a few of the Compact Discs I've added to my reviewer's pile lately, along with notes about what I like about particular cuts.

The Wonderful Sound of Three Blind Mice (GS CD004). A sampler of jazz from the Three Blind Mice label. With piano, bass, and drums; the first cut, "The Way We Were," has the most piano-like piano I know on disc. Two in-office editors hate the tune so much they can't get past it to the incredible sonics. Great bass, drums, and cymbals.

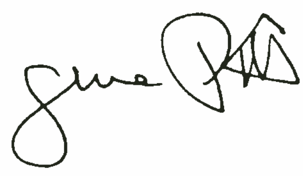
Adagio d'Albinoni (Firebird K33Y 236). Gary Karr, bass; Harmon Lewis, organ. Karr's arms must go down past his knees; he couldn't play the fantastic runs he does otherwise. Sounds like a Hungarian gypsy, what with all the schmaltz he applies, but it's spellbinding. The runs betray inaccurate voice matching between bass and midrange speakers.

Benedetto Marcello: Four Sonatas for Harpsichord (Jecklin CJEC 5001). Best-recorded harpsichord I know. I use this to show limitations in MD and DCC compression systems. This and the two discs above are available from Acoustic Sounds, P.O. Box 2043, Salina, Kans. 67402-2043; orders, 800/525-1630.

There are others, but not this time.

Dept. of Oops: We try very hard not to make mistakes in our Annual Equipment Directory, which appears in the October issue each year. Sometimes, however, things go astray—despite the best fail-safe checking systems we've been able to devise. That said, let me draw your attention to two addenda to the Big D, for Velodyne in speakers and NAD in CD players, that appear this issue in our "Signals & Noise" letters section.

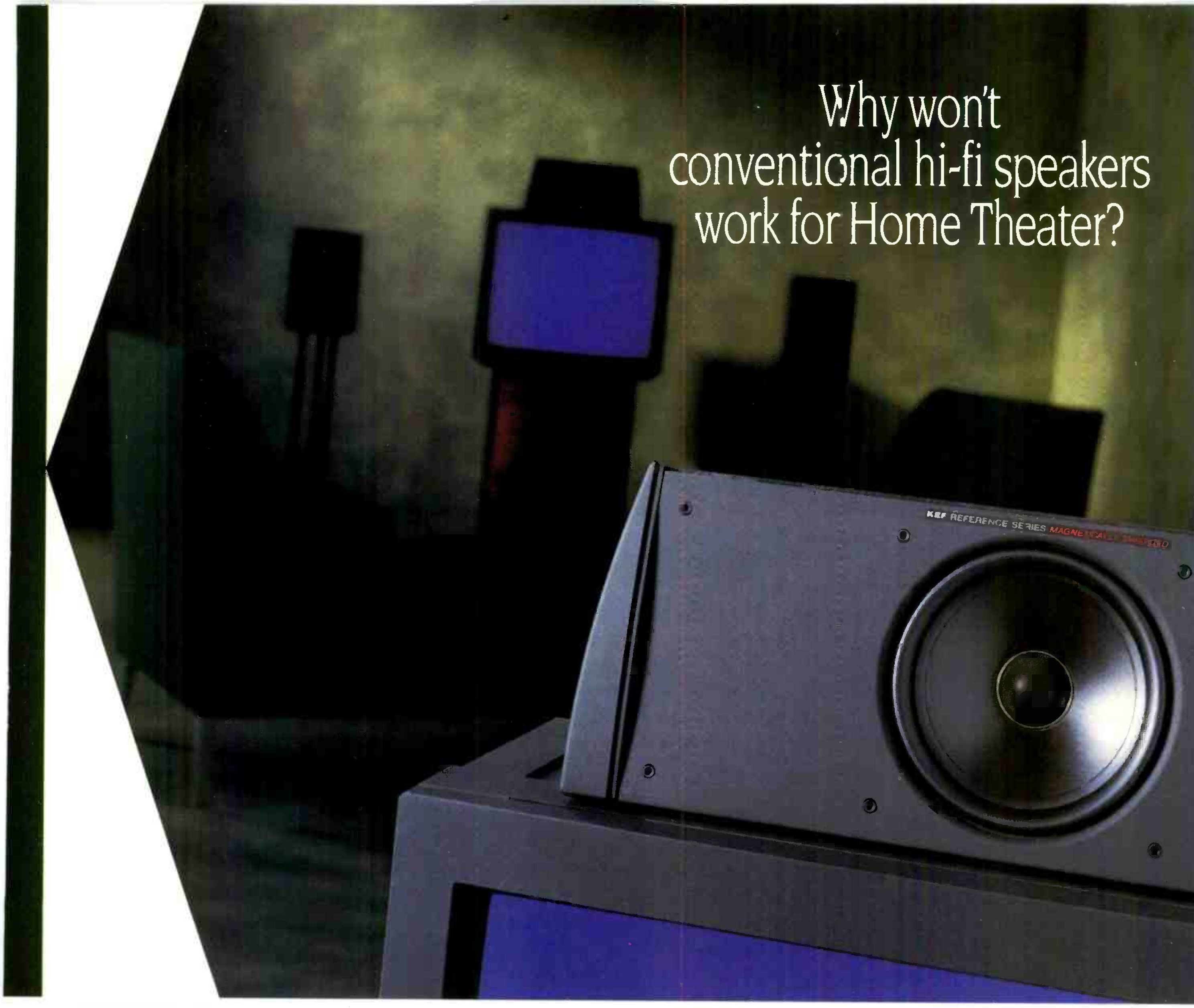
Not incidentally, Velodyne will be introducing a full-range speaker, the Model DF 661, at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show. Preliminary specs include a claim of measured distortion "at least 10 times lower . . . than any speaker on the market." That's a big claim, but you may remember how well their subwoofer did in our November 1992 shootout. I look forward to auditioning the DF 661.



AUDIO
THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

AUDIO, December 1993, Volume 77, Number 12. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Filipacchi USA, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10019 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the United States, $24.00 for one year, $42.00 for two years, $58.00 for three years; other countries except Canada, add $8.00 per year; in Canada, $32.00 for one year (includes 7% GST; Canadian GST registration number 126018209).

Subscription Service: Postmaster, please send change of address to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow eight weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (303) 447-9330. Back Issues: For information, write to P.O. Box 7085, Brick, N.J. 08723.



Why won't conventional hi-fi speakers work for Home Theater?

UNI-Q DRIVER TECHNOLOGY LETS EVERYONE BE IN THE "SWEET SPOT."

You need three front speakers - left, right and center - to achieve realistic home theater. A stereo pair would place the dialog in the center (where it belongs) from only one listening position. You can't use conventional hi-fi speakers for the center channel, even shielded models, because their dispersion patterns prohibit raising them too high or laying them on their sides.

KEF's proprietary Uni-Q® driver, which places its tweeter at the center of the woofer, allowed KEF's engineers to create the ideal center channel speakers, the Models 100 and 90. Their uniform dispersion patterns let them be placed beautifully above or below the screen, creating the impression that the sound is coming *directly* from the screen. Moreover, the Models 100 and 90 are both Reference Series, which not only ensures their quality and consistency; it permits their use as satellites and their seamless integration with other KEF Reference and Q-Series loudspeakers.

The Uni-Q driver. One of a series of KEF scientific achievements dedicated to one goal: the most realistic performance in your home.

KEF

The Science of Loudspeakers™

KEF Electronics of America, Inc.
89 Doug Brown Way, Holliston, MA 01746

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

Cars and *Audio* Don't Mix

Dear Editor:

I wasn't expecting it and now it's too late, but I'm still mad as hell and I'm not going to take it anymore! I'm referring to the May issue, which you blatantly tell *Audio* readers is the 19th Annual Car Stereo Directory. I don't have a car, and I'm [angry] that you wasted, in my opinion, a whole issue on automobile-related equipment and statistics. All I could do with this issue was throw it away!

Automobile users have more than one publication dedicated to autosound equipment. Why must you waste an issue? Since you so proudly state on the cover that it's the 19th annual directory, I doubt very much that my complaint is going to stop you from publishing future auto-only issues. Therefore, I'm cancelling my subscription to *Audio*, which I had just renewed to August 1995. If you want to keep me as a subscriber, extend my subscription three more issues to make up for this year's and two more years of unusable May car stereo issues.

I enjoy *Audio* very much and look forward to receiving every issue (except you know what). I've improved my audio system by following suggestions given in past issues, especially tweaking my speakers to now reproduce 30 cycles (excuse me, Hertz) to their previous 40. However, if you don't agree to the above request, I will only have lost the facility of not having to go to the public library to get *Audio*. But I will eventually read the magazine, free. Your move.

Edward Lopez
New York, N.Y.

Editor's Note: Sorry, Mr. Lopez, no deal. As you inferred, we are proud of our car stereo coverage—and we don't intend to stop it.

Having spent more than 30 years living in Manhattan, I'm aware that most New Yorkers don't have cars (although you'd never think so while looking for a parking space), and I sympathize. But I also realize that most audiophiles do have cars and would like to hear music well reproduced during the time they spend in them. That's why we try to have something on car stereo in every issue, in addition to the May issue devoted to that subject. On the other hand, we do devote a number of pages in that issue to non-automotive columns (and to music reviews, when we have the space). Counting ads, about one-third of this year's May issue was devoted to things that could be of interest to even the most dedicated pedestrians.

You could, of course, buy the other 11 issues on the newsstand. But if you insist on using your local library, it's a good one; until my car and I moved to the suburbs this year, I used the same branch. And I'm glad that, at least, you signed your letter "cordially."—*I.B.*

Looking for Maestro Gottschalk

Dear Editor:

I am looking for a copy of the Centennial Catalogue of Compositions by the American composer Louis Moreau Gottschalk, which was published in 1969 by *Stereo Review* in a separate volume, edited by Robert Offergeld. I am also looking for the magazine's annotated edition of the Gottschalk journal *Notes of a Pianist.* If any of your readers could make copies of these items and forward them to me, I would be very grateful.

C. G. Nijsen
19 Mackaylaan
5631 NM Eindhoven
The Netherlands

Ionosphere of Influence

Dear Editor:

Reading Gilbert A. Johnson's letter and Ivan Berger's reply in the March "Signals & Noise" brought to mind the many times I too have experienced the phenomenon of receiving distant AM radio stations. While camping in the middle of nowhere (the southeastern Utah desert), I have listened to several Laker broadcasts from the Los

AUDIO
THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./GROUP PUBLISHER
Thomas Ph. Witschi
(212) 767-6269
V.P./ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Tony Catalano
(212) 767-6061

GENERAL MANAGER
Greg Roperti
BUSINESS MANAGER
Christine Maillet
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Silvia Coppola
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kerry Tonning
RESEARCH MANAGER
Dru Ann Love
OFFICE MANAGER
Aline J. Pulley
OPERATIONS MANAGER
Sylvia Correa
AD COORDINATOR
Linda Neuweiler

ADVERTISING
REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, EAST COAST
Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038
REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER
Christine B. Forhez (212) 767-6025
REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, MIDWEST
R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346
REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, WEST COAST
Bob Meth (213) 954-4831
WESTERN MANAGER
Paula Mayeri (213) 954-4830
NATIONAL RECORD LABEL SALES
MAG Inc.
Mitch Herskowitz (212) 490-1715
Steve Gross (212) 490-1895

HFM
Hachette Filipacchi Magazines

CHAIRMAN *Daniel Filipacchi*
PRESIDENT, CEO, AND COO
David J. Pecker
EXEC. V.P. AND EDITORIAL DIRECTOR *Jean-Louis Ginibre*
SR. V.P./GLOBAL ADVERTISING
Paul DuCharme
SR. V.P./DIR., CORP. SALES
Nicholas Matarazzo
V.P./DIR. OF STRATEGIC PLANNING, ADV. & CIRC.
Patrice Listfield
V.P., CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Paul De Benedictis
V.P., GENERAL COUNSEL
Catherine Flickinger
V.P., MFG. & DISTRIBUTION
Anthony Romano
V.P., CIRCULATION *Leon Rosenfield*
V.P., RESEARCH & MKTG. SERVICES, *Susan Smollens*
V.P., COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL PROJECTS, *Keith Estabrook*
V.P., MAGAZINE DEVELOPMENT
Marcia Sachar

COUNTERPOINT DIGITAL

In a few years, everyone will be offering these features.

The DA-10 D to A

In Japan, the DA-10 was named Component of the Year. Then, the DA-10 was chosen for Design and Engineering Honors by the Consumer Electronics Shows. And the latest award for this piece is "BEST BUY" from International Audio Review.

The DA-10 is a six-input digital to analog converter. Besides two digital tape loops with full dubbing, a digital phase inverter, muting, and a lamp to indicate good input signal, the DA-10 comes equipped with a front panel adjustable Most Significant Bit (MSB) adjustment. Using a totally discrete analog stage—as well a totally discrete current to voltage stage—the DA-10's analog stage is DC-coupled and servo-corrected to prevent DC offset. It uses a passive third-order Bessel anti-aliasing filter for minimum ringing and best group delay.

The One and Only...

The DA-10 is unique in that it comes with your choice of DAC cards. This means that you choose the sound best for your system and budget, much the same way as phono cartridges are interchangeable. Currently available cards utilize Analog Devices, Burr Brown, Crystal Semi, Philips and Ultra-Analog DAC's. And as newer and better DAC's are developed, Counterpoint will make them available .

The DA-11 Transport

At long last, a Counterpoint CD transport! Introducing many special features, including the fact that it is of audio purist quality, yet has a user-friendly front-loading mechanism.

And what a front loader! The tray is made entirely of machined aluminum for maximum mechanical integrity. Of course, the front panel and all switches are also of machined aluminum, enhancing its spectacular slimline appearance. Special suspension techniques are used for optimizing acoustical isolation.

Using the Latest Technology...

High-speed asynchronous FIFO memory assures that the necessarily varying input and output data signals do not modulate each other—which otherwise would interfere with the "beat" and rhythm of the music—and each digital integrated circuit has its own regulated power supply—an absolute requirement for high-purity digital data. But we've not forgotten the Real World: each DA-11 offers SC ("TosLink") plastic optical, *two* BNC electrical outputs—one floated and one direct—and an AES/EBU balanced output and an optional ST glass optical.

COUNTERPOINT. THE AUDIO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY.

2281 Las Palmas Drive, Carlsbad, Ca. 92009. Toll Free Canada & U.S. (800) 275-2743 Fax (619) 431-5986

Angeles Coliseum. While attending college in Kansas, I regularly listened to broadcasts from Chicago and Little Rock. I think that what my experiences and Mr. Johnson's have in common is that they all occurred late at night. I have never received such broadcasts during the day.

The explanation for this phenomenon, as I understand it, is an interesting one. At night the atmosphere cools and contracts. As it draws closer to the earth, AM signals begin to be reflected back a great distance from their broadcast point. This reflection off the ionosphere also explains why these broadcasts tend to drift.

I believe it was my astronomy professor who explained this to me almost 20 years ago. Perhaps you can add some details.

Mark Weeks
Salt Lake City, Utah

Editor's Note: The ionosphere is divided into three layers, from lowest to highest: D, E, and F. The height and *ionization* of these layers change from day to night. In the absence of solar radiation, the layers become *less* strongly ionized; in fact, the D layer, chiefly responsible for the attenuation of broadcast signals during the day, effectively disappears at night. The other layers *rise*, further increasing the distance that radio waves can be received from the transmitter.—*K.R.*

"When Radio Was Radio . . ."

Dear Editor:

I thought I was the only one to listen to Gene Nobles and the Randy's Record Shop program on clear-channel WLAC Nashville in the early '50s ("Signals & Noise," March). That is when radio was real radio and featured interesting personalities like Nobles. Does anyone know what happened to him?

If letter-writer Gilbert A. Johnson or anyone else is interested, I have a 36-minute tape of Gene complete with commercials for Royal Crown Pomade (Elvis Presley's brand) and, of course, the famous theme song for White Rose Petroleum Jelly commercials, done only the way Gene Nobles could do them!

If the AM band would lose some of the lesser stations so the clear channels could be heard more clearly, and if management would feature knowledgeable and interesting personalities, AM radio would be worth listening to again.

Don Sieb
8297 Hillpoint Rd.
Cross Plains, Wisc. 53528

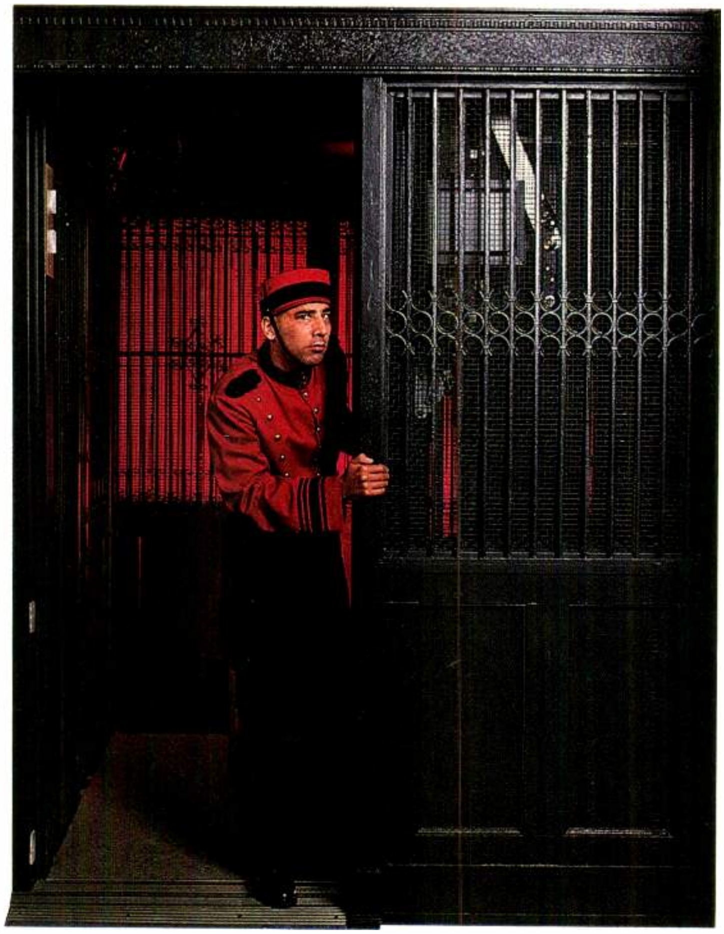
DIRECTORY ADDENDA

CD PLAYERS & D/A CONVERTERS

MANUFACTURER	Model (RI)=Remote Included, (RO)=Remote Optional	Disc Capacity	Decoding System; Number of Bits—Oversampling Rate	Output Filtration: Analog Plus Digital=A, Digital Only=B, Analog Only=C	Line Outputs: Fixed=F, Var.=V, Balanced Analog=B	Other Outputs: Headphone=H, Headphone with Level Control=HL, Coaxial Digital=D, Fiber Optic=F	Frequency Response, Hz to kHz, ±dB	S/N Ratio, "A" Wtd., −dB	THD, %	Elapsed-Time Display: From Disc Start=D, From Track Start=T, Both=B	Remaining-Time Display: To Disc End=D, To Track End=T, Both=B	Number of Programmable Selections	Repeat Functions: Entire Disc=D, Track=T, A-B Phrase=P, Entire Program=E	Weight, Lbs.	Price, $	Notes
NAD	502(RI) 505(RI) 5000(RI)	1 5 1	MASH 1-32X 1-32X	A A A	F F/V F/V	D H/D H/D	5-20 ±0.5 5-20 +0,-1 5-20 ±0.2	105 108 110	.0025 .0025 0.002	B B B	B B B	21 32 20	D/T D/T/P/E	13¼	299.00 399.00 499.00	

LOUDSPEAKERS

MANUFACTURER	Model	Design Principle, Enclosure or System Type	Woofer Diameter, Inches	Midrange Diameter, Inches	Midrange Type	Tweeter Diameter, Inches	Tweeter Type	Separate Level Controls? Woofer=W, Midrange=M, Tweeter=T, Superweeter=ST	Anechoic Frequency Response, Hz to kHz, ±dB	SPL, 1 Watt/1 Meter, dB	Recommended Min. Amp Power, Watts/Ch.	Crossover Frequencies, Hz	Impedance, Ohms: Nominal/Minimum	Dimensions, Inches (To Nearest Inch)	Finish	Grille Color and Material	Weight, Lbs. Each	Price, $
VELODYNE ACOUSTICS	VA 810 Series II	Powered Subwoof.	8					W	35-85 ±3		50 Inc.	85		15 x 16 x 15	Black	Black Knit	30	595.00 Each
	VA 1012 Series II	Powered Subwoof.	10					W	28-85 ±3		60 Inc.	85		17 x 19 x 17	Black	Black Knit	40	695.00 Each
	Servo F-1000	Powered Subwoof.	10					W	20-85 ±3		80 Inc.	40-100		14 x 14 x 14	Black	Black Knit	44	895.00 Each
	Servo F-1200	Powered Subwoof.	12					W	18-85 ±3		100 Inc.	40-100		16 x 16 x 16	Black	Black Knit	55	1095.00 Each
	Servo F-1500	Powered Subwoof.	15					W	15-85 ±3		250 Inc.	40-100		20 x 20 x 20	Black	Black Knit	79	1495.00 Each
	ULD-12 (w/Controller)	Powered Subwoof.	12					W	15-85 ±3		100 Inc.	85		21 x 16 x 17	Opt.	None	51	1295.00 Each
	ULD-15	Powered Subwoof.	15					W	15-85 ±3		400 Inc.	85		22 x 17 x 18	Opt.	None	76	1895.00 Each w/Amp
	ULD-18	Powered Subwoof.	18					W	13-85 ±3		400 Inc.	85		23 x 31 x 21	Opt.	None	105	2750.00 Each w/Amp
	ULD-18 THX	THX; Powered Subwoof.	18					W	13-85 ±3		400 Inc.	85		23 x 31 x 21	Opt.	None	105	2995.00 Each w/Amp



WHAT'S NEW

AudioSource A/V. Speakers

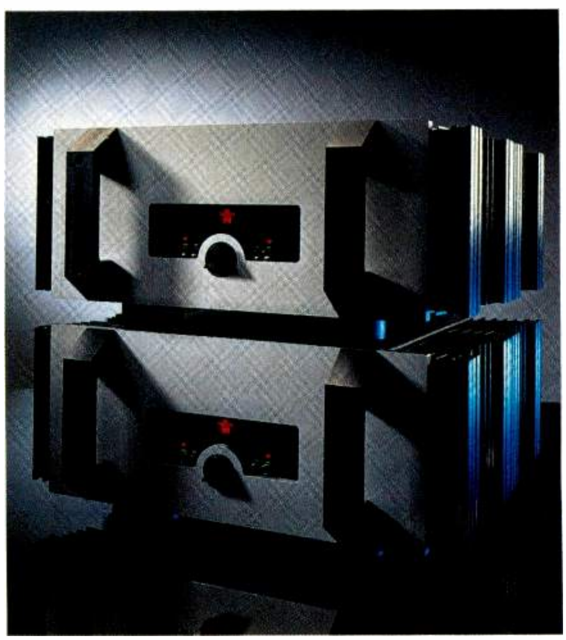
To complement existing two-speaker setups, AudioSource offers the three-piece VS 1.1 System, specifically engineered for Dolby Pro Logic applications. The package contains the VS One, a center-channel speaker with dual 4-inch woofers flanking a 1-inch dome tweeter, and two LS Ten/B speakers, each with a single 4-inch woofer and a 1-inch dome tweeter. All three enclosures have a matte black finish with black metal grilles. Price: $199.95.
For literature, circle No. 100

Scosche Alternators

To cope with the power demands of large car audio systems, Scosche offers its Powerdrive alternators to fit most cars. The line includes a 120-ampere single-output model plus dual-output models from 135 to 190 amperes. Matching regulators are also available. Prices: $413 to $804.
For literature, circle No. 102

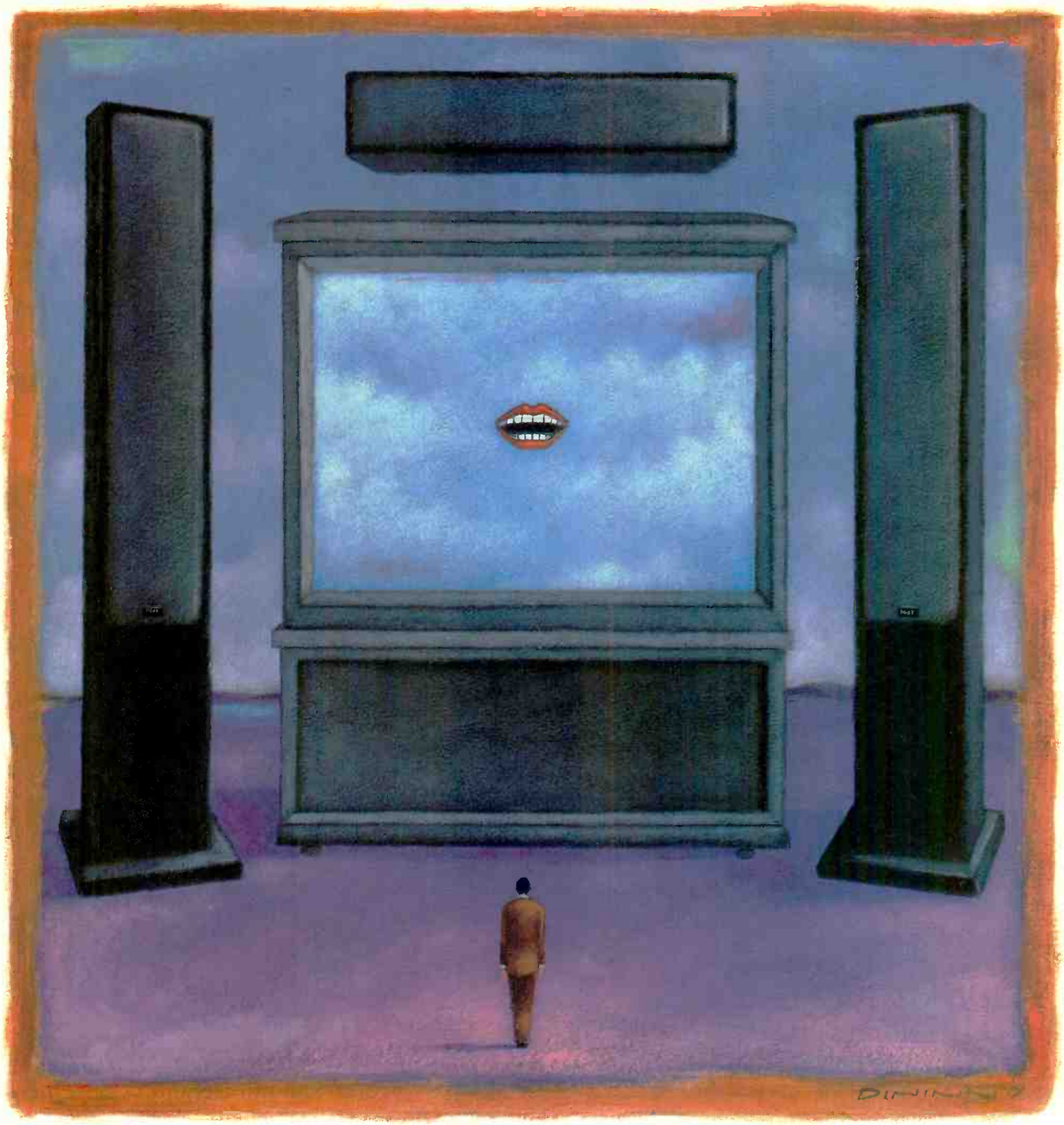
Toshiba CD Car Stereo

The CD section of Toshiba's TX-903 uses digital filters with eight-times oversampling. The tuner section features memory presets for 18 FM and six AM stations, plus both scan and preset-scan tuning. The built-in amp delivers 14 watts per channel to the front speakers, at 1% THD; rear-channel outputs are line level. The front panel is detachable. Price: $399.99.
For literature, circle No. 101



Gryphon Amplifier

Class-A amplifiers tend to be meaty, so it's no surprise that the Gryphon Reference One monoblock amps, which are rated at 150 watts into 8 ohms, weigh 175 lbs. apiece. Peak power is 5,000 watts per channel into 0.5 ohm. Frequency response is rated as 10 Hz to 350 kHz, and THD is 0.01% at 1 watt out. Price: $26,000 per pair.
For literature, circle No. 103



A little voice tells you to buy NHT.

Gun shots and screeching tires don't tell a story, they're just the punctuation. Movies are mostly dialog. So before you buy your home theater speakers, audition NHT. Our critically acclaimed systems deliver the whole story, from spoken word to subtle sound effect. And when the script calls for a nuclear blast, you'll think you're sitting at ground zero. NHT home theater — you really should hear what people are saying.

NHT

USE YOUR HEAD.

Now Hear This, Inc., 535 Getty Court, Bldg. A, Benicia, CA 94510

For the NHT dealer nearest you: (U.S.) call 1-800-NHT-9993; (Canada) Artech Electronics Ltd., (514) 631-6448

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

more

Introducing the new Carver TFM-75. Merely the world's most powerful solid state high fidelity amplifier.

Classic Carver: the use of Magnetic Field Technology to produce ultra high power at an affordable price.

Its 750 watts per channel* can effortlessly power the most esoteric speakers (at sustained 1 ohm loads), the huskiest subwoofers, and the most lavish home theater systems.

You might think such a potent amp would be a bit touchy.

Hardly.

The TFM-75 is virtually bulletproof. Flawless. It delivers pure, clean, transparent power (test it yourself with your most revealing classical cut).

And its *true* dual mono design features two separate power supplies – even separate AC power cords.

You're not ready for the "world's most powerful amp?"

We have brand new models for *any* separates applications. Most are bridgeable. Some have "daisy chaining" ability through an additional set of line level outputs. And all have input level controls for level matching in multi-amp and multi-channel systems, as well as for direct sourcing to CD players, tape decks, and tuners.

New Carver CT-3 preamp/tuner.

*TFM-35 power amp. 250 watts per channel**

Well, all this power is dandy, but you've got to control it.

We recommend Carver's newest preamp-tuners, the CT-3 and CT-6. Both with built-in Sonic Holography®, distortion-free FM reception via

Continuous both channels driven into 8 ohms 20-20 kHz at less than 0.5% THD

Power

ACCD, full-function remote control, and for maximum flexibility – a bundle of video inputs and outputs. Or the Carver ultra-thin C-5 preamp, with Sonic Holography® and multi-room capability.

And no matter which Carver preamplification component you select, you'll get the prime benefit of separates: an individual component handling the signal path, for sound that's pristine, pure and accurate.

There's more, more, more. Get our FREE full-line audio catalog. Or visit your Carver dealer for a personal indulgence.

The world's most powerful high fidelity amplifier: Carver's TFM-75 Simultaneous High Current/High Voltage, Dual Mono, Reference Magnetic Field Amplifier. With 750 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 1000 watts into 4 ohms, and — hold on tight — 1300 watts into 2 ohms.

There's a lot more in Carver's new line of separates. Powerful and flexible components for any imaginable audio or home theater system.

CARVER

Powerful • Musical • Accurate

P.O. Box 1237 Lynnwood, WA 98046 • (206) 775-1202

Distributed in Canada by Evolution Audio, Oakville, Ontario • (416) 847-8888

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

AUDIO CLINIC

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI

Bass Motives

Q. *I know that it is difficult and expensive to reproduce bass tones. But why do people seem to love bass?*—Roderick Yong, Walnut, Cal.

A. Maybe I should begin answering your question by asking why *you* like bass—if indeed you do.

Bass has been a part of music for centuries. These low notes are the foundation on which most music is built. Often, the bass note provides a "key" to the name of the chord being sounded.

I think my wife put it about as well as it can be said: "People are fascinated by extremes, such as tinkly bells and low organ tones. The tinkly instruments provide a kind of fairyland quality, reminiscent of our childhoods. Low tones give the music a foundation." The writer Chad Oliver said something to the effect that bass gives music "something to walk upon." (*Editor's Note:* And bass, unlike higher tones, can be felt as well as heard.—*I.B.*)

Adding Bass to Small Speakers

Q. *I have a small sound system that uses a 4-inch loudspeaker. Before I made an experiment, the speaker's frequency response extended down into the lower midrange.*

I made a cone out of poster board, about 5¼ inches in diameter. I taped the new cone into the loudspeaker. Now, when listening to my system, the frequency response is unbelievable. I can "feel" the bass, and it can readily be heard all over my house! Have I discovered a new way to improve bass response of small loudspeakers? Could I use this same method to make larger speakers produce greater amounts of bass?—Monte Hibler, Memphis, Tenn.

A. It appears that more than one factor is playing a part in your speakers' improved bass output.

The poster-board cone is doubtless heavier than the original cone. When mass is added to a speaker cone ("mass-loading" it), the overall acoustical efficiency is usually reduced, but the midrange output tends to drop more than the bass output does, making the bass more prominent. Another way to look at this is that adding mass lowers the resonant frequency of the speaker, which allows the speaker to produce lower frequencies.

Also, depending on how your speaker is mounted in its enclosure, the increase in cone diameter may make the speaker capable of moving more air. This, too, increases bass output.

Speaker Rot

Q. *I have the opportunity to purchase a pair of Acoustic Research AR-9 loudspeakers which were manufactured in the late '70s. Are these loudspeakers likely to suffer from the "surround rot" that I've heard so much about? The price of these loudspeakers is quite high, so I want to protect myself against this problem.*

Also, how does one recognize such "speaker rot"? What are the physical effects of this condition on the surround? What are the sonic effects? How are repairs made, if they can be made at all? Can anything be done to prevent or delay the onset of this condition?—Randy Turner, Coquitlan, B.C., Canada

A. Speaker rot mainly affects drivers with foam surrounds. It is a function of the type of foam used and of the humidity and pollutant levels present where the speakers are in use. The AR-9 did have foam surrounds, but according to AR, if no degradation (such as powdering or flaking of the foam) is visible when you remove the grille cloth, the speakers are still good.

The surround is a flexible ring of material that fastens the cone's front edge to the front of the speaker frame. If it fails, the cone will tilt downwards at the front. When this happens, the voice-coil, which is attached to the rear of the cone, won't stay centered in the magnet gap and will rub against the magnet, causing distortion.

Repairs are possible. There are firms that can replace the foam, making the speakers work properly for another 8 or 10 years before the foam must be renewed again. In the case of the AR-9, service is still available from the manufacturer; this may also be true of other speakers.

Day-and-Night Performance Change

Q. *I have an 1,800-watt line stabilizer, but even when it's on, my system still sounds much better in early morning or late evening than it does the rest of the day. Why would this occur?*—F. Luk, Lafayette Hill, Pa.

A. In order for you to determine why your system sounds best in the early morning or later in the day, you must measure the power-line voltage at various times—both when the performance of your sound system is good and when it is not. I think you will find that the performance is poorer when the line voltage is low. When the system sounds as you think it should, the line voltage is normal. I hope that you won't find the line voltage is actually higher than it is supposed to be.

I suspect that your stabilizer is designed only to prevent surges from entering sensitive equipment, not to regulate the a.c. supply voltage. It probably has no means to raise the a.c. voltage feeding your equipment to compensate for reduced voltage from the power line.

You can check this with a voltmeter. As the power-line voltage feeding a regulator falls, a point will eventually be reached where the regulator's output voltage will stop falling, and the voltage fed to your sound gear will be higher than that coming from the power line.

If your stabilizer does not provide such regulation, you need a constant-voltage transformer. Choose one that can handle the total amount of power required by your equipment, plus a small reserve for safety.

It might serve you well to check your house wiring. If yours is an older home, it may be a good idea to rewire your electrical circuit panel and house wiring.

It is possible that the voltage is varying at the meter itself. If this is the case, then your local utility company should be consulted; you should expect reasonably constant voltage from them. A

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audioclinic, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Columbia House. The face of jazz.

It was a long, hard road, but Pat has created a work that captures the excitement and spontaneity of a concert with the smoothness of a studio masterpiece. *The Road to You* passes familiar Metheny landmarks and ventures down new avenues. It's a trip that delivers the best of Metheny.

This is the place where the biggest names in jazz come together.

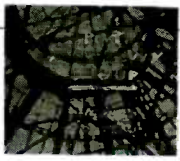
From the soaring classics of John Coltrane to the virtuoso stylings of Chick Corea, only Columbia House has the expertise and heritage to bring you face to face with today's greatest artists.

Look to Columbia House–where the jazz is.

8 CDs for 1¢

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE FREE!

In 30 years as a writer and performer of pop, jazz, and soul, George gave us the ultimate in stylistic flexibility. Now he returns to his jazz roots in *Love Remembers*. Two years in the making, with an all-star supporting cast, this album gives us Benson to remember.



Pat Metheny Group—The Road To You (Geffen) 465•526

Pat Metheny—Secret Story (Geffen) 444•422

Oscar Peterson Trio—Trio Plus One (Clark Terry) (Verve) 466•425

Jay McShann—Blues From Kansas City (Decca Jazz/GRP) 466•417

Gerry Mulligan—California Concerts, Vol. 2 (Blue Note) 466•409

Hubert Laws—Crying Song (CTI) 466•367

Bob Berg—Enter The Spirit (Stretch Records) 461•772

New York Voices—What's Inside (GRP) 460•907

Eric Marienthal—One Touch (GRP) 460•899

George Howard—When Summer Comes (GRP) 465•534

Dave Brubeck—Trio Brubeck (Musicmasters Jazz) 460•279

A.J. Croce (Private Music) 460•253

Kim Pensyl—Eyes Of Wonder (GRP) 460•113

Phillip Bent—The Pressure (GRP) 459•925

Lyle Mays—Fictionary (Geffen) 459•891

John Lucien—Mother Nature's Son (Mercury) 459•685

Jean Luc Ponty—No Absolute Time (Atlantic) 464•297

The Rippingtons—Live In L.A. (GRP) 463•471

Guru—Jazzmatazz (Chrysalis) 461•319

Art Porter—Straight To The Point (Verve Forecast) 461•095

Grant Geissman—Rustic Technology (Bluemoon) 459•040

The Bunk Project—With Woody Allen (Music-masters Jazz) 458•794

Joshua Redman—(Warner Bros.) 458•778

Mark Whitfield (Warner Bros.) 458•752

Arturo Sandoval—Dreams Come True (GRP) 458•331

Michel Petrucciani—Promenade With Duke (Blue Note) 458•125

Hubert Laws—My Time Will Come (Musicmasters) 458•026

Acoustic Alchemy—The New Edge (GRP) 457•481

Tower Of Power—T.O.P. (Epic) 456•616

Nancy Wilson—Nancy Wilson/Cannonball Adderly (Capitol) 455•295

John Scofield—What We Do (Blue Note) 454•942

Lou Rawls—Portrait Of The Blues (Manhattan) 454•934

Incognito—Tribes, Vibes & Scribes (Talkin Loud/Verve) 454•918

Abbey Lincoln—Devil's Got Your Tongue (Verve) 454•900

Earl Klugh Trio—Volume Two: Sounds And Visions (Warner Bros.) 454•488

Yellowjackets—Like A River (GRP) 454•165

Kirk Whalum—Cache (Columbia) 453•928

Miles Davis & Quincy Jones—Live At Montreux (Warner Bros.) 463•554

Legendary Jazz

Benny Goodman—Best Of Big Bands (Columbia/ Legacy) 460•675

The Thelonious Monk Quartet—Discovery At The Five Spot (Blue Note) 459•909

Best Of Count Basie (Roulette Jazz) 435•990

The Divine Sarah Vaughan—The Columbia Years 1949-53 (Columbia) 374•280/394•288

The Modern Jazz Quartet (Savoy Jazz) 456•202

Stan Getz—Opus De Bop (Savoy Jazz) 456•186

Charlie Parker—The Genius Of Charlie Parker (Savoy Jazz) 456•160

Compact Jazz—Best of the jazz vocalists (Verve) 434•456

The Best Of Chet Baker (Pacific Jazz) 433•680

Dinah Washington Sings The Blues—Compact Jazz (Mercury) 429•613

Erroll Garner—Body And Soul (Columbia Jazz Masterpieces) 427•955

Ella Fitzgerald—The Cole Porter Songbook, Vol 1 (Polydor) 426•692

Dizzy Gillespie—The Champ (Savoy Jazz) 456•210

John Coltrane—Giant Steps (Atlantic) 371•591

Billie Holiday—From The Original Decca Masters (MCA) 354•985

Duke Ellington—Ellington At Newport (CL Jazz Masterpieces) 354•662

Ray Charles And Betty Carter (DCC Compact Classics) 376•293

Dave Brubeck Quartet—Time Out (Columbia Jazz Masterpieces) 353•060

Miles Davis—Kind Of Blue (Columbia Jazz Masterpieces) 353•045

Glenn Miller Orchestra—In The Digital Mood (GRP) 347•492

George Benson—Love Remembers (Warner Bros.) 439•265

George Benson—Breezin' (Warner Bros.) 286•930

Special EFX—Collection (GRP) 453•506

Bobby Lyle—Secret Island (Atlantic Jazz) 451•393

Jimmy Scott—All The Way (Sire) 450•734

Dr. John—Goin' Back To New Orleans (Warner Bros.) 450•718

David Benoit—Letter To Evan (GRP) 450•288

Maceo Parker—Life On Planet Groove (Verve) 449•991

Lincoln Center Jazz Orchestra—Portraits By Ellington (Columbia) 449•181

Jeff Lorber—Worth Waiting For (Verve) 458•299

Michael Franks—Dragonfly Summer (Reprise) 457•028

The Brecker Brothers—Return Of The Brecker Brothers (GRP) 448•191

"Jelly's Last Jam"—Original Broadway Cast (Mercury) 447•748

Larry Carlton—Kid Gloves (GRP) 445•569

Tony Bennett—Perfectly Frank (Columbia) 445•486

Joe Williams—Ballad And Blues Master (Verve) 442•970

Najee—Just An Illusion (EMI) 442•251

GRP All-Star Big Band (GRP) 440•503

Al Jarreau—Heaven And Earth (Reprise) 439•240

Bob James & Earl Klugh—Cool (Warner Bros.) 439•232

Shirley Horn—Here's To Life (Verve) 439•190

David Sanborn—Upfront (Elektra) 438•994

John McLaughlin—Que Alegria (Verve) 438•473

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 660 TERRE HAUTE, IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COLUMBIA HOUSE

1400 NORTH FRUITRIDGE AVENUE
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47812-9202

Fourplay refuses to rest on their laurels, they continue to create some of the most original new music ever heard, all with consummate craftsmanship and stellar vocalists, reaching new peaks of artistry and innovation. *Between the Sheets* will keep the music world wide awake.

Fourplay (James, Ritenour, East & Mason) —Between The Sheets (Warner Bros.) **464•578**

How do you top *Unforgettable*? Natalie Cole has done it in her latest work, *Take A Look*. She takes on an ambitious range of jazz classics and gives them her all—an enduring legacy of talent, virtuosity, plus a new confidence and control. Hear a new jazz great singing great jazz.

Natalie Cole—Take A Look (Elektra) **460•741**

Any 8 CDs for 1¢

See details

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE FREE!

Lee Ritenour—Wes Bound (GRP) **456•756**

Best Of Miles Davis (Blue Note) **435•206**

Bobby McFerrin & Chick Corea—Play (Blue Note) **434•381**

Preservation Hall Jazz Band—Live! (Sony Masterworks) **434•043**

Cole Porter Songbook, Vol. 2. Various artists (Verve) **430•603**

Shakatak—Open Your Eyes (Verve) **430•413**

Harry Connick, Jr.—Blue Light, Red Light (Columbia) **429•191**

Fourplay (James, Ritenour, East & Mason) (Warner Bros.) **428•334**

Spyro Gyra—Collection (GRP) **420•950**

Crusaders—Healing The Wounds (GRP) **419•952**

Best Of Earl Klugh (Blue Note) **419•655**

Best Of Sonny Rollins (Blue Note) **419•473**

Best Of Stanley Turrentine (Blue Note) **419•424**

Best Of Herbie Hancock (Blue Note) **419•408**

Wynton Marsalis—Intimacy Calling (Columbia) **417•675**

The Best Of Art Blakey & The Jazz Messengers—The Blue NoteYears (Blue Note) **416•016**

Take 6—So Much 2 Say (Reprise) **413•310**

Dave Grusin—Homage To Duke (GRP) **458•471**

Natalie Cole—Unforgettable (Elektra) **422•279**

Steve Laury—Keeping The Faith (Denon) **456•277**

Louis Armstrong—The Hot Fives And Hot Sevens,Vol. 2 (CL Jazz Masterpieces) **377•507**

Kenny G—Duotones (Arista) **346•544**

Dave Koz—Lucky Man (Capitol) **461•848**

Anthology Of Grover Washington, Jr. (Elektra) **338•632**

The Best Of The Manhattan Transfer (Atlantic) **312•009**

Stan Kenton—Kenton In Hi-Fi (Blue Note) **466•433**

Wynton Marsalis—Citi Movement (Columbia) **453•910/393•918**

Billy Taylor—Dr. T (GRP) **459•917**

Dirty Dozen Brass Band—Jelly (Columbia) **454•355**

Ramsey Lewis—Ivory Pyramid (GRP) **450•213**

Dave Weckl—Heads Up (GRP) **446•732**

Chick Corea Elektric Band—Beneath The Mask (GRP) **426•866**

Hiroshima—Providence (Epic) **443•945**

Gerry Mulligan—Re-Birth Of The Cool (GRP) **442•921**

Tom Scott—Born Again (GRP) **440•636**

Stanley Jordan—Stolen Moments (Blue Note) **433•417**

Joe Sample—Invitation (Warner Bros.) **456•905**

Milt Jackson—Reverence (Reprise/ Qwest) **460•238**

Joe Henderson—So Near, So Far (Verve) **455•535**

Stanley Clarke—East River Drive (Epic) **449•777**

Kenny G—Breathless (Arista) **448•142**

POP HITS

Mariah Carey—Music Box (Columbia) **465•435**

Bob Dylan—30th Anniversary Concert (Columbia) **465•187/395•186**

Toni Braxton—(LaFace) **464•362**

Babyface—For The Cool In You (Epic) **464•222**

Kris Kross—Da Bomb (Ruffhouse/Columbia) **463•703**

Billy Joel—River Of Dreams (Columbia) **463•695**

James Taylor—Live (Columbia) **463•687/393•686**

Cypress Hill—Black Sunday (Ruffhouse/ Columbia) E **463•596**

Donald Fagen—Kamakiriad (Reprise) **458•463**

"Sleepless In Seattle"—Orig. Sndtrk. (Epic Soundtrax) **458•430**

Aerosmith—Get A Grip (Geffen) **458•075**

Sting—Ten Summoner's Tales (A&M) **454•561**

"The Bodyguard"—Original Soundtrack (Arista) **448•159**

Blind Melon (Capitol) **447•995**

E Contains explicit lyrics which may be objectionable to some members.

Joey Defrancesco—Live At The Five Spot (Columbia) **461•251**

Basia—London Warsaw New York (Epic) **401•752**

Weather Report—Heavy Weather (Columbia) **273•557**

Michel Camilo—Rendezvous (Columbia) **459•453**

Horace Silver Quartet—It's Got To Be Funky (Columbia) **460•709**

Branford Marsalis—Bloomington (Columbia) **460•089**

Diane Schuur—Love Songs (GRP) **458•323**

George Duke—Snapshot (Warner Bros.) **448•670**

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2 —so write in both numbers.

The advantages of jazz at Columbia House.

By choosing any 8 CDs for only a penny (plus shipping and handling), you become a member of the Columbia House Jazz Club. Once you're enrolled, you agree to buy just 6 more CDs at regular Club prices (currently $12.98 to $16.98, plus shipping/handling) within the next three years. You may cancel your membership at any time after doing so.

Free Music Magazine: As a member we'll keep you current with the best jazz by sending you the Columbia House Jazz Magazine about every four weeks (up to 13 times a year). Inside, you'll find descriptions of Regular Selections plus hundreds of alternatives to choose from. We'll also send you 6 Special Mailings. In a year, you'll enjoy a total of 19 convenient opportunities to select your favorite music.

Buy Only What You Want: If you choose the Regular or Special Selection, it will automatically be sent. Or, if you prefer an alternate selection—or none at all—simply mail the Response Card always provided by the date specified. You'll always have 10 days to decide. If not, you may return the Selection at our expense.

Bonus Offer: Join right now and get an additional CD at the super-low price of only $6.95. That allows you to take another CD for FREE. That's 10 CDs in all. And if you're not satisfied, just return everything within 10 days—with no further obligation.

New "Buy More—Pay Less" Bonus Plan: Remain a member after fulfilling your obligation and take advantage of our money-saving Bonus Plan. It lets you get a single CD for as little as $3.99 (or a single cassette free) for each CD you buy at regular Club price. For selection, convenience and price, Columbia House is the best place for jazz. So get in the groove. Sign up now.

COLUMBIA HOUSE Where the jazz is.

1400 North Fruitridge Avenue • Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129

COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave.
P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send 8 Compact Discs and bill me only 1¢, plus shipping and handling. I agree to buy six selections, at regular Club prices, in the next three years—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one): *(But I may always choose from any category)*

☐ **Jazz** *Branford Marsalis, Yellowjackets*
☐ **Soft Rock** *Michael Bolton, Mariah Carey*
☐ **Alternative** *Depeche Mode, Nine Inch Nails*
☐ **Light Sounds** *Neil Diamond, Barbra Streisand*
☐ **Rap** *LL Cool J, Cypress Hill*
☐ **Heavy Metal** *Megadeth, Ozzy Osbourne*
☐ **R&B/Soul** *Luther Vandross, Boyz II Men*
☐ **Easy Listening** *Frank Sinatra, Ray Conniff*
☐ **Hard Rock** *Van Halen, Aerosmith*
☐ **Dance Pop** *Madonna, En Vogue*
☐ **Country:** *Reba McEntire, George Strait*
☐ **Classical:** *V. Horowitz, K. Battle*

☐ **Mr.**
☐ **Mrs.** ______ *Print First Name* ______ *Initial* ______ *Last Name* ______ **Age** ______
☐ **Miss**

Address ______ **Apt.** ______

City ______

State ______ **Zip** ______

Do you have a VCR? (04) ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** **A telephone? (01)** ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
Have you ever brought anything by mail in the past? (27) ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
How have you paid for your mail order purchase? Check below all that apply:
☐ **Cash (28)** ☐ **Check (30)** ☐ **Credit Card (29)** ☐ **Money Order (31)**

Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders. **721/S94**

Send these 8 CDs for 1¢
Write one number in each box.

1. •
2. •
3. •
4. •
5. •
6. •
7. •
8. •

☐ **Extra Bonus Offer:** also send one more CD now, for which I will be billed only $6.95.

9. •

...and I'm entitled to get this extra CD FREE!

10. •

RJP-F6-59

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

Bias Selector Setting

Q. *With some cassettes, in order to obtain proper bias as indicated by the meter on my deck, I must set the bias selector to an incorrect position. Thus, for normal bias tape I have to set the bias for FeCr, and for FeCr I have to set the bias for CrO_2. Is this acceptable?*—Carl B. Maltzman, Brooklyn, N.Y.

A. Bias requirements vary not only among tape types (Types I, II, and IV) but also from brand to brand and among varieties within a given type and brand. Tape manufacturers often change the magnetic coating of a given tape but don't change the tape name or identification, even though the optimum bias may change somewhat. It is also possible that, owing to aging components in the bias circuit, the amount of bias supplied to the record head has changed for a given setting of the bias selector. If you take these factors into account, then it is possible that for a particular Type I (normal bias) tape you would do best with a Type II bias setting. If this works, fine. The acid test is what works.

In the case of FeCr tape, it is anybody's guess as to the optimum bias for any particular brand, the variation being so great. The bias that usually comes closest to being appropriate for FeCr is Type II, the same as for CrO_2. However, I am puzzled by your reference to FeCr (Type III), which has not been on the market for a number of years. Are you perhaps referring to ferricobalt tape rather than ferrichrome? Ferricobalt, like CrO_2, is Type II.

Static Pops in Cassettes

Q. *My problem is static on cassettes, causing a "popping" sound in playback. The climate is extremely dry where I live, and tapes that haven't been played in a while cause one of my three decks to pop intermittently. Why would only one deck do this? Experts I consulted have been mystified. New prerecorded tapes never cause a problem—just my own recorded tapes that haven't been played in several months.*—C. J. Garnett, Las Cruces, N.M.

A. One remedy suggested for cassettes that produce static noise is to slap them vigorously once or twice on your palm or on a moderately hard object, such as a book. You might try improving the ground connection between the offending deck and your preamp by running a grounding wire between the two, using suitable chassis points. On the other hand, this might cause a ground loop and result in hum. Consider running a ground connection between the deck and true ground, such as a cold water pipe or other known earth ground. Have you tried replacing the cables between the deck and preamp? Finally, try enclosing the cassette and a well-moistened sponge or piece of blotting paper in a container for a couple of days.

I don't know why only one of your three decks should have this problem. I can only hazard a guess that differences in grounding arrangements could be responsible.

Improving 8-Track Playback

Q. *I have a collection of 8-track tapes that I am dubbing onto cassettes, but I am not pleased with the sound quality. How can I improve the quality of the transfers?*—Kevin H. Bennett, North Charleston, S.C.

A. The 8-track format, although capable of giving pleasure in some circumstances, isn't presently considered a high-fidelity medium. Therefore, you should not have great expectations for your transfers to cassette. Perhaps a graphic equalizer, placed somewhere in the chain between the output of the 8-track deck and the input of the cassette deck, will enable you to make frequency adjustments that will enhance the listening quality of the transfers. Base these adjustments on trial and error.

EE Open-Reel Tape Performance

Q. *I plan to buy a CD player and use my open-reel tape deck to record from CD. If I use EE tape at 7½ ips, with dbx NR on, how much fidelity can I expect? Using the same tape and dbx, what would be the fidelity at 3¾ ips?*—Byron Lloyd Taylor, Boise, Idaho

A. Using EE tape on an open-reel deck, with properly adjusted bias and equalization and with dbx NR, you should get, at 7½ ips, essentially flat response out to about 20 kHz and an S/N close to 90 dB. Such performance can replicate a CD quite faithfully. At 3¾ ips, you will typically lose about 3 dB of S/N, and response should be flat to about 15 or 16 kHz, which is still very good. Where you might notice the most difference between 7½ and 3¾ ips is in terms of wow and flutter. This depends on the performance of your deck, and you will have to let your ears decide whether 7½ ips is significantly better.

Mixing Type I and Type II Playback EQ

Q. *On prerecorded Type II cassettes (CrO2) that do not indicate whether equalization of 70 or 120 μS should be used in playback, which should be used?*—Robert Steinhaus, Chicago, Ill.

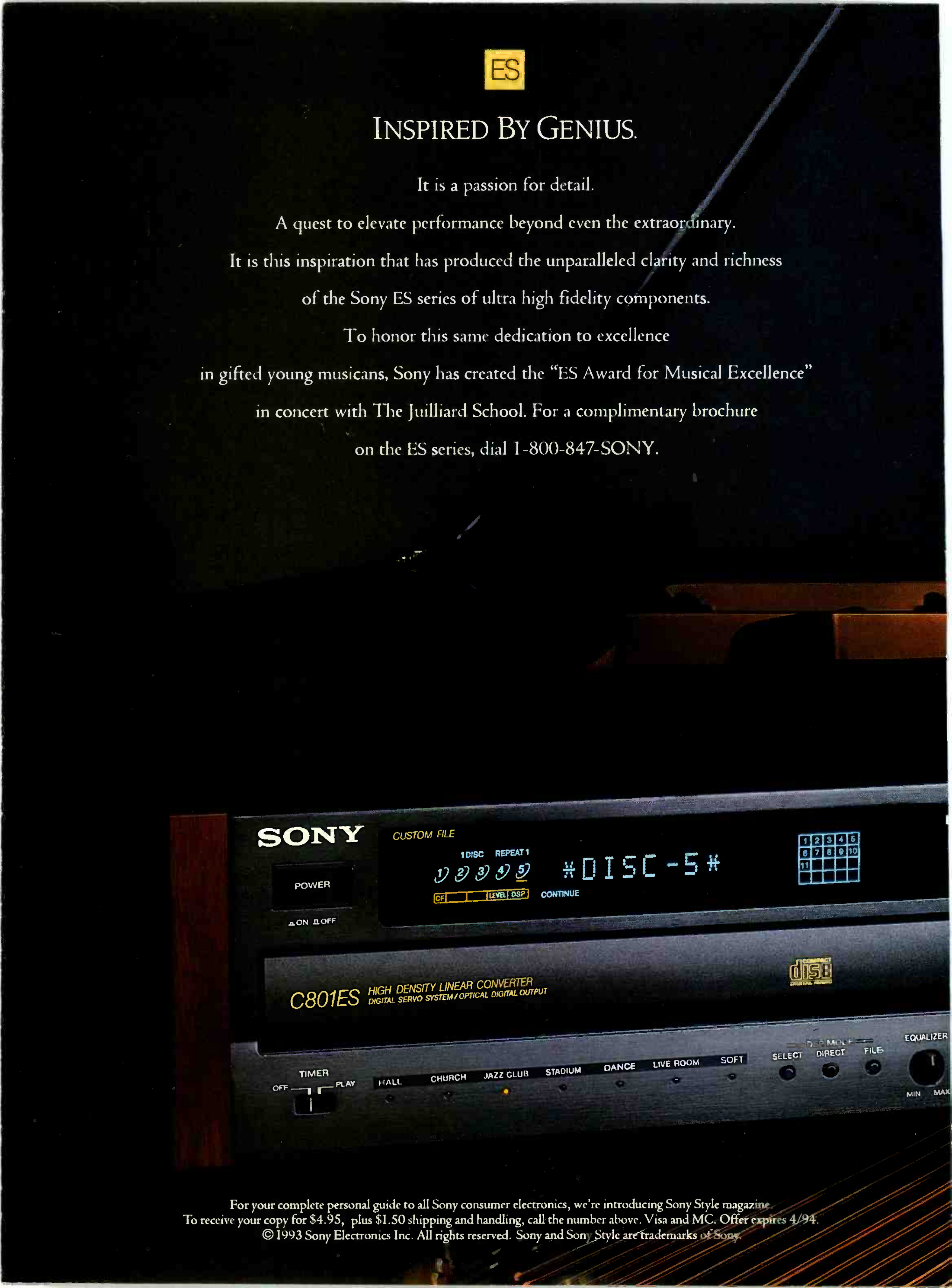
A. If a Type II prerecorded cassette requires Type I (120-μS) rather than Type II (70-μS) playback equalization, this will ordinarily be indicated on the cassette. However, there is no harm in trying both types of playback equalization. Although Type II is the appropriate equalization, it is possible that Type I playback will be more pleasurable. It will lift the treble a bit, although tape system noise will also increase somewhat. Your audio system and your hearing will determine which playback equalization is more desirable.

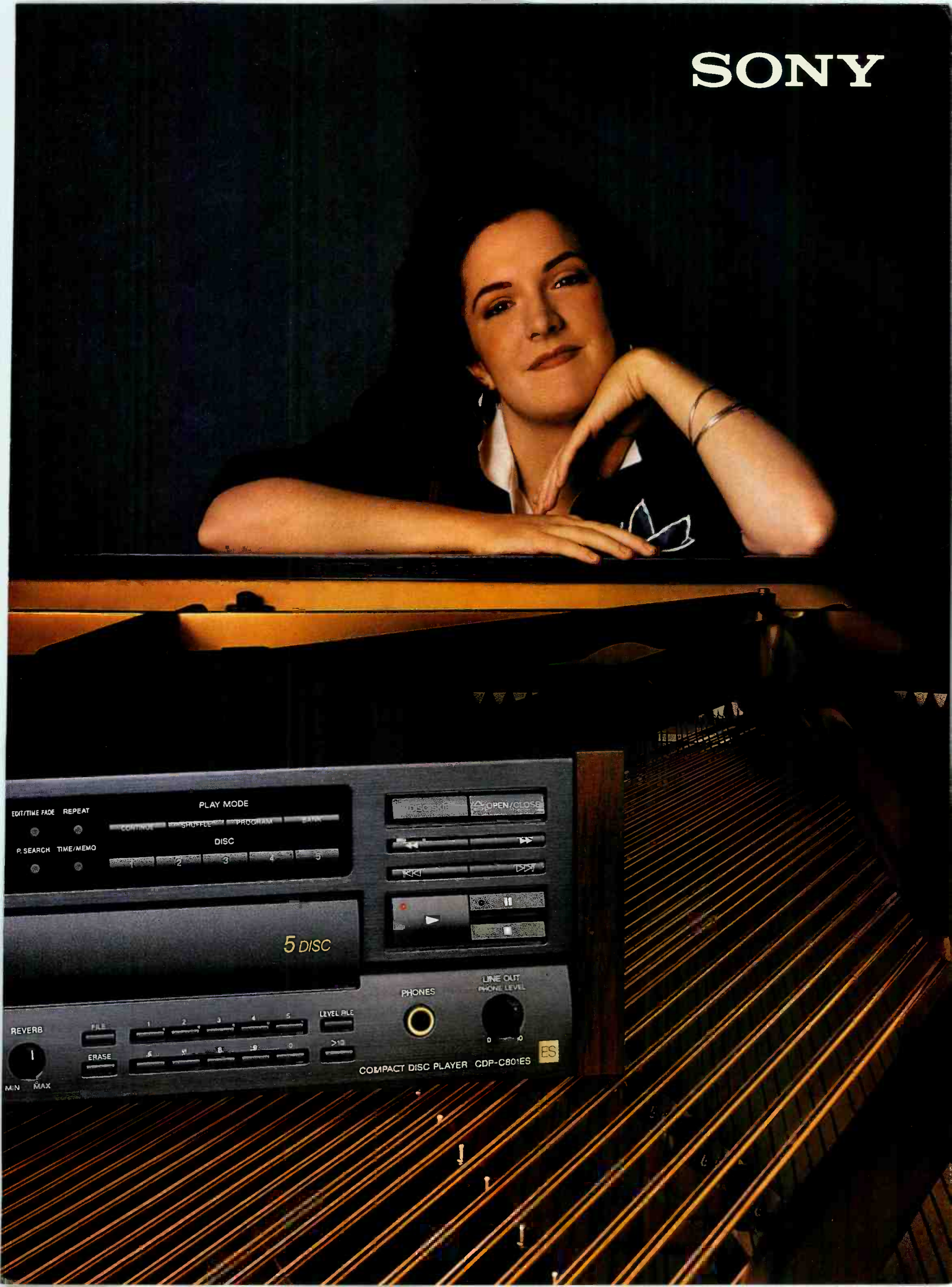
Making the Right Connection

Q. *I plan to use my cassette deck to record from the speaker terminals of my car's stereo. However, changing the car stereo's volume will change the deck's recording level. Is there a way to eliminate this effect?*—Ray Barnes, Milwaukee, Wisc.

A. Feeding a tape deck from speaker terminals is not the best way to manage things. You should feed your deck from the hot and ground terminals of the radio's volume control, assuming you can gain access to these terminals. This also assumes sufficient signal level at the control to drive your deck to an adequate recording level, which is frequently the case. A

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Burstein to appear in Tape Guide, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.


ES
INSPIRED BY GENIUS.
It is a passion for detail.
A quest to elevate performance beyond even the extraordinary.
It is this inspiration that has produced the unparalleled clarity and richness
of the Sony ES series of ultra high fidelity components.
To honor this same dedication to excellence
in gifted young musicans, Sony has created the "ES Award for Musical Excellence"
in concert with The Juilliard School. For a complimentary brochure
on the ES series, dial 1-800-847-SONY.
SONY
POWER
ON OFF
CUSTOM FILE
1 DISC
REPEAT 1
#DISC-5#
CONTINUE
C801ES
HIGH DENSITY LINEAR CONVERTER
DIGITAL SERVO SYSTEM/OPTICAL DIGITAL OUTPUT
TIMER
OFF
PLAY
HALL
CHURCH
JAZZ CLUB
STADIUM
DANCE
LIVE ROOM
SOFT
SELECT
DIRECT
FILE
EQUALIZER
MIN
MAX
For your complete personal guide to all Sony consumer electronics, we're introducing Sony Style magazine.
To receive your copy for $4.95, plus $1.50 shipping and handling, call the number above. Visa and MC. Offer expires 4/94.
© 1993 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Sony and Sony Style are trademarks of Sony.


SONY
PLAY MODE
EDIT/TIME FADE
REPEAT
P. SEARCH
TIME/MEMO
DISC
OPEN/CLOSE
5 DISC
REVERB
MIN
MAX
ERASE
LEVEL FILE
PHONES
LINE OUT
COMPACT DISC PLAYER CDP-C801ES
ES

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

REALITY LESSENS

We are a nation of buzzwords, and audio is merely a drop in the national buzz bucket. Buzzwords come so thick and fast that the ordinary citizen—me, for instance—gasps trying to keep up. No use! Best thing is simply to read 'em, hear 'em, and use 'em while they last. Figure out the sense, if any, as you go along. Maybe new, maybe just the same old thing in a new glamor guise. Quadraphonic to surround sound to home theater to. . .

VIRTUAL, OUR NEWEST BUZZWORD, IS VIRTUALLY EVERYWHERE YOU LOOK OR LISTEN.

Virtual. That's our newest, and what a buzz! It is virtually everywhere you look or listen. And used in a hundred ways, from purely scientific to total hokum. Entirely too much of this latter, as might be expected. Not fair to those who have something real and specific in mind, that is, an image (sound or sight) that is *not* real but seems so. What else is that but a definition of our entire art from the beginning? So what's new?

Curiously, many of our buzzwords, the shorter and juicier ones at least, originate in the professions, far from the public realms. There are as many buzzes inside the professions as outside, but the inside ones tend to have as many syllables as possible, for status and to ward off outside comprehension. Can an audio pro read a professional medical article? Highly unlikely. And vice versa. Yet the best and shortest of these terms do tend to leak out, and *virtual* is one of them.

Now, I have been entirely familiar with the technical aspect of the virtual image for at least 50 years, having viewed or projected thousands of the same in "3-D" stereo photography. You think you see it—it isn't there. Just a bundle of light rays in space. It is *real* versus *virtual*, and a decidedly valid distinction! Either an automatic weapon is real, solid metal with firepower, or it is virtual—that gun that sticks out at you from the popular "3-D" movie screen. People new to visual stereo are astounded. You try to take hold of it, and there's nothing there. Even more interesting is the frequent accidental amputations of arms and legs and heads when stereo is projected with a slightly wrong adjustment. The so-called "stereo window" (because it acts like one) should show all its "3-D" beyond the window edges, where the amputations are entirely normal—we don't see the parts beyond the window frame, as we wouldn't in real life. But project a piece of an arm *in front* of the window, and you have a grisly sort of virtual image!

Here is the origin of our audio virtual image, whether on its own or accompanied by film or video. Not quite the same, these two, ears being different from eyes. Yet intimately related, since we use two of each in similar ways. The individual stereo viewer, highly accurate and realistic, corresponds to our true binaural sound with 'phones, miked a head apart, reproduced two-channel with 100% separation. Projected stereo pictures, like loudspeaker stereo sound, are much more contrived, full of false effects yet often powerful in entertainment.

Virtual in still another sense? The English language is full of multiple meanings for one and the same

Illustration: Mary Schuck

Eighth in a series

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: HOME THEATER

To make Home Theater *real* takes something unique. It takes 40 years of American design and engineering experience building internationally acclaimed audio components.

It takes McIntosh. Start with the new C39 Audio/Video Control Center. The C39 is a full-fledged audiophile component; but, it's a lot more. Besides its impeccable sound and build quality, its expandable multi-zone remote control and built-in Dolby® Pro-Logic circuitry, the C39 accepts a dealer-installed module for Home THX® processing that lets you upgrade to the ultimate in Home Theater sound.

The C39 Audio/Video Control Center with its optional THX® module; the matching MC7106 900-Watt, six channel THX® amplifier and a set of McIntosh THX® loudspeakers combine to create the world's *first* single-brand, THX-licensed, Home Theater System.

If you thought you had heard Home Theater, you owe it to yourself to hear McIntosh. *Really.*

McIntosh®

Components of Excellence

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

word. In any sort of writing—literary, engineering, or journalism—*virtual* and *virtually* are entirely unrelated to anything above. The meaning, audio aside, is, of course, *almost.* Very-nearly-but-not-quite. Is *that* what we mean in audio sound? Decidedly not.

Instead, this one is an elegant and, more to the point, usefully evasive term when you want literary protection—against everything from harsh criticism to libel. I discovered it in high school: "The Roman Empire covered virtually the entire known world." Teacher-proof! No matter that the rest of the known world, here and there, was not Roman at all.

Nowadays, *virtual* is a journalist's strongest insurance, along with legions of other handy evasives that do the same, like *ostensibly, reputedly, debatably, allegedly, essentially, purportedly, reportedly,* and even the outrageously overused *perhaps.* Maybe so, maybe not. I call it waffling. (There is plenty of that in virtual audio—in the publicity, at least.) Beware, beware. If you catch me writing "Mozart was perhaps the greatest musical genius of all time" (another handy evasion), you'll know I'm slipping. Indeed he *was* one of the greatest in Western music (still too evasive!), from his childhood in the 1760s to the present day. . . . Perhaps?

I have been prompted to all these words, of course, by the incredibly increasing use of *virtual* in practically (there's another one) all of the flood of audio print that comes my way. But a recent CD package put me into high gear, automatically. A single CD, publicity type, full of pop music.

You understand, of course, that in certain enormous circles of our U.S. musical world, "music" means absolutely all music that is *not* so-called classical. That exotic type is no more than a speck on the Hollywood horizon, or does not exist at all. So in these circles a music critic who writes record reviews is automatically pop—there is no other kind. So it is, in my case, with the *Virtual Audio CD Sampler,* a pleasing blue cardboard folder with a single CD inside, looking just like, say, a classical CD. Except for the small type, with, to quote a few titles, "Fill the Tub," "Relax," "Heavy Breathing," "Shampoo," and so on. Wrong address, friends. The pop departments at *Audio* are next door.

No, I will not review it; I will not even play it. Not my business. But the literary contents of this entirely well-meant sampler, from a company named Heyday Records in San Francisco, has me fascinated. Shows you what we can do with a simple and direct term like *virtual.*

That title. The recording, of course, is produced in Virtual Audio. Is this *almost* audio? But not quite? No, no, it's an audio sampler, so that's settled. And a full one, with 32 items and 71 minutes of play. But just what, I asked myself, is Virtual Audio? That would seem to be of some interest, yes? If it were stereo sound, we all might have a fairly clear idea as to what this means, even with the many ways in which stereo sound may be taken down on tape, not to mention reproduced. But if something is flatly announced as being recorded in Virtual Audio, we are perhaps nonplussed. Taken aback? We need some further explanation.

Open the folder, and there it is. "What is Virtual Audio?" asks the copy in boldface at the top. Followed by a paragraph of ex-

TRANS•NOVA AMPLIFIERS

"The Hafler 9300 THX has earned a Class B rating in the April 1993 issue of Stereophile's Recommended components. It is one of the least expensive components in Class B power amplifiers!"

— John Atkinson, Stereophile

High End Show
San Francisco, CA, March 12, 1993

Referring to the 9300 THX "...image focus is exceptionally good. You get a wide deep soundstage, but it is not a vague presentation. Instrumentalists are precisely located. All very, very fine."

— Sam Tellig

Stereophile, May 1993
Vol. 16, No. 5

"The Hafler 9500 joins that select group of moderately priced amplifiers which make life difficult for manufacturers of higher ticket electronics."

— Thomas J. Norton

Stereophile, April 1993
Vol. 16, No. 4

MODEL
9300
THX

*THX is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd.

MODEL
9500

Hafler

HAFLER, A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION • TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281 U.S.A.
(602) 967-3565 • CANADA: (416) 567-1920 • EUROPE FAX: (49) 421-487877

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

planation. "Virtual Audio is our own way of digitally recording in full three-dimensional sound." Does that explain everything? Next comes a further description: "V.A. recordings sound life-like and natural, unlike post-production 3-D processing systems." Aha, says my devious brain, there's more to that than might seem. These V.A. recordings are probably made "live," that is, on the scene of a public performance of some sort, rather than in a studio. Okay, a usable technique and often very successful in that speck-in-the-sky music, classical. With a good dose of connective editing. Why not in pop, too? Might save studio time charges. *But what is Virtual Audio?*

"V.A. recordings are headphone, speaker and *broadcast* compatible." That's easy to interpret. For that sort of compatibility, as we know so well, we use one or another variety of the "one-point" mike technique, two mikes occupying virtually (!) the same place in space, aimed differently. M-S does it by matrix; others point out diagonally. Very familiar, especially to broadcasters who still must severely limit the low-tone excursions in signal due to phasing differences between channels. (On CD, at least, these differences are no longer so impossible, but compatibility requires a safe technique.) With one or another technique of this sort, presumably ending up in two channels, this particular Heyday method achieves what is now a normal compatibility, and in "uncompromised high quality sound." No argument! Very likely true. *But what is Virtual Audio?*

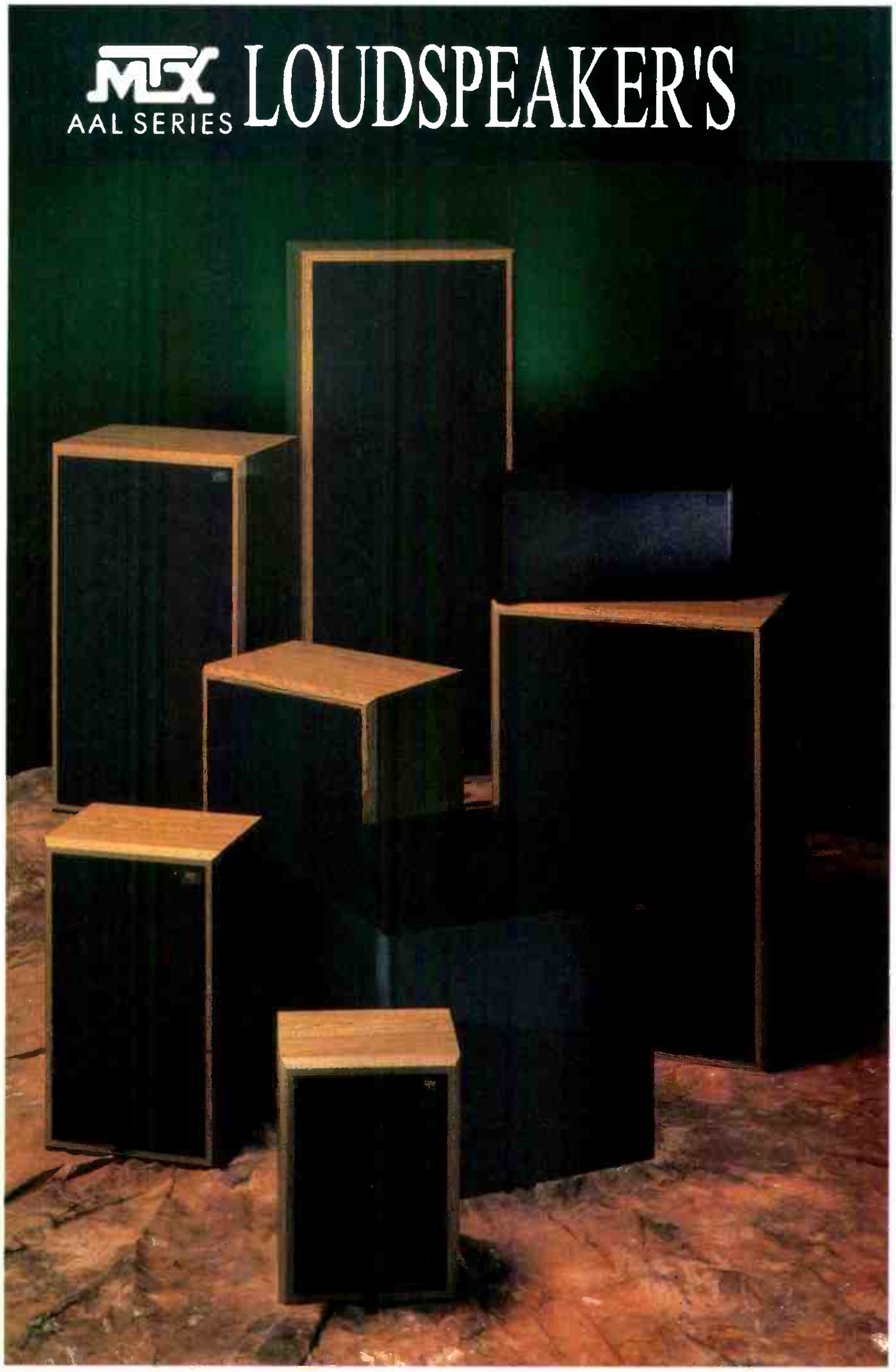
VIRTUAL MEANS ALMOST, BUT IS THAT WHAT WE MEAN IN AUDIO SOUND? DECIDEDLY NOT.

The clincher. "V.A. recordings are characterized by unprecedented clarity and a spatial sensation that gives the listener the feeling of being at the actual site of the recording." Yes, yes, but I seem to have heard this claim before. During a half-century or so of hi-fi. Even longer, back to the days of the Edison cylinder, live versus recorded sound at the Met, circa 1911. And remember the Best Seat in the Concert Hall, circa 1950? It is the eternal song, not of pop but, oddly, of *classical* music. As though *you were there*. Very possibly, Heyday Records' offerings do give this impression, as do many others of our time. *But what is this Virtual Audio?*

Well, I suppose it is Virtual in that we think we are on location when we are not. We reach out, and nothing is there. If I may say so, Heyday hardly has a monopoly on that sort of recording.

I won't belabor the point. This label is clearly following the current trend, the buzz, with the best of intentions and perhaps a fine product. Maybe I should send it on to our pop department? They probably have it already. But this leaves me still wanting to know: *What is Virtual Audio?*

A final quote from Heyday Records: "Virtual Audio is the definitive listening experience. But don't take our word for it. Listen for yourself." With that, I must virtually sign off. A


MTX
AAL SERIES
LOUDSPEAKER'S

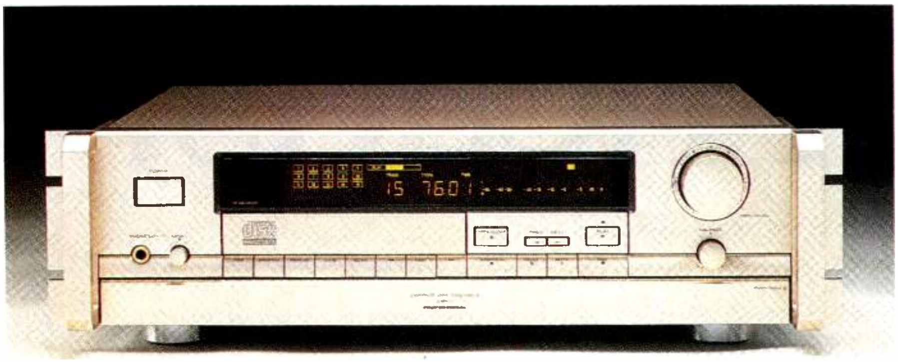
We also design
disc player t

Adcom's compact disc players have always turned the heads of industry critics. Recen
comments when reviewing the GCD-600 in *High Performance Review*. Stop by your
the best heads in the business are saying about Adcom's components.

BEHIND THE SCENES

BERT WHYTE

BALANCING, ACT II



In spite of its complexity, the Marantz CDR-1 CD recorder is easy to operate.

In the October issue, I reported on the FM Acoustics Resolution Series 222 Phono Linearizer/ Preamplifier and its peerless features, principally that it affords balanced output from MM or MC phono cartridges. Thus, balanced XLR cables are used for signal transfer instead of the traditional single-ended leads using RCA plugs. I noted that the FM 222 is a vital element in my project to transfer from LP to recordable Compact Disc (CD-R) the Everest and Crystal Clear recordings I once engineered.

The transfer system I set up can best be described by following the signal flow. The balanced signal from a Koetsu MC cartridge is fed to balanced inputs on the FM 222. At that point, I can check if my preselected cartridge loading for capacitance and resistance provides a good sonic balance, or I can use the FM 222's variable DIP switches to improve or correct spectrum balance. In addition, while the initial setting for phono equalization is to the RIAA Standard, the unusual variable bass turnover/treble roll-off controls on the FM 222 permit tweaking the equalization. Thus, if the record sounds a little too bright or a bit too rolled off on the top end, I can easily correct it.

Once adjustments have been made, a pushbutton on the FM 222 allows comparison between the standard RIAA curve and the tweaked setting of the variable controls. The chosen signal is fed from balanced outputs on the FM 222 to balanced inputs on the FM 266 preamplifier. With a maximum output of 18.5 V rms, the FM 266 can easily provide optimal signal levels for recording. Balanced outputs on the FM 266 feed the signal into balanced analog inputs on a Wadia 4000 Professional A/D converter. This unit has pushbuttons to select either the 44.1- or 48-kHz sampling rate; other pushbuttons select normal or inverted polarity and 20- or 16-bit digital output. Since the CD-R machine I used, the Marantz CDR-1, is a 16-bit recorder, I chose the 16-bit output of the Wadia 4000, as it has about 1.5 dB of dither and provides a nice, clean signal, free of any spurious ultrasonic noises. The rear panel of the 4000 has digital outputs for AES/ EBU, S/P DIF-2, AT&T glass optical, and coaxial. A front-panel LED array shows input levels. I chose the coaxial digital output of the Wadia 4000 to feed the signal to the coaxial digital input of the Marantz CDR-1.

Like most other manufacturers of CD-R machines, Marantz uses the basic Philips design for CD recording according to Philips' "Orange Book" standards. For the CDR-1, Marantz has added proprietary circuitry to improve performance and reliability and to enhance convenience features. The CDR-1 operates on the Write Once, Read Many (WORM) system, which means that after a blank CD-R is recorded, it cannot be erased and used for subsequent recording.

Blank CD-Rs are quite complex and therefore quite expensive. Efforts are being made to drastically reduce their costs, but discount prices currently can run from $26 to $35! (I used TDK CD-Rs in both the more common 60-minute version and in the new 74-minute version.) The plastic substrate of a CD-R is pre-grooved in a spiral pattern, emulating the track spiral of conventional CDs. In the pre-grooves of the CD-R, a reference value of 6 mW is preset. There is a Program Calibration Area (PCA) in a section of the CD-R before the lead-in area. When a CD-R is inserted in the recorder, several trial recordings are made at

The FM Acoustics Resolution Series 222 phono unit is a fantasy component for analog vinyl enthusiasts.

between 4 and 8 mW of laser power and then compared to the stored reference value. This determines the laser power needed to record the particular disc; this is necessary because of production tolerances in the manufacture of CD-Rs. The CD-R has a green pigmented recording layer, and it is here that the laser burns the pits which represent the digital input signal.

The Marantz CDR-1 can input analog signals and digitize them with its own delta-sigma A/D converter. I preferred to use the Wadia 4000 A/D converter, an ultra-high-quality unit selected by many recording engineers (including Tom Jung, for his superb dmp recordings). I also used it because I could feed its coaxial digital output to the digital input of the CDR-1.

In spite of its high-tech complexity, the Marantz CDR-1 is easy to operate. After the CD-R is inserted and a few seconds elapse for the aforementioned calibration tests, the CDR-1's elaborate display panel informs you that the machine is ready to record. With the digital input, recording level adjustments are unnecessary. Any program material with multiple movements or selections can be manually numbered in sequence or automatically numbered if the program has digital subcodes—a conventional CD, for example.

Once a program has been fully recorded (up to 74 minutes) and you press a button labelled "Fix-up," the CDR-1 generates a final Table of Contents (TOC) and stores it in the area used for TOC on a standard CD. Henceforth, the CD-R can then be used in any standard CD player. The Marantz CDR-1 is also a high-quality CD player that employs Philips' most advanced bitstream conversion technology. Recordings made on the CDR-1 are absolute mirror images of the program material, as numerous A/B comparisons easily confirmed.

As is evident, the FM 222 makes possible the use of balanced signal lines from the MC phono cartridge, through the linearizer circuits and gain stage of the FM 222, to the FM 266 preamplifier, which provides line-level signals to the balanced inputs of the Wadia 4000 A/D converter. To my knowledge, this totally balanced phono cartridge system is unprecedented. I don't know of any other equipment that can provide truly symmetrical balanced phono signals with such high accuracy and such vanishingly low noise and distortion. In fact, the signal-to-noise ratio of the FM 222 is claimed to better existing preamplifier designs by 6 dB to 20 dB! The actual specification for equivalent input noise, below full output and from 22 Hz to 22 kHz, is 137 dBu; below 0 dBV it is said to be greater than 85.0 dB! The accuracy of the RIAA de-emphasis is ±0.08 dB over the full frequency range. The FM 222 is claimed to have 0.005% distortion at an output of +10 dB, with no high-order harmonics at all up to clipping level!

THE FM 222 PROVIDES A QUANTUM LEAP FORWARD IN THE REPRODUCTION OF MUSIC FROM VINYL LPs.

As always, special features and specifications of a component are interesting, but more important, how does it sound and does its performance enhance the music? In my opinion, the FM 222 provides a quantum leap forward in the reproduction of music from vinyl LPs. The amount of information that the FM 222 can extract from LP grooves is astonishing. This is particularly so in respect to the differences between the standard RIAA de-emphasis curve and the variable de-emphasis controls. It seems that prior to 1968, the cutting heads of the lathes were unable to perfectly cut the very high velocities present at frequencies above 10 kHz. If the cutting engineer persisted in trying to cut those high frequencies, the result was distortion and somewhat bright, aggressive high-frequency reproduction. Most cutting engineers opted to attenuate the higher end of the music spectrum somewhat. In either case, the variable de-emphasis controls of the FM 222 can restore these highs and achieve a better musical balance. Even with the improved high-current cutters of the late 1970s and early '80s, some recordings have excessive high-frequency levels. These can now be tamed with judicious use of the FM 222's variable de-emphasis controls.

Although the FM 222 is a key element in my transfer project, I will use it mainly as a high-precision phono preamplifier. Its true balanced operation and extraordinary performance are beyond the capabilities of similar equipment previously available. The common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) of better than 100 dB across the full frequency range attests to the accuracy of the FM 222's balanced circuitry. Even with the lowest output MC phono cartridges, the FM 222 is singularly free of hums, buzzes, or any other kind of noise.

Listening to vinyl phonograph records with the balanced circuitry of the FM 222 is a revelatory experience. Depending on the condition of the record, I expect to hear some typical impulse artifacts—clicks, pops, scratches, etc.—but with the FM 222, the tape hiss and other low-level, steady-state background noises on discs are significantly attenuated. On certain records, reproduction through the FM 222 can be so quiet as to be uncanny, approaching CD playback! A case in point is my Everest recording of the Shostakovich Ninth Symphony with Sir Malcolm Sargent conducting the London Symphony Orchestra. This 1960 recording was the first stereo version of this work. It was mastered on 35-mm magnetic film and recorded in the famous Walthamstow Assembly Hall in London.

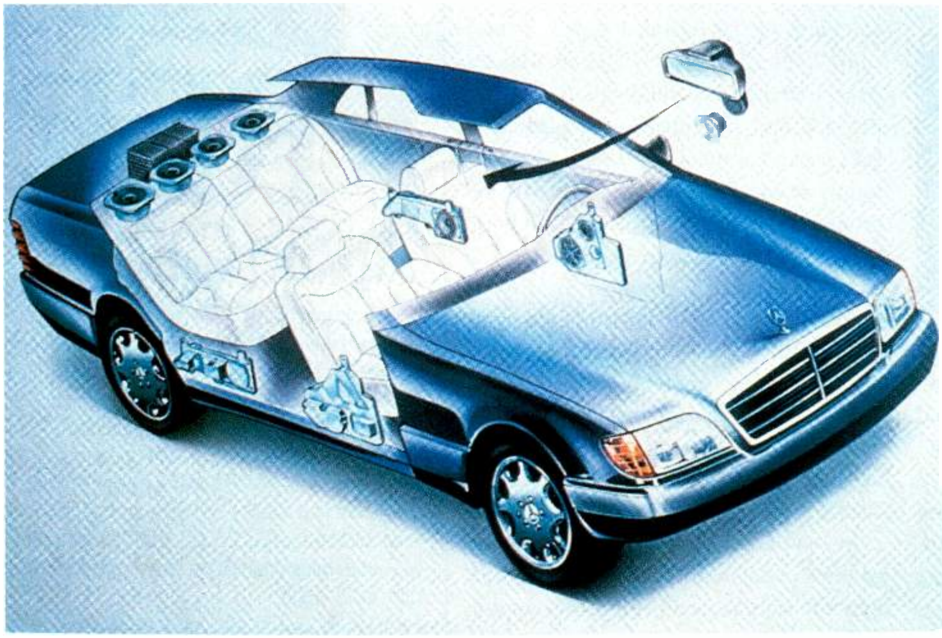
In 1980 London/Decca digitally recorded the Shostakovich Ninth Symphony with Bernard Haitink conducting the London Philharmonic Orchestra in the renowned Kingsway Hall in London. While the master was digital, it was issued on a standard LP. On playback through the FM 222, both my recording and the Decca recording are so quiet that only a stray tick or pop betrays them as vinyl discs. Balances and acoustic perspectives are different, but both are good-sounding recordings even though separated bv 20 years!

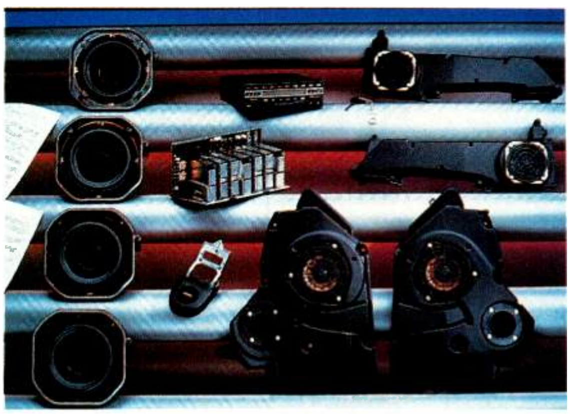
Another exceptional quality of the FM 222 playback is its capabilities for dynamic expression. With a huge headroom of +24 dB, the dynamics of any record can be fully reproduced with near instantaneous response. At around $10,000, the FM 222 is an analog vinyl enthusiast's fantasy component. If you can afford one, it will offer new insights into—and appreciation of—the reproduction of vinyl records.

As for the transfer project, all elements worked synergistically, and I have thus far "frozen" the sounds of about 10 of my Everest and Crystal Clear recordings in the digital data of CD-R! **A**

IVAN BERGER

DRIVING A MERCEDES-BOSE





Bose and Becker components for Mercedes-Benz S-class cars.

When Bose introduced their Beta sound system for the S-class Mercedes-Benz, they only showed four-door sedans (the 300SE, 300SD, 400SE, 500EL, and 600SEL), as those were the only models with the new sound system. And Bose emphasized that one of Mercedes' basic requirements for the system was that the sound be as good in the back seat as in the front. (Mercedes owners are a bit more likely to sit in back while someone else drives than owners of, say, Fords are.) So when I finally got a chance to test one over a weekend, I expected a sedan, probably the comparatively low-priced $69,900 300SE.

What I got was a sport coupe, the 12-cylinder 600SEC, which encouraged some enthusiastic driving as well as listening. And that's why I wound up with a curious cop asking me, "How much does this thing cost?"

"Frankly," I replied, "I'd just as soon not know—about half a house, I'd estimate." Eventually, I did get curious and asked; it's $132,000. (When I get my next spare few million, I'll buy a his-and-hers pair.) On the bright side, that includes the cost of the Bose stereo system, which is an $1,100 option in Europe. So you might say the 600SEC is the highest priced stereo accessory I've ever used; it's the most fun, too.

The Bose and the Benz worked well together. The sound system definitely added to the car's air of well-thought-out luxury (including—my favorite touch—a sunshade that rolled up over the rear window at the touch of a button on the dash). The car, despite performance that pressed me into the seat cushions when I stepped on the gas, was quiet enough to let me hear the system clearly. Nice package.

The system includes a Becker head unit with FM stereo, AM, and cassette; a six-disc Alpine CD changer in the trunk (the '93 sedans had 10-disc models made by Becker), plus Bose's contribution of four equalizers, seven power amps (generating up to 240 watts total), and 11 speakers. Of these, I could see grilles for tweeters at each end of the dash-top (angled up 30° from horizontal), a midrange and woofer toward the front of each door, and an additional midrange at the rear of each door, near the bottom. What I couldn't see were the four drivers concealed in the rear shelf and the center-channel tweeter. That tweeter is easy to miss; it's hidden by the rear-view mirror and aimed forward to bounce its sound off the window glass.

I had never used another Becker, and I found this one intriguingly different from the other head units

THE 600SEC IS THE HIGHEST-PRICED "STEREO ACCESSORY" I'VE EVER USED.

I've used. It's unconventional—or, rather, follows conventions I'm not used to. Across the top are 10 large numbered buttons, of which the first six are for FM presets (and disc

selection, in CD mode) and the last four for AM. That limits station-preset capacity a bit, but I found it adequate for my listening habits—and welcomed the ability to punch in any preset station directly, without having to press a band switch first. You can also use the 10 buttons, together with a shift key marked with an asterisk, to punch in a station's frequency by number. This is mainly useful for setting up the presets when you first get the car or move to a new area; the manual sensibly suggests you not try this while driving. Normally, I'd hate dealing with a row of 10 identical buttons, but these were so large and spread out that I easily found the one I wanted every time.

Below this button row is the display (immensely legible, by day or night), flanked by a pair of buttons on each side. To the left are the bass and treble controls, marked by musical notes; to the right are the asterisk button and the local/distant switch. The tone-control action is unusual, and a bit annoying. Pressing the button for either bass or treble will boost the appropriate band until maximum boost is reached, then start rolling back the boost until it becomes a cut. Pressing both buttons at once, however, resets bass and treble to their midpoints. A nicety was that tone-control settings are apparently memorized separately for CD, FM, and AM. You adjust balance by pressing the tone controls in conjunction with the asterisk key. (The front/rear fader is a thumbwheel mounted on the center console.) Both *Audio* Editor Gene Pitts and I liked the musical-note markings but disliked the tone buttons' one-way action.

On the other hand, we loved the "Volume," "Seek," and "Scan" keys in the next control row. These keys stick out almost horizontally, so they're very easy to find and flip. Gene called them "the first car stereo buttons I only had to look at once."

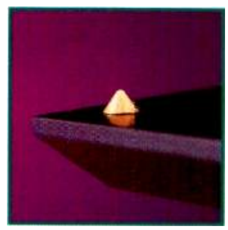
Between the "Volume" key at one end of the row and the tuning keys at the other lie six buttons. Only the first, "Mode," is active in radio mode, as it selects radio, cassette, or CD operation. After that come the buttons for forward and reverse tape or CD music search, tape reverse and eject, tape-type selection, and selection of Dolby B or C noise reduction in tape mode or random play of CDs. Various display options can be selected by pressing some of

SanusSystems

Give Your Music a Sound Foundation®

Performance with Style

Brass Isolation Studs



Adjustable Floor Spikes

Are you getting the most out of your speakers? Did you know that proper mounting and room placement dramatically improves sound quality? Most major speaker manufacturers recommend loudspeaker supports for optimum performance; many of the best known brands specifically recommend or use Sanus Foundations®. Demand the most from your audio dollar. Give your music a Sound Foundation!

Natural Foundations®

Natural Foundations are constructed of MDF and finished with three coats of hand sanded black lacquer. MDF is quieter and stronger than other wood products, and is the cabinet material used in the best loudspeakers. All models feature brass speaker isolation studs, adjustable floor spikes, neoprene isolation pads, and a concealed speaker wire path. Two models are available with solid oak or walnut pillars.

Designer Foundations®

Designer Foundations are a contemporary alternative to the utilitarian look of most steel loudspeaker supports. Performance is on par with the finest European and domestic designs, yet the price is affordable. Designer Foundations feature fillable steel pillars, adjustable floor spikes, HDF top plates, neoprene isolation pads, and brass speaker isolation studs.

Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card

1973 W. Cty. Rd. C2 Roseville MN 55113 (800) 359-5520 (612) 636-0367 FAX these buttons along with the asterisk key. At the bottom is the power button, tape slot, and up/down manual tuning keys. We would have found it both handier and more logical to have the radio tuning keys used for music search and fast forward and rewind, but we had no real complaints with the existing setup.

Radio reception was fantastic—even AM, which is all too frequently a stepchild. The sound of AM, however, was woody and old-fashioned, about what you'd expect from grandpa's old AM-only Mercedes, with a sibilant overload on some peaks. The sound on FM was better, and a pretty close match to the sound from CD. (We didn't have time to try cassette.) The FM and CD sound didn't have much treble, but its bass went down far and full, rather than being fat and pillowy. There was some looseness in the bass on Lou Reed's "Walk on the Wild Side" when the tone controls were at their mid positions, but this was only noticeable when the car was standing still, not on the road.

Both male and female voices sounded fairly natural. My Elisabeth Schwarzkopf test cut had none of the nasality or steeliness I've gotten from some sound systems, and exposed no really high treble resonances (though there were some subdued ones in the upper midrange). On instrumentals, however, the very top highs seemed to be missing, and triangles sounded dull or tinny rather than silvery. Gene had the feeling there was something missing in the upper midrange or low treble, just below the mild resonances I noted. My preferred tone-control settings varied with particular selections far more than usual, which suggested to me that the frequency response might be a bit skewed. A third-octave spectrum analysis showed nothing that would account for this: There was some bass boost from 50 to 200 Hz (a good idea, since road noise can mask low bass) and a shelving treble cut above 3.15 kHz. Perhaps the problem was the tone controls themselves, which seemed to have more effect on the midrange than is usually desirable.

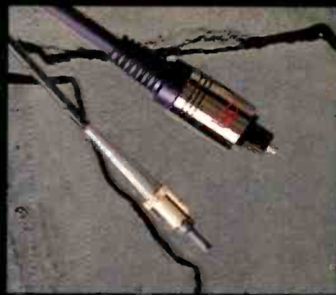
I WELCOMED THE ABILITY TO PUNCH IN ANY RADIO STATION WITHOUT PRESSING A BAND SWITCH.

Tonality changed with fader setting. When the fader was set all the way to the rear, treble was rolled off (as it should be) and voices got a little honky. But then, who'd set the fader that way when listening seriously? (I did not have time to listen to the sound while sitting in the back.) As is usually the case, imaging also changed with fader setting. With the fader set full front, voices were centered in front of the listener; at the fader's middle setting, they moved toward the midpoint of the car. Side-to-side imaging was very good, but there was little sense of depth. (I thought it was thin as wallpaper, but Gene thought that wallboard might be a better simile.) I was surprised, because Bose systems are usually more spacious, with vaguer imaging.

For 1994, still more Mercedes models will get the Bose treatment. The higher-priced, two-seater SL class (SL320, SL500, and SL600) will be the first cars to have Bose's Acoustimass woofers; as "entry level" Mercedes sedans, the C220 and C280 will have simpler sound systems. A

Push the envelope!

FIBER OPTIC CABLES



TOSLINK & ST STANDARD

In the world of high technology the term "envelope" is used to describe the performance limitations of the equipment. In the world of music and wonder, a diverse group of technically competent products from AudioQuest lets you expand the performance envelope of your audio or video system.

The common thread running through all the AQ products is that they offer the most improvement for the least money. No system is so poor or so perfect that using AudioQuest products won't make a wonderful improvement. The only proof is in the products themselves – please put us to the ultimate test – listen and look for yourself.

ANALOG

CARTRIDGES, ARMS & ACCES.

INTERCONNECT CABLES

SEVEN MODELS

VIDEO CABLES

COMPOSITE AND S-VIDEO

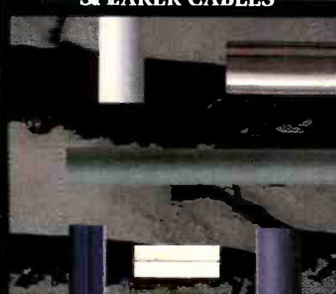
ULTRACONNECT

SORBOTHANE FEET

LP'S AND CD'S

GREAT MUSIC-GREAT SOUND

SPEAKER CABLES



SIXTEEN MODELS

RF STOPPERS

AC POWER CABLES

audioquest®

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 USA TEL (714) 498-2770 FAX (714) 498-5112

Distributed in Canada by Audio Products International, 3641 McNicoll Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1X 1G5 Tel: 416-321-1800

KRELL... THE LEADER IN AUDIO ENGINEERING

MD-20 CD Transport

MD-20 viewed through its custom cover

KRC-2 Remote Preamplifier

KRC-2 electronic volume control

Krell reconfirms its position as leader in the art and technology of audio design. From digital source to power amplifier, our family of new products expands the boundaries of musical reproduction.

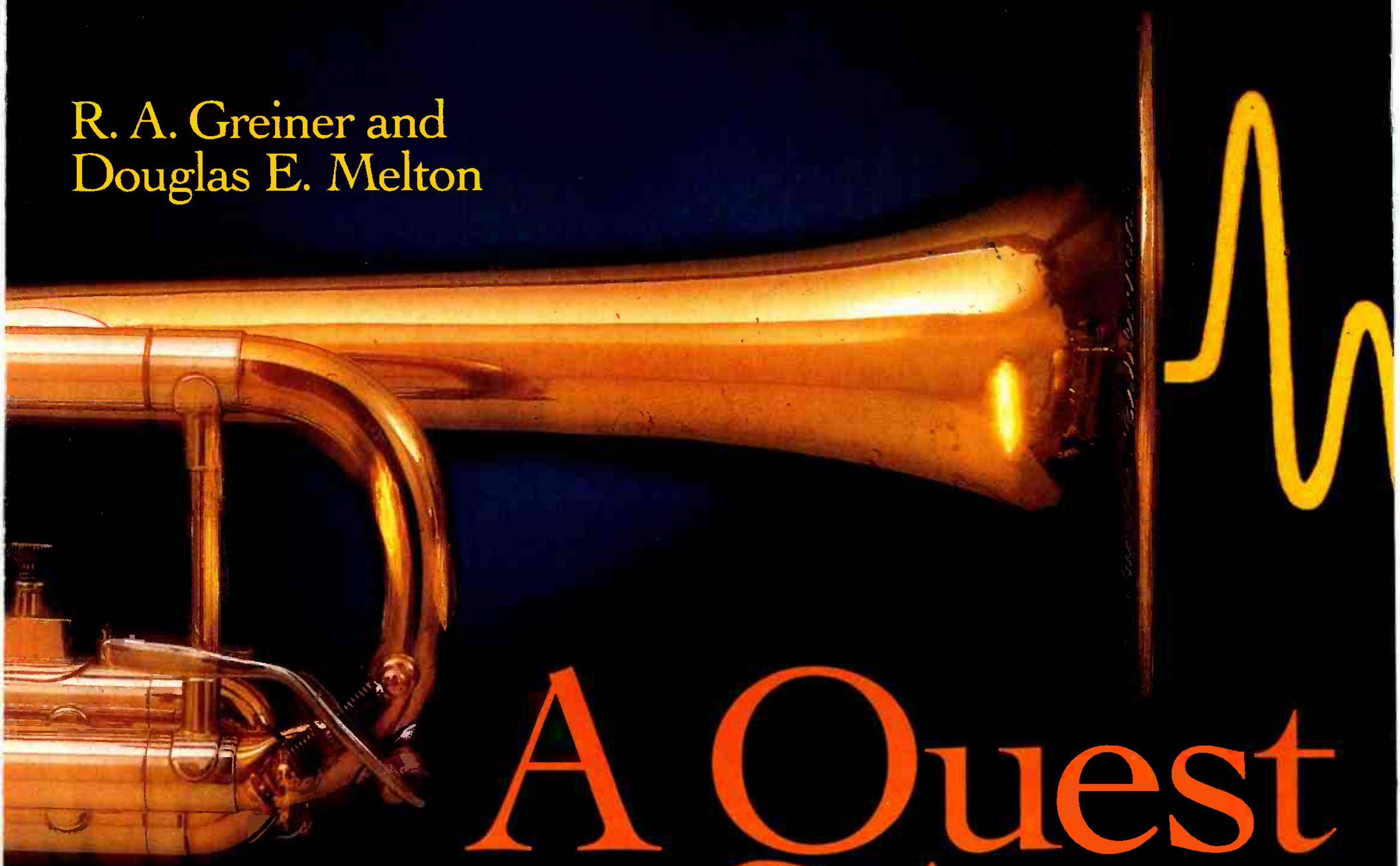
To illuminate some of our latest innovations:
The **DT-10 CD Transport** employs Krell–designed transport electronics and drawer mechanics.

The **Reference 64 Processor** completely eliminates jitter when used with a Krell transport, operates proprietary reconstructive software, and accommodates all current formats.

The **KRC & KRC-2 Preamplifiers** unite extraordinary sonic quality with the convenience of remote control.

A Quest Audibility

R. A. Greiner and Douglas E. Melton



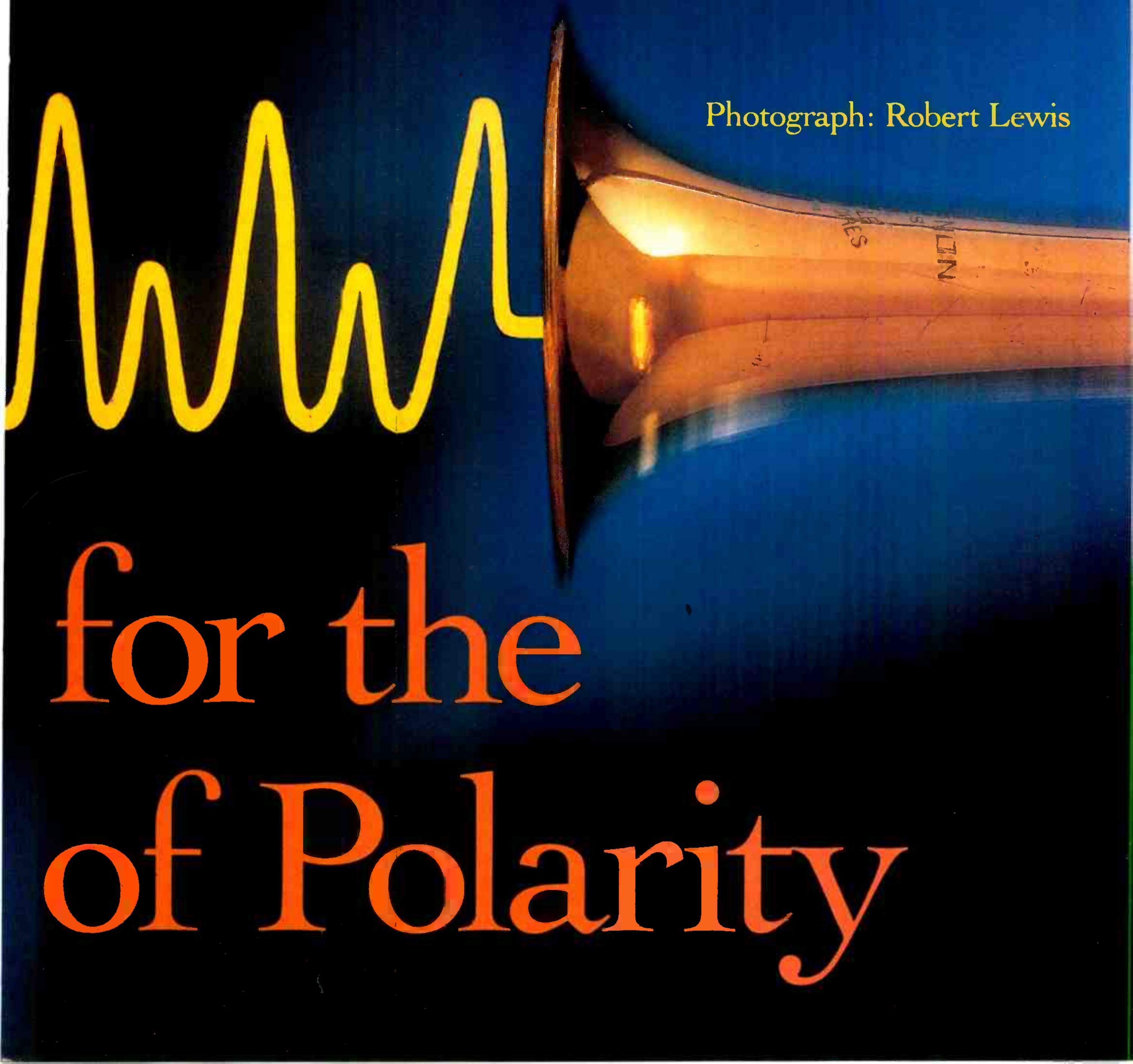
When sound is emitted by an acoustic instrument, it travels through the air in the form of compressions and rarefactions that are "picked up" by a microphone and turned into an electrical signal. The microphone may turn compressions into positive voltages and rarefactions into negative voltages (or vice versa, depending on its design). In a similar manner, when a positive voltage is applied to a loudspeaker, it may move the cone forward and cause a compression at the cone's surface. In this case a negative voltage would move the cone backward, whereupon it generates a rarefaction in the air (or vice versa, again depending on the design). It would seem reasonable that for an original acoustic wave to be "reproduced correctly," the original compressions should be reproduced as compressions and the rarefactions as rarefactions. This does not happen unless care is taken in the recording/reproduction chain to keep track of the polarity of the electrical signal at all stages. It is crucial that a compression at the microphone, which forces the diaphragm inward, result in a forward motion of the loudspeaker piston to cause a compression at the piston's surface. Figure 1 shows this concept in a simple schematic.

This article examines the audibility of changes in the acoustic polarity of musical signals. Discussions about the audibility of an inversion of the polarity of an acoustic signal, or of a change in the phase relationships of the spectral components within a signal, have been going on for about 100 years. Some interesting references from the more recent popular and professional literature are annotated at the end of this article.

Much of the discussion in the past has been about the audibility of changing phase relationships among various components in a signal presented to the ear. This article is not about the audibility of *phase* relationships within a waveform. It is about the audibility of inversion of the acoustic polarity of the signal, as reproduced by a sound system, compared to the original acoustic signal produced by the acoustic instrument. In the work described here, the shape of the waveform remained constant and unchanged; only the polarity of the signal was manipulated—i.e., it was either inverted or noninverted when played back for the listening tests. Polarity inversion is generally not identical to "phase inversion" or "180° phase shift," so terms such as phase are avoided in this discussion.

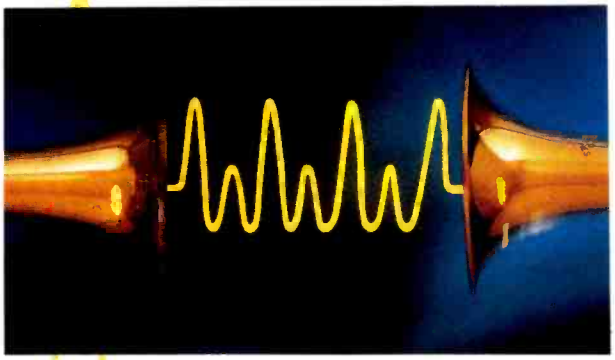
Experiments were carried out to answer the seemingly simple question: Does an acoustically generated signal sound different to the ear when it is acoustically inverted (i.e., when compressions and rarefactions in the waveform are interchanged)? While this is a "simple" enough question, the answer is actually quite hard to deter-

R. A. Greiner is Emeritus Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of Wisconsin in Madison. Douglas E. Melton is Manager of Software Development Products at Digisonix, Inc. in Middleton, Wisc.



Photograph: Robert Lewis

for the of Polarity



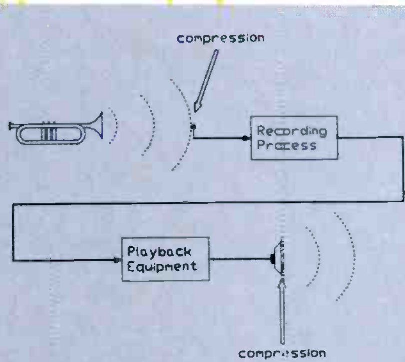


Fig. 1—Record/playback of an acoustic waveform.

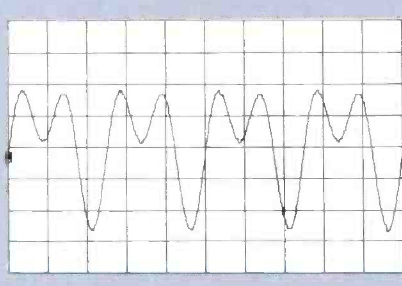


Fig. 2—Simple waveform often used in demonstrating audibility of polarity inversion.

mine. It is not possible to make an acoustic instrument perform this inversion without otherwise changing the sound in an obvious way. However, when reproducing sound with a loudspeaker, it is not only possible but usual to have an arbitrary polarity of the acoustical signal from the loudspeaker. We know that two loudspeakers, as in a stereo system, must be in correct polarity with each other for proper stereophonic sound, but this does not imply that they are in polarity agreement with the original acoustical sound wave picked up by the microphone. The speaker signals may or may not agree with the polarity of the original. Unless great care has been taken to keep track of the acoustical and electrical polarity of the signal in the reproduction chain—in the sense that an acoustical compression at the mike generates an acoustical compression at the face of the speaker—any sense of polarity is lost. While some standards exist in current practice, they are not uniformly followed.

At this time there is no clear consensus about the audibility of polarity inversion. Professionals vary in opinion, from those who simply say the issue is irrelevant to those who carefully keep track of polarity at every turn in the recording chain. The consumer market can only be characterized as totally chaotic. In common practice, the polarity of the signal throughout a reproduction system is not likely to be maintained and in consumer products is often considered of little importance.

It is clear from the technical literature that the ear's ability to distinguish the polarity of an acoustic signal, or at least a change in polarity, is very good under certain conditions and with specially designed waveforms. There is no longer argument about this fact. The "classic" waveform used to perform this experiment is shown in Fig. 2. It is a very simple waveform, consisting of a fundamental and second harmonic of one-half the amplitude of the fundamental and phase shifted by 90°. Often the audible effect of inverting this waveform is described as a change in pitch or timbre of the signal, with the pitch change being the predominant effect. Generally these experiments are carried out with steady-state tones or repetitive signals and under carefully controlled A/B testing procedures.

The technical literature shows that the ear can easily detect polarity changes with special signals.

TABLE I—*Musical program examples used for the large-scale listening tests.*

NO.	DISC ID	ARTIST/ INSTRUMENT	TRACK	START TIME	END TIME
1	SHEFFIELD CD13	McBroom/Vocal	3	0:00	1:30
2	CHANDOS CHAN8549	Clarinet	9	0:00	1:30
3	SHEFFIELD CD-KODO	KODO/Drums	2	2:01	3:33
4	GRP GRP-D-9507	Grusin/Jazz	1	0:00	1:30
5	GRP GRP-D-9503	Mulligan/Sax	3	0:00	1:28
6	TELARC CD-80220	Class Brass	1	0:00	1:27
7	LONDON 417361-2	Bolet/Piano	18	0:00	1:30
8	TELARC CD-80134	Romero/Guitar	3	0:00	1:30
9	BIS BIS-CD-258	Trombone	6	0:00	1:29
10	SHEFFIELD CD5	Grusin/Jazz	2	0:00	1:40

In light of these facts, it would be easy to argue that since polarity can be heard in some cases, why not just keep track of polarity and "have done with it"? Unfortunately it is cumbersome to keep track of polarity throughout the record/playback system, given use of multimike sound pickup arrays, multitrack mixing, and the whole complex chain of electronic control. Even if this were achieved on the recording end of the system, the consumer electronics end of the playback chain would undoubtedly remain unpredictable. Concern about absolute polarity among consumers and makers of electronic equipment is evidenced by an increasing number of components that include a polarity-inversion switch. With these components, the consumer can choose for himself which polarity gives the best perceived sound, although such a switch often seems to the listener to do nothing at all to the sound. The literature is replete with opinion about the audibility of polarity inversion; most of this opinion is anecdotal or based on uncontrolled and unverifiable individual listening experiences. The experiments reported here not only show that the quest to convincingly establish that the audibility of polarity inversion is complex, but also that the issue of polarity in music reproduction should not be cast aside as unimportant in pursuit of the goal to establish accurate reproduction of an acoustic event.

The reported results will show that polarity inversion is clearly audible in some circumstances but in many situations is not audible at all. In fact, most of the time polarity inversion is not audible. However, it is audible often enough that we suggest that the polarity of the recorded acoustical signal be traced through the entire record/reproduce chain so that the correct polarity can be reproduced at the listeners' loudspeakers. Perhaps with the advent of completely digital processing from the microphone to the listeners' loudspeakers, it will be possible to keep track of polarity easily. This has not been done with analog recording, where practice seems to be totally helter-skelter.

The Experiments

In carrying out the listening experiments, a considerable amount of time and effort went into the preparation of the listening environment and of suitable source material. This work was done between fall of 1989 and late spring of 1990. While the preparations for the tests were underway, some speculations about the anticipated results were considered and discussed at length among the researchers involved. For example, it was first thought that normal stereo listening should be used. However, in preliminary tests none of the listeners could hear the effects of polarity inversion with complex program material in normal stereo. The listening experience seemed to be far too complex to let listeners precisely and consistently identify the very subtle effects of acoustical polarity inversion.

It was clear that a simpler setup was required if polarity was to be detected consistently and reliably. With a monaural loudspeaker setup, polarity inversion became obvious when the special test signal shown in Fig. 2 was used. The clear audibility of inversion for this signal agrees with results reported in the literature. This result was obtained for headphone audition as well as for loudspeaker audition. The test signal was an asymmetrical but simple tone that is easily recognized as different when inverted, especially in an A/B testing routine. Both timbre and pitch are affected. With musical program material, preliminary tests indicated that some of the listeners could hear inversion some of the time. Both of these results were encouraging, so a monaural loudspeaker arrangement was used for the final large-group listening experiment. It was expected that a double-blind listening test would show that polarity was audible to a statistically significant extent with this experimental setup. This expectation was not fully supported, as will be described below.

Two types of listening tests were performed. The first sets of tests were performed with large groups and gave slightly positive results. The second sets of tests were done with only a few individuals, and were aimed at identifying the reasons why musical signals differ so greatly from special test tones in generating an audible difference upon inversion.

Initial listening tests were carried out using a group of about 50 students who were taking a course in audio system design at the senior university level. Enough individual tests were evaluated to assure good statistical confidence in the results. Listening tests for the large group were done double-blind.

For the large-group tests, a DAT cassette was prepared with 10 examples of music. The selections were of a great variety of music recorded from CD sources. Table I lists the program material used. The musical examples were selected because they had large asymmetries in their waveforms in the time domain, and were selected so as to highlight a particular instrument in a semi-solo passage. A preliminary, casual listening to these waveforms did not seem to show much audible effect on acoustic polarity inversion. This observation suggested that it would be difficult to obtain useful results from a time-consuming set of listening tests. A brief description of the selected musical passages follows; a selection of their waveforms is shown in Figs. 3 through 8.

Example 1, vocal. The voice waveform was highly spiked and highly asymmetrical, and showed both positive and negative spikes. The audible effects of inversion, if any, were totally obscured by musical factors of vibrato, tremolo, and intonation.

Example 2, clarinet. No examples of asymmetry were found, though the waveform was very complex.

Example 3, bass drums. These drums showed very complex transients that were highly undamped. No effects of inversion were audible.

Example 4, electric bass. These tones showed clear asymmetries in their waveforms. No changes in these musical signals could be heard upon inversion.

Example 5, saxophone. Considerable spiking and asymmetry were apparent in this saxophone tone. The musical factors, vibrato and the like, made audible detection of inversion effects impossible.

Example 6, trumpet. Spiking, but more or less symmetrical spiking, was observed for this trumpet tone. No highly asymmetrical examples of spiking were found, but this does not mean that they did not exist. This tone showed no audible effects of inversion.

Example 7, piano. No examples of asymmetry were found, despite the fact that the waveform was very complex and full of transients.

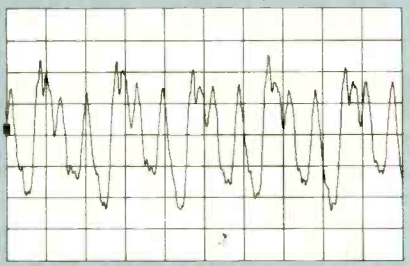


Fig. 3—Waveform from example 1, vocal.

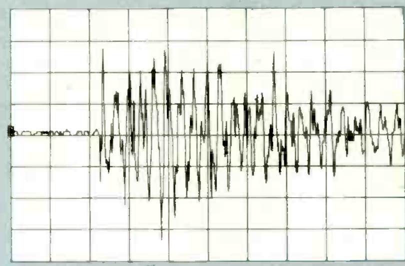


Fig. 4—Waveform from example 3, bass drum.

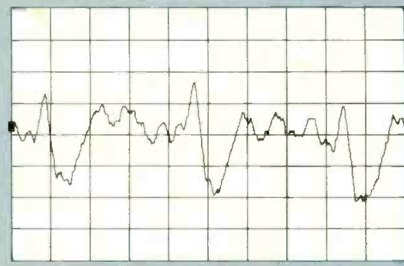


Fig. 5—Waveform from example 5, saxophone.

Example 8, classical guitar. Plucked tones, such as the guitar tone used in the experiments, neither have a very asymmetrical waveform nor show spiked compressions or rarefactions. This seems contrary to what one would expect from a highly transient tone. However, because the design of the instrument's tonal radiating surface is complex, the radiation from the plucking of a string may not predominate in the overall sound. No tones from plucked or struck instruments were found that gave anything like steady-state spiked waveforms.

Example 9, trombone. While quite asymmetrical, sustained tones, these musically played notes were not audibly changed by inversion. This is probably because the musicality of the played note introduces pitch and timbre changes that overwhelm those due to inversion.

Example 10, kick drum. Although the kick drum showed a very sharp transient waveform that was clearly asymmetrical, it was not possible to hear the effect of polarity inversion.

The musical passages were presented through one large multiway loudspeaker of high quality, in monaural mode. The room, about 20 × 20 feet, was very dead and, in fact, nearly anechoic above 250 Hz. The loudspeaker was quad-amplified, and levels were adjusted to make the system quite uniform in frequency response at the listening position. Because of the size of the loudspeaker system and the relatively modest loudness levels at which it was driven, very low distortion levels existed in the reproduced sound.

It was felt that this listening setup was suitably minimalist, so the listeners could concentrate on the tonality and timbre of the sound without being confused by stereo imaging effects and reflections from room boundaries. This, it was hoped, would optimize the audibility of the subtle effects of polarity inversion. All equipment and operating personnel were in an adjacent room. An inversion device was inserted in the signal path so that inverted or noninverted reproduction could be selected by successive pushes of a handheld button, depending on the setting of a master decision-making control. Each musical selection, of about 1½ minutes' length, was randomly selected to be unchanged or inverted each time the control button was pressed.

Of the 390 tests conducted, 227 of the responses were correct in identifying whether a change in polarity occurred when the control button was pressed. With the use of confidence interval analysis for large-sample binomial experiments, several confidence intervals were generated to estimate the true rate of correct identification. (The confidence intervals determine an upper and lower limit of the true identification rate.) The results for the large-group listening tests are given in Table II. The confidence intervals show that the correct response ratio may be very close to 0.5 if a high level of confidence is required. In this type of test, significant results are obtained when the correct response ratio deviates from 50%.

The results were also analyzed for each individual musical example; the ratio of correct to incorrect responses is given in Table III. While all of the mean scores are greater than 0.5, indicating a slight ability to detect a change in polarity, the tracks of piano (example 7) and classical guitar (example 8) yielded significantly higher correct responses.

Thus, this attempt to define the audibility of acoustic polarity inversion gives a modestly positive result. However, it is also clear that polarity inversion, which seems like a drastic modification of the signal physically, does not stand out with great audibility in most cases, i.e., "like a sore thumb."

Fig. 9—Waveform of trombone-like tone synthesized from three components.

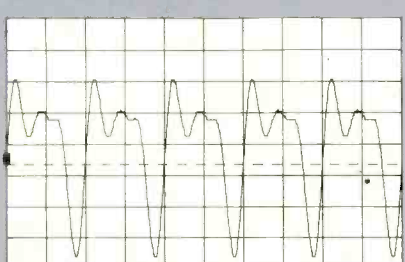


Fig. 10—Waveform of trombone-like tone synthesized from four components.

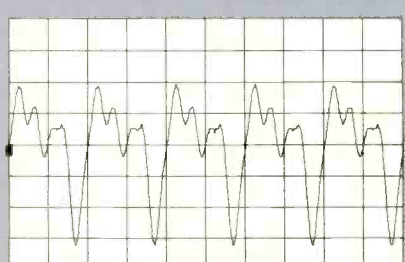
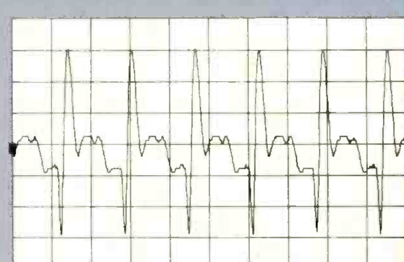


Fig. 11—Waveform of loud but relatively symmetrical tone from an acoustical trombone.



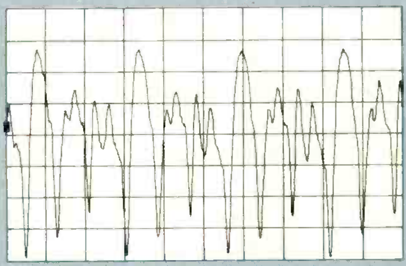


Fig. 6—Waveform from example 6, trumpet.

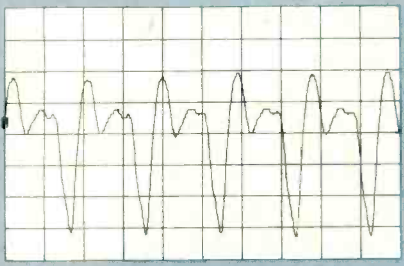


Fig. 7—Waveform from example 9, trombone.

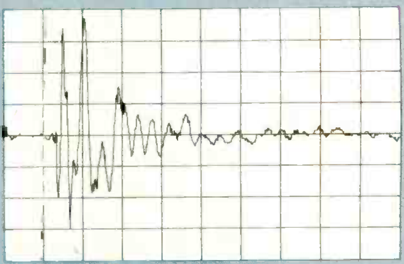


Fig. 8—Waveform from example 10, kick drum.

Since simple test waveforms demonstrated clearly audible effects when inverted while the more complex musical signals did not, several further listening tests were undertaken. The double-blind technique was not used, since in most cases polarity inversion was so obvious that there was no question it was recognized by all of the listeners. These tests were done mainly in an attempt to discover what properties of a signal make it inversion-sensitive.

It was very clear, in the listening tests, that the waveform shown in Fig. 9 was audibly altered when inverted. The timbre of the tone changes to some extent. There is also an "apparent change" in the *pitch* of the tone. The tone, inverted or not, clearly maintains the same *frequency*, since frequency is a physical phenomenon. The pitch, however, is a psychoacoustic, hearing-related phenomenon and may very well change. It is well known that pitch and timbre depend on both the intensity of the tone and its waveform. Thus, it should be no surprise that pitch and timbre are sometimes affected when a tone is inverted in polarity. In order to determine which of the waveforms were most sensitive to inversion, several waveforms were generated with a set of oscillators. Additionally, live acoustic test tones were generated, in one case with a trombone and in another with a harmonica.

Three synthesized tones were used: The "classic" tone shown in Fig. 2, a three-tone signal made to look something like an acoustical trombone (Fig. 9), and a four-tone signal made to look even more like a complex trombone tone and shown in Fig. 10. (Figures 11 and 12 show real trombone tones.) It is relatively easy to hear inversion effects in simple tones. Thus, the goal of these experiments was to create successively more complex tones with the hope of finding a point at which complexity of the tone would overcome the ability to hear inversion effects clearly. While this quest was only partially successful, it yielded some useful clues about the relationship between simple tones, more complex tones, and real musical tones and about how complexity does indeed strongly affect the audibility of polarity inversion.

With synthesized tones, such as those in Figs. 9 and 10, it was always easy to hear the effects of inverting the acoustical polarity of the signal so long as there was a very substantial asymmetry in the signal. This was true for headphones and loudspeakers and at all loudness levels. (These tones were, of course, perfectly cyclical in time and of constant frequency, since they were generated by high-precision synchronized oscillators.)

The next step was to use an acoustically generated, real instrumental tone. An asymmetrical tone generated by a trombone is shown in Fig. 11. This tone was generated live by playing a trombone in a semi-anechoic room and recording it directly to a DAT machine. The tone was a sustained note played as uniformly as possible for as long as possible. (The human lungs have limitations, and trombones take a lot of air.) Two notes were recorded. One, shown in Fig. 11, was a loud, 280-Hz tone. The tone had to be loud in order to generate spiking in the waveform; soft tones were more symmetrical and smooth. Even the loud tone showed spikes of compression and rarefaction that were relatively symmetrical. This tone did not change in perceived sound when the polarity was inverted. The second tone was a 320-Hz, harsh-sounding note. Its harshness can be seen in the very sharp spikes and great asymmetry of the waveform in Fig. 12.

When the harsh tone is presented to the ear in a test of polarity inversion, it clearly changes in both timbre and pitch. The character of this change depends on whether the spikes are reproduced as compressions or rarefactions. When the spikes for

Fig. 12—Waveform of loud, harsh-sounding tone from an acoustical trombone; the tone is spiked and asymmetrical.

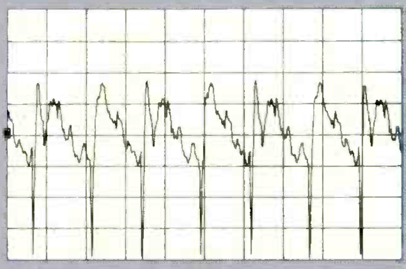


Fig. 13—Waveform of "out" harmonica note; the tone is highly spiked and somewhat asymmetrical.

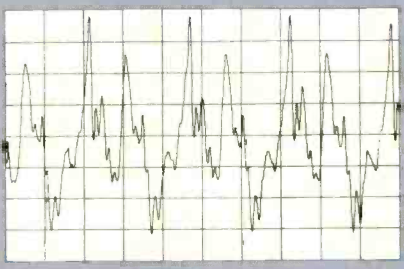
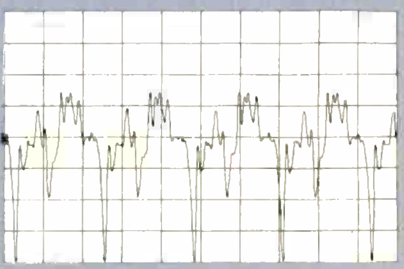
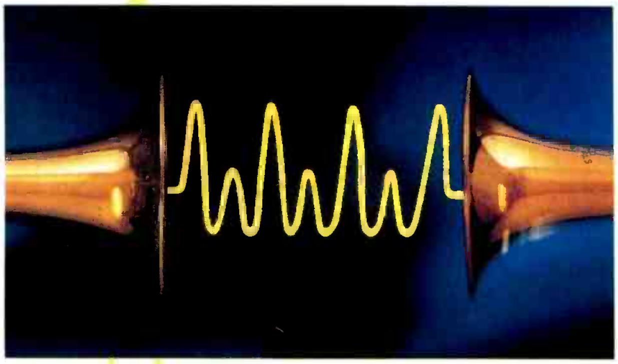


Fig. 14—Waveform of "in" harmonica note; the tone is highly spiked and quite asymmetrical.





Inverted polarity is audible often enough that it should be traced through the entire recording chain.

TABLE II—*Summary of statistical analysis results for the large-group listening tests.*

EXPERIMENT SET: 39 listeners, 10 individual tests per listener		
ADMINISTERED TEST: Ratio of no. of tests with polarity inversion to no. of tests with no polarity inversion	192/390 = 0.4923	
LISTENER RESPONSES: Ratio of "Changed" responses to "Unchanged" responses	115/390 = 0.2949	
CORRECT RESPONSES: Ratio of correct to incorrect responses	227/390 = 0.5821	
Confidence Intervals for the true ratio of correct to incorrect responses (given an infinite sample of experiments)	0.5410 0.6231	90% Confidence
	0.5331 0.6310	95% Confidence
	0.5177 0.6464	99% Confidence

TABLE III—*Analysis of large-group listening tests for individual musical examples.*

NO.	ARTIST/ INSTRUMENT	MEAN	95% CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
1	McBroom/Vocal	0.6154	0.4627	0.7681
2	Clarinet	0.5385	0.3820	0.6949
3	KODO/Drums	0.5897	0.4354	0.7441
4	Grusin/Jazz	0.5385	0.3820	0.6949
5	Mulligan/Sax	0.5385	0.3820	0.6949
6	Class Brass	0.5128	0.3559	0.6697
7	**Bolet/Piano**	**0.6923**	**0.5474**	**0.8372**
8	**Romero/Guitar**	**0.6667**	**0.5187**	**0.8146**
9	Trombone	0.5385	0.3820	0.6949
10	Grusin/Jazz	0.5897	0.4354	0.7441

this tone are reproduced as compressions, the pitch seems lower than when the spikes are reproduced as rarefactions (acoustically inverted for the case of the trombone). This is the case regardless of other properties of the waveform, such as loudness. The change in the tone is also independent of the transducer, and it could be clearly heard on both headphones and loudspeakers. While the effect was small, it was very clear and practically everyone could hear it. Therefore, it appears that asymmetry of the signal is one property that makes a difference in the perception of the tone when it is acoustically inverted.

Since many acoustical instruments, in this case a trombone, yield sharp spikes of compression when played so as to generate a rather harsh tone, it would seem logical to retain the polarity of the acoustical signal in reproduction and present spikes of compression from the loudspeaker to the listener as well.

A second acoustical instrument, the harmonica, was used to test and verify some of the above observations. Waveforms for two harmonic notes are shown in Figs. 13 and 14. The waveform in Fig. 13 is of an "out" note, while the waveform in Fig. 14 is of an "in" note. These waveforms are strikingly complex, having both spikes and asymmetry. When the acoustic polarity of either of these signals was inverted, the tone changed distinctly. Both the timbre and the pitch of the tones were affected. When the tone was acoustically inverted from normal, it sounded higher in apparent pitch. This is interesting, since the "in" and "out" notes have spikes of compression and rarefaction, respectively. Thus, for both the trombone and harmonica tones, inversion of the correct acoustic polarity seems to yield higher pitch regardless of the polarity of the spikes.

Conclusions

If asymmetry of the waveform is important in relation to hearing polarity inversion, then several precautions and warnings about speaker systems are in order. High levels of even-order distortion (second, fourth, etc.) in a sound system might make polarity inversion more audible than it would be with a system that has low levels of distortion. Such effects have been mentioned in the literature. If nonlinear distortion is a problem with a loudspeaker, it could sound very much different at higher sound pressure levels than at lower SPLs, depending on the polarity of the signal. If a system shows great sensitivity to polarity inversion with normal program material, there might possibly be a problem with distortion in the system.

What reduces the ability to hear acoustic polarity inversion as the musical signal becomes more complex? One factor is, simply, the complexity of the music itself. There is often too much going on musically to allow a listener to concentrate on a very subtle effect. Since the perception of inversion seems to be detectable through both changes in timbre and pitch, the normal musical playing of a note—i.e., vibrato, tremolo, and instrumental filigree—will probably totally obscure the inversion effects in most cases. It is incredibly difficult to separate out the many variables involved with actual musical signals.

As some may have noted, there is a gap in understanding the listening tests described here. Few of the signals in the large-group listening tests produced large audible effects with inversion, even though they were originally selected because of their substantial asymmetry. However, instruments that had modest asymmetry, the piano and guitar (examples 7 and 8), were somewhat better identified in these tests. This suggests that asymmetry alone may not be the decisive factor in generating audible inversion effects. Most likely there are still other psychoacoustic effects, caused by attack and decay of the signal, that help the ear identify the signal's correct (real) acoustic polarity. More detailed experiments need to be done to ferret out these cause and effect relationships.

Only a small sampling of signals was evaluated in this work. However, it is certain from our listening tests that inversion of acoustic polarity is clearly audible for some instruments played in some styles and for some listening situations. It is not likely that the observed effects were an artifact of the record/reproduce system because of the considerable care taken to eliminate distortion and maintain waveform integrity.

While polarity inversion is not easily heard with normal, complex musical program material, as our large-scale listening tests showed, it is audible in many select and simplified musical settings. Thus, it would seem sensible to keep track of polarity and to play the signal back with the correct polarity to insure the most accurate possible reproduction of the original acoustic waveform. A

Authors' Addendum: The work presented here was done in 1991. (It is now September 1993.) Since then, there has been some, but not much, progress made in establishing polarity standards in the recording industry. This work is continuing at the present time. There has been some discussion in hi-fi publications and much anecdotal reporting, in various publications, on the audibility of acoustical polarity inversion. There has been nothing noteworthy in the professional literature, however, that clarifies the issue or "proves" that audibility of polarity inversion is a major factor in listening enjoyment. While it is not clear why this is the case, several factors might be: The difficulty of doing the experiments in a controlled way, as evidenced by this work; the fact that the effect of polarity inversion is small in most program material, or the fact that the effect seems to be small compared to the many other variables in the recording/reproduction processes (microphone use, room acoustics, electronic processing, and the like). Nevertheless, it seems reasonable that at some point another step toward achieving greater audio fidelity will be maintaining polarity of the signals throughout the record/reproduction chain.

References

1. Greiner, R. A., "Can We Hear Phase? Yes! No!" *Audio*, Oct. 1966. Reflects on the observations of Helmholtz; points out that phase shift can be heard in some special waveforms.

2. Stodolsky, David S., "The Standardization of Monaural Phase," *IEEE Transactions on Audio and Electroacoustics*, Vol. AU-18, No. 3 (Sept. 1970). A long and quite excellent article on the principal issue of audibility of phase and of polarity inversion specifically; well documented and can be considered a good starting point for a study of the audibility of acoustic polarity inversion.

3. Greiner, R. A., "Positive and Negative Records," *The BAS Speaker*, Feb. 1974. An anecdotal report on the possibility that polarity inversion is an audible artifact when listening to vinyl records.

4. Shanefield, Daniel, "Further Experiments on Phase Audibility," *Wireless World*, Oct. 1977. Offers interesting descriptions of rather carefully done listening tests that, while not perfectly definitive, give insight into some of the problems with loudspeakers.

5. No byline, "Absolute Phase: Fact or Fallacy?" *Stereophile*, Oct. 1980. Describes some listening tests designed to determine the audibility of polarity inversion; concludes that audibility of polarity inversion is largely due to loudspeaker nonlinearities, which is possible but not always a factor.

6. Lipshitz, Stanley P. with Mark Pocock and John Vanderkooy, "On the Audibility of Midrange Phase Distortion in Audio Systems," *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, Vol. 30, No. 9 (Sept. 1982). A long and very detailed piece on both phase effects and polarity inversion; accurate and clearly written; recommended for anyone interested in the audibility of these effects; excellent references.

7. Shanefield, Daniel, "Comments on 'On the Audibility of Midrange Phase Distortion in Audio Systems'," letter in *JAES*, Vol. 31, No. 6 (June 1983).

8. Lipshitz, Stanley P. with Mark Pocock and John Vanderkooy, "Authors' Reply" to Shanefield comments, op. cit. This and Ref. No. 7 throw additional light on Ref. No. 6.

9. Johnsen, R. Clark, "The Wood Effect," privately published monograph, 1989. Includes quotes and paraphrases of anecdotal accounts of the audibility of polarity; offers strong and personal observations of the author on this and other issues about audio reproduction.

10. Greiner, R. A. and Douglas E. Melton, "Observations on the Audibility of Acoustic Polarity," AES Preprint No. 3170 (K4), Oct. 1991. A rather detailed description of some listening experiments done on a variety of waveforms to determine the audibility of correct acoustical polarity; detailed discussion with numerous examples.

11. Johnsen, R. Clark, "Proofs of an Absolute Polarity," AES Preprint No. 3169 (K3), Oct. 1991. Description of a series of listening tests in which every listener was able to identify polarity every time, even with a mixture of musical passages; includes a long chronology of reports on acoustic polarity.

BEYOND

MARK WEAVERS

If you're like most discerning buyers of audio cassettes, you're concerned about output performance—and rightly so. And whether or not you consciously consider criteria such as sensitivity, output, and signal-to-noise ratio, you demand consistency in the cassettes you buy. That means you expect the quality and high performance of the cassette you purchase today to be consistent with the tapes you buy next month and the month after that. You also assume that your audio cassettes will deliver the same performance today as when you bought them, perhaps several years ago.

Output performance, or electromagnetic performance, can be one good criterion for your buying selection. But there are other criteria to consider as well, and over the life of the cassette, they may be even more important. Electromagnetic performance may *sell* cassettes, but it seldom is a reason that consumers return them. Instead, users are more likely to reject cassettes because they fail for mechanical or environmental reasons. I want to focus on the important issue of environmental stability—and how one very experienced tape manufacturer ensures that audio cassettes will provide long-term reliability for users.

If consumers can't easily assess the hidden factors that contribute to a quality audio cassette, how can they hope to make a wise selection? Part of the answer lies in the array of industry standards that serve as guidelines for audio cassette manufacturers. Manufacturers who are committed to quality pay heed to these standards because they represent a solid base line for consistency and long-term reliability. This attention has a payoff for consumers, who end up "buying" more than the audio cassette itself: They also gain the expertise of a cassette manufacturer who is aware of the complex criteria that must be built into a consistently high-quality audio product. In other words, if a consumer chooses cassettes from a reliable, quality-conscious

Mark Weavers is Audio Products Technical Manager for 3M's Audio and Video Technology Division in St. Paul, Minn.

OUTPUT

Environmental Stability of Audio Cassettes

ILLUSTRATIONS: BOB SCOTT

manufacturer, there's a good chance the manufacturer has already done much of the selection work by qualifying the materials and the manufacturing processes, and by carefully auditing products before they reach the shelf.

Figure 1 illustrates the electromagnetic performance of a Scotch XSII-s audio cassette, including its maximum output level (MOL) at both low and high frequencies, sensitivity, distortion, and the bias noise floor. These parameters are carefully specified and controlled by 3M along with additional criteria for component and assembly dimensions, visual appearance, functional performance, durability, packaging, and environmental stability.

If an audio cassette is not carefully designed for environmental stability, its other features, such as electromagnetic performance and durability, can rapidly become inconsequential. Among the most revealing assessments of cassette weakness are those associated with overall runnability after exposure to the environmental conditions

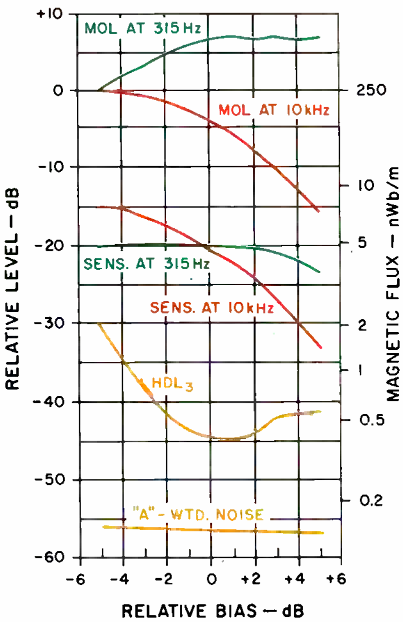


Fig. 1
Electromagnetic performance of Scotch XSII-s (Type II) cassette.

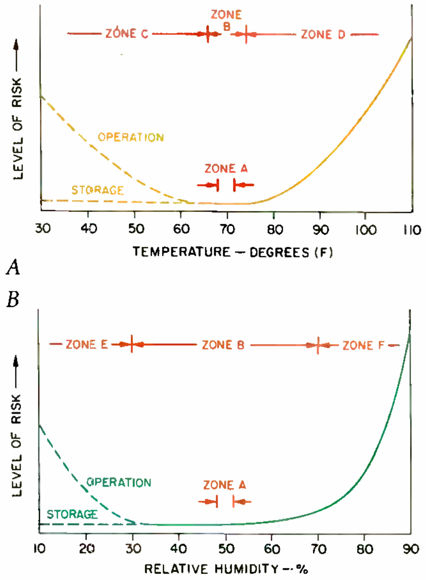


Fig. 4
Risk of performance loss due to extremes of temperature (A) and humidity (B) during operation or storage.

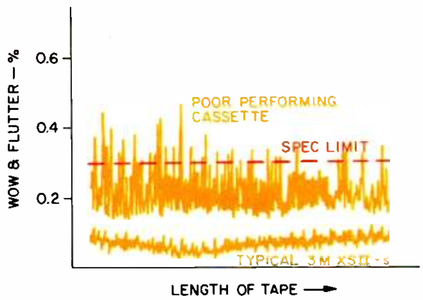


Fig. 2
Development of wow and flutter as a result of high temperature and humidity in storage.

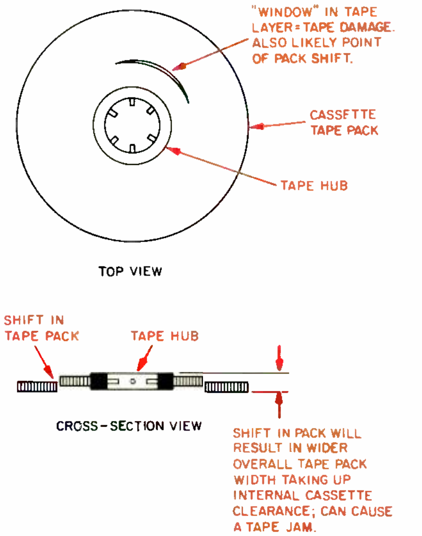


Fig. 5
Effects of cold-temperature storage with rough handling while cold.

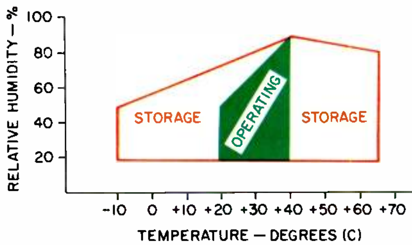


Fig. 3
Test conditions help define boundaries for optimum operation and storage of cassettes.

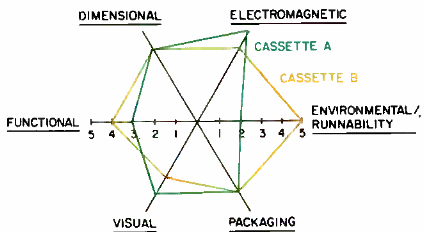


Fig. 6
Comparison of performance criteria for two hypothetical audio cassettes.

encountered in shipping or use by consumers. A dashboard or trunk on an August day in Arizona, humid conditions along the southern seacoast, or a winter in Alaska are likely scenarios for environmental damage that can shorten the life expectancy of an audio cassette. And we have not yet considered dust, sand, or dirt.

To evaluate the short- and long-term effects of these scenarios, it is possible to recreate extreme environmental conditions in programmed environmental chambers. Based on years of experience, 3M engineers have designed test conditions beyond the environmental extremes expected in real life. For example, cassette samples might be subjected to storage conditions of 150° F (65° C) and 85% relative humidity for a week or more. Following this, the samples would be tested for performance, wow and flutter (the nonuniform movement of the tape over the playback heads), and dropouts (momentary losses of signal)—with the objective being the same performance quality after the exposure as before. Figure 2 illustrates the onset of wow and flutter as a result of exposure to high temperature and humidity.

An environmental test might call for placing a cassette recorder into a chamber at 104° F (40° C) and 85% relative humidity, then measuring the operating tape performance over an extended period. It's not unusual to have the recorder fail before some cassettes do in such an environment, because of corrosion or moisture absorption in the recorder's pinch rollers or brake pads.

Environmental testing of this type helps establish temperature and humidity ranges such as those in Fig. 3, where the areas designated "Storage" and "Operating" represent test conditions for Scotch cassettes. Data from environmental tests performed regularly verify that audio cassettes will operate within the temperature and humidity boundaries outlined in the figure, and that the cassettes can be stored under the indicated conditions for a limited period of time. By establishing and assessing these limits, 3M can tighten its material and manufacturing specifications to provide audio cassettes that are mechanically and functionally reliable.

Collection of data from environmental tests helps engineers assess the boundaries beyond which audio cassettes may be likely to fail. For example, Fig. 4 depicts the risk of problems when exposing cassettes to extremes of temperature (Fig. 4A) or humidity (Fig. 4B) during operation or storage. In general terms, the greater the variation from comfortable room temperature and humidity, the greater the risk for damage to the cassette. This correlation is not meant to suggest that an individual audio cassette will inevitably fail under environmental extremes, but rather that there is more risk to the specific product because of the exposure.

In Fig. 4, zone A represents the ranges of temperature and humidity control used for establishing a reference; zone B represents the limits of ideal operating conditions or the ranges of temperature and humidity that minimize risk while still allowing for a practical degree of flexibility.

In Fig. 4A, at higher temperatures (represented by zone D on the graph) the risk level for problems rises. The tape pack may tighten, increasing the chance of dropouts from several sources: Captured or wound-in debris, impressions from a non-round tape hub lock, or impressions from the leader to the tape splice. In addition, at higher temperature, polymers used in the magnetic coatings may soften, causing tape layers to stick together. This condition can cause high torque, an excessive amount of force required to move the tape in the cassette. The result can be objectionable wow or flutter.

A cassette's output will be unimportant if it can't stand up to high temperatures and high humidity.

If temperature rises above 167° F (75° C), the halves of the plastic cassette shell might distort, destroying the fit of the cassette within the machine. At very high temperatures, the tensilized polyester backing used for audio cassette tapes could shrink, causing distortion of the tape and subsequent poor contact with the recorder heads—the result being poor output uniformity.

In contrast, the risk of damage when storing a typical audio cassette at low temperature is not great (zone C in Fig. 4A). Some loosening of the tape pack may occur, but if the cassette is allowed to acclimate to room temperature for 24 hours, the tape wind usually returns to its original tightness. If the tape is subjected to rough handling or used while very cold, loose tape layers could slip upon one another, causing "windows" to form in the cassette. Figure 5 illustrates an example of tape pack shift and the resulting windowing effect.

Figure 4B shows cassette risks associated with extremes of humidity. Studies by 3M indicate that low humidity (represented by zone E) presents no increased risks for either short- or long-term storage of audio cassettes. However, low humidity environments create the potential for greater static charge, and thereby increased attraction of airborne dust and debris. Storage in the protective plastic album case is, therefore, an important factor in long-term cassette reliability.

Environmental studies show that high humidity (zone F in Fig. 4B) can have a detrimental effect on audio cassette performance. Long-term storage in such an environment increases the risk of moisture absorption in the tape pack, resulting in jerky movement of the tape over the head surface; it is often heard in playback as high wow and flutter. If tape is not carefully formulated, increased absorption of moisture in the magnetic layers can increase the risk of clogged recorder heads.

Although the numerous criteria for assessing audio cassettes are based on varying units of measure, diagrams can be used to compare relative rankings of audio cassette characteristics. Figure 6 is an example of such a diagram based on dimensional, visual, functional, output, and environmental and runnability assessments of audio cassette performance.

Cassette A ranks high for output performance but poorly for functional and environmental reliability. Cassette B ranks high in the functional and environmental categories but somewhat lower for output performance. Cassette B would be the better choice in this example: It has good signal properties with excellent functional and stable environmental characteristics.

Clearly, output performance is the most obvious selling tool available to audio cassette retailers. But consumers should be concerned about other cassette features as well—and these less visible performance characteristics are the foundation of a tape manufacturer's expertise in technology. In addition to strong output performance, documented environmental performance helps ensure the consistency of audio cassettes and their long-term usability and reliability for consumers. A

Savoy JUMPS

Howard Mandel

The CD spines' mustard lettering on lurid purple stands out on shelves. They mark CDs from the Savoy Jazz label, which at age 50 has been revived by Denon Records. Strong cover art—women in provocative dress, vague black and white photo superimpositions, kitschy paintings—makes a big impression, too. Then there are the Savoy artists themselves: Charlie Parker, Dizzy Gillespie, Miles Davis, Stan Getz, the Modern Jazz Quartet, and Lester Young are a few of the jazz giants whose decades-old innovations, recorded by Savoy, endure for the benefit of the young lions and listeners of the '90s.

Savoy captured great music, to be sure. Digitally remastered by Yujiro Kasai, the more than 100 monaural and early stereo Savoy recordings in the Denon reissues program are mostly free of hiss and crackle, delivering the hot sounds of be-bop with fresh presence. (Many of these early albums were originally recorded by the legendary engineer Rudy Van Gelder.)

But Savoy was never meant to be a connoisseur's label. It has become that only with time and with the first release of a new recording in the old style. Pretentions to art never inspired Savoy's output; instead, classic American entrepreneurship fueled the label's aesthetic accomplishments.

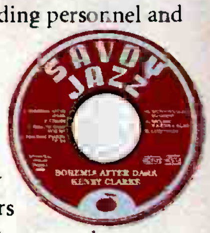
An independent company based in Newark, N.J., Savoy Records was at first owned and operated by Herman Lubinsky. Lubinsky entered the record business when a song he was trying to sell excited listeners so much they cried out for pressings. And this was from a group he'd cut when trying to demonstrate a wire recording machine! Lubinsky had stumbled on a product and a market. Like any good businessman, he hastened to supply the demand.

Lubinsky was not a knowledgeable music enthusiast, and he quickly hired producers—A & R men, in the argot of the time, including Ozzie Cadena, Teddy Reig, and Tom Walker—to oversee Savoy's twice-weekly recording sessions. These A & R men acted on intuition, interests, and preferences that they couldn't have predicted would satisfy aficionados for years to come. Their job at Savoy was clear—to bring in an album's worth of usable music at minimal cost, in two hours, if possible.

"I've read that Lubinsky would order extra takes to be recorded that wouldn't fit the album we were working on, so we'd have those takes left over to fill up other albums," Cadena recalled from California, where he has retired. "But Lubinsky wasn't that kind of guy. Instead of insisting on extra takes, he'd make me erase whatever we didn't use and save the tape for the next session, so we could record over it."

Cadena estimates he produced 98% of Savoy's releases from 1951 to 1959. Besides directing sessions featuring Curtis Fuller, reedmen Cannonball Adderley and Yusef Lateef, drummer Kenny Clarke, vibist Milt Jackson, pianist Hank Jones, and countless others, he bought masters from obscure West Coast labels for repackaging by Savoy.

"Lubinsky let me do what I wanted as far as buying and issuing masters of Boyd Raeburn's band or Ray McKinley with Eddie Sauter charts from Discovery and Musicraft. I wasn't recording my cousin, after all; I was giving him my best," Cadena says. Errors regarding personnel and composer credits remain on the Denon liner reissues, he explains, because they replicate Savoy covers and liner notes. Accurate documentation was not a priority at Savoy. "If Lubinsky had an argument with someone at a session, he'd just take their name off the album," Cadena laughs. "He did that to me a couple of times too.



"The sound of our sessions, though, was good to begin with, and I don't think Van Gelder had to do too much work to clean up the lacquer masters and safety acetates, which is mostly what Denon used. The old Bird stuff for instance, sounds great." There are seven Charlie Parker albums, recorded from 1945 to 1950 with stellar bands, which Denon has released.

Those sides, including masters and alternate takes of be-bop classics such as "Now's the Time," "Koko," "Night in Tunisia," and "Groovin' High," have never been out of print very long. Clive Davis

Again

acquired the Savoy jazz catalog for Arista Records in the 1970s. Arista issued new two-LP sets of Savoy's best-known or most influential material with new art and liner essays; they were critically acclaimed. In the 1980s, Arista sold its Savoy holdings to Joe Fields of Muse Records, who also creatively repackaged and remastered Savoys for CD.

Denon purchased the Savoy Catalog from Muse in 1991, giving responsibility for reissues and new recordings to Atsushi Hashizume. He's commissioned new Savoy albums by tenor saxophonist Ralph Moore and the Savoy Jazz Quartet as well as *Blues-ette Part II*. On this release, four surviving members of trombonist Curtis Fuller's 1959 Quintet and one capable ringer recreate the smooth blend and solid beat of a typically casual Savoy Jazz success.

"We were all freelancing then," trombonist Fuller remembers of his years at Savoy, where he worked with tenor saxophonist Benny Golson, pianist McCoy Tyner, trumpeters Thad Jones and Lee Morgan, and notable others. "Ozzie had a musical vision for that time that worked then, and works now—everyone in Japan who has a jazz collection has a copy of the original *Blues-ette*.

"As for Lubinsky," Fuller recalls, "he was so busy with production he ignored some of the niceties. One time he told me to pose for a cover photo even though I was wearing a T-shirt. 'That's okay,' he said, 'I've got a tie in my closet you can put on with it.' Well, it was his money, and he had a helluva label. The important thing is, those recordings are out again, and people can hear them."

Denon intends to issue all 300 of the vintage Savoy albums, as well as newly discovered material never before released. A

Photographs: David Hamsley

BIG SPEAKER SOUND

It's a clear dilemma. Your lifestyle has changed, but not your speakers. What used to fit well into your dorm or first apartment looks out of place in your living room now.

However, there is a solution close at hand. Or, more accurately, one that fits in the palm of your hand. For that's how small these miraculous satellite speakers are. (Take a close look. They're sitting on the fireplace mantel on the facing page.)

And wait 'till you hear them! You and your guests will be astonished. Because we've miniaturized everything but that big, room-filling sound.

In fact, 1800 audio experts have recognized the outstanding performance of the RM3000. Judging it against its competitors, they have selected the RM3000 for the coveted Audio Grand Prix award every year since its introduction.*

Enjoy the luxurious stone-like look of the Black Matrix satellites and the elegant gloss black. Or choose the gloss white satellites to have them disappear into your home. Either way you'll enjoy the lifelike sound and marvel at how they enable you to distinguish individual instruments and vocals.

The adjustable bracket allows you to position the RM3000 for precise imaging.

*The Audio Grand Prix awards are sponsored annually by AudioVideo International Magazine.

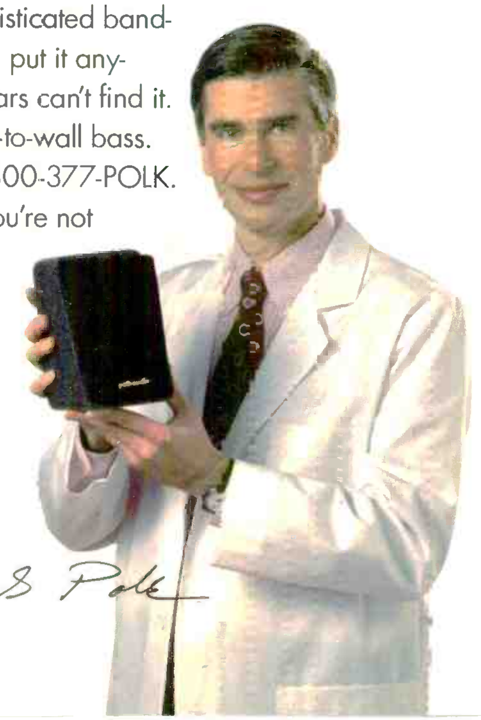
WITHOUT THE BIG SPEAKER

Polk's compact subwoofer design uses sophisticated bandpass technology to produce room-filling bass without distortion.

But the magic of the entire system lies in the sophisticated bandpass technology of our subwoofer. It means you can put it anywhere in the room, even hide it if you prefer. Your ears can't find it. But they certainly will enjoy the deep, detailed, wall-to-wall bass.

For literature and technical specifications, call 1-800-377-POLK.

Once you hear the RM3000, you'll agree that you're not giving up that big speaker sound. Only the big speaker.



THE RM3000. FROM THE SPEAKER SPECIALISTS

polk audio

For Dealer Location
46906
Call 1-800-992-2520

In Canada call (416) 847-8888.

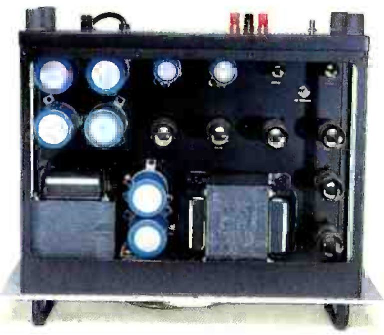
Polk Audio, Inc. 5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21215 USA, (410) 358-3600

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

QUICKSILVER AUDIO M135 MONO AMP

As observant readers may have noticed, for some time I have been listing in my equipment reviews a prototype pair of Quicksilver Audio M135s as power amplifiers used or on hand for reference in my listening tests. Production of these tube amplifiers is now a reality, and the resulting units are a beauty to behold.

The front panel bears a not-coincidental resemblance to that of the fabled Marantz Model 9. Other aspects of construction and appearance are completely different, however. A neat design attribute is a small door in the bottom right-hand part of the front panel that swings open to allow adjustment of the individual output tubes' plate currents. Pushing the slotted potentiometer shaft in for a particular tube connects that tube's current monitor to the front-panel meter for adjustment.



Overall construction of this Quicksilver Audio amp is rugged and sensible and is designed for long life. As a traditional tube amplifier chassis, it has all major parts mounted to its top surface. These components include very large power and output transformers, numerous filter capacitors, and the tubes themselves. An open-sided box frame is bolted to the top of the chassis and the front panel to form the rectangular outline of the overall amplifier. A folded piece of perforated steel forms the top and side cover. The overall effect is of one very solid, well-made piece of gear. From the beginning, Quicksilver Audio power amps have been and presently are partially built in Santa Barbara, Cal. by a longtime friend of mine, Loren Youngman. Youngman is a precision-wiring fanatic, and his dedication to perfection contributes in a major way to the construction and sonic quality of all of the Quicksilver amps out there. Wiring underneath the chassis is all hand-done point-to-point, using terminal strips and the pins of the tube sockets. Wiring quality is outstanding, and parts quality is excellent and appropriate to expected long life.

Circuit Description

The signal circuitry of the M135 is similar to many other tube amp circuits but is

SPECS

Power Output: 135 watts into 4 or 8 ohms, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Power Bandwidth: 10 Hz to 80 kHz.
Input Sensitivity: 1.5 V.
Dimensions: Chassis, 17 in. W × 8 in. H × 13 in. D (43.2 cm × 20.3 cm × 33 cm); front panel, 19 in. W × 8¾ in. H (48.3 cm × 22.2 cm); rack handles, 2 in. D (5.1 cm).
Weight: 70 lbs. each (31.8 kg).
Price: $2,800 each.
Company Address: 5635 Riggins Ct., #15, Reno, Nev. 89502.
For literature, circle No. 90

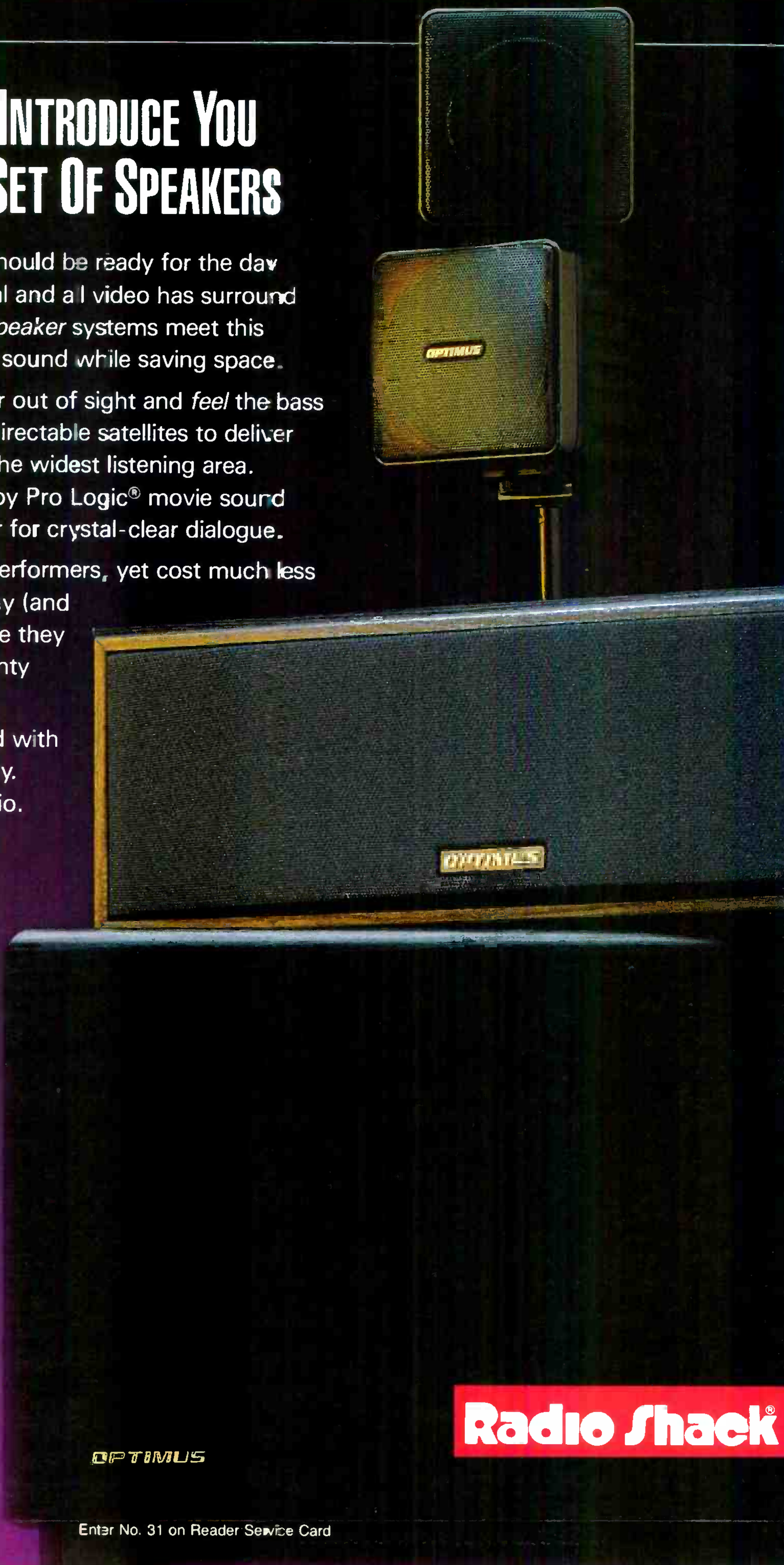
We'd Like To Introduce You To Your Next Set Of Speakers

Your next set of speakers should be ready for the day when every recording is digital and all video has surround sound. New Optimus® *multispeaker* systems meet this challenge and provide superb sound while saving space.

Place a powerful subwoofer out of sight and *feel* the bass around you. Position swivel-directable satellites to deliver incredibly lifelike sound over the widest listening area. Experience the realism of Dolby Pro Logic® movie sound with a center-channel speaker for crystal-clear dialogue.

Optimus speakers are top performers, yet cost much less than competitors'. You can buy (and give!) with confidence because they include a 5-year limited warranty honored at 6600 stores.

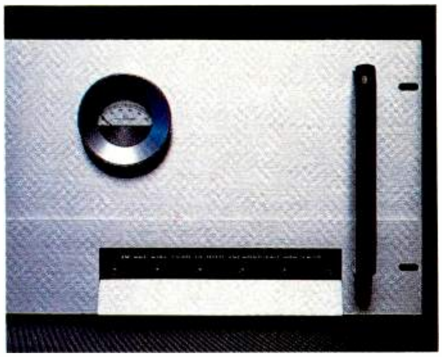
Come in and get acquainted with your next set of speakers today. Optimus: Sound Value in Audio. Exclusively at Radio Shack.



Radio Shack®

Dolby and Pro Logic are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

Enter No. 31 on Reader Service Card



different enough to stand out. A proprietary front-end circuit, consisting of a dual triode tube, is direct coupled to a second-stage differential amplifier acting as a "long-tailed pair" phase inverter. Typically, the cathodes of such a phase inverter go to ground through a resistor. With a cathode potential of around 100 V, most designers think that there is enough of a drop in the resistor to sufficiently simulate a constant current source for the differential pair. Not

THE M135'S SIGNAL CIRCUITRY IS SIMILAR TO THAT OF OTHER TUBE AMPS BUT DIFFERENT ENOUGH TO STAND OUT.

so for sound, according to Mike Sanders of Quicksilver Audio. In the M135, this common cathode resistor is taken to a large negative supply in order to make the resistor value larger. This results in better balance in the two-phase output of the stage with equal plate load resistors. Push-pull output of the phase-inverter second stage is capacitor coupled to the six EL-34 output tubes. A separate capacitor is used to couple to each tube to permit bias adjustment of each individual output tube. The output stage is configured for pure pentode operation, with a fixed voltage feeding the output tubes' screen grids. Overall negative feedback is taken from the 8-ohm tap of the secondary of the output transformer back to the first stage of the amplifier circuitry.

Power-supply circuitry in the M135 is a bit unusual in that it has three full-wave d.c. supplies developed from the main power transformer, and it uses choke filtering in two of these supplies. The main high-voltage supply develops about +467 V for the output stage and consists of two 850-µF/475-V filter capacitors in parallel. This voltage is fed to the center tap of the output transformer and also to one lead of a filter choke. The other lead of this choke is terminated in another pair of 850-µF/475-V capacitors and is the source for the first and second stages of the signal circuitry.

A second full-wave rectified supply uses a single 850-µF/475-V capacitor, a series filter choke, and a final 850-µF/475-V capacitor to feed the output stage's screen grids with about 325 V. This operating condition of the amplifier's output stage was carefully researched, with the idea being to limit the maximum current in the output tubes so that the rated plate dissipation of the output tubes would not be exceeded.

The third supply consists of a single filter capacitor of 10,000 µF to produce –38 V for the output tube bias supply. All six bias-adjustment pots are connected from this bias supply to ground. Usually, such arrangements have series-limiting resistors from the bias supply to the pots and from the pots to ground, to limit the range of bias adjustment to a range that the manufacturer feels would cover normal adjustments of bias for his design. In the M135, however, the opportunity exists for setting the voltage at zero, with consequent excessive plate current in the output tubes. On the other hand, the complete range of –38 to 0 V allows for the use of a number of different types of output tubes other than the standard EL-34s. Personally, I would have limited how close to ground the bias could go, to perhaps –20 V. The aforementioned negative supply for the phase-inverter second stage is powered from a separate small power transformer and is full-wave rectified into a single 1,000-µF/200-V filter capacitor. I feel that

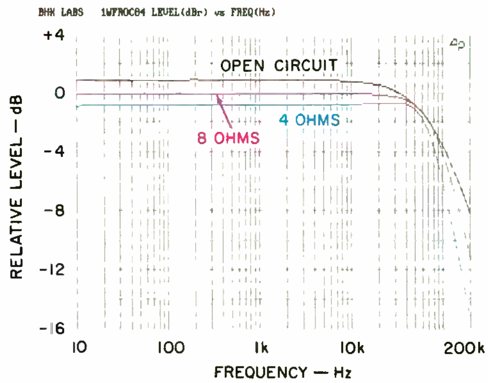


Fig. 1—Frequency response for open circuit and for 8- and 4-ohm loads.

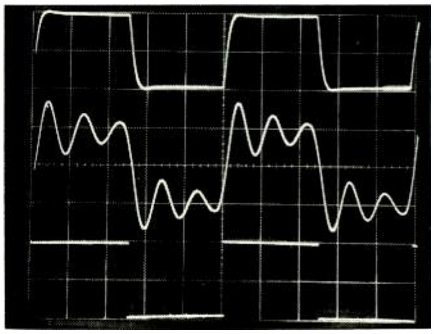


Fig. 2—Square-wave response of (from top) 10 kHz, 8 ohms (20 µS/div.); 10 kHz, 8 ohms & 2 µF (20 µS/div.); 40 Hz, 8 ohms (5 mS/div.; all 5 V/div.).

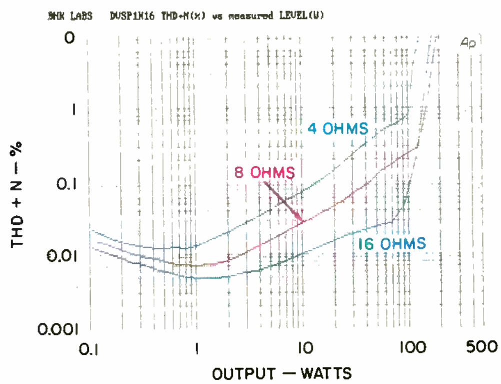


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. power, for 16-, 8-, and 4-ohm loads on 8-ohm tap.

Table I—Output noise levels. IHF S/N ratios were 95.5 dB for amp A and 90.2 dB for amp B.

	Output Noise, µV	
Bandwidth	AMP A	AMP B
Wideband	155.0	320.0
22 Hz to 22 kHz	130.0	295.0
400 Hz to 22 kHz	60.0	90.0
A-Weighted	45.0	87.0

A Complementary Relationship

The sole value of an audio system lies in its ability to evoke emotional pleasure through the accurate reproduction of a musical event.

In every field of endeavor there can only be one that is considered to be the best. Ever since the development and production of our first components in 1988, Wadia has been acknowledged as the standard which other digital audio products strive to emulate.

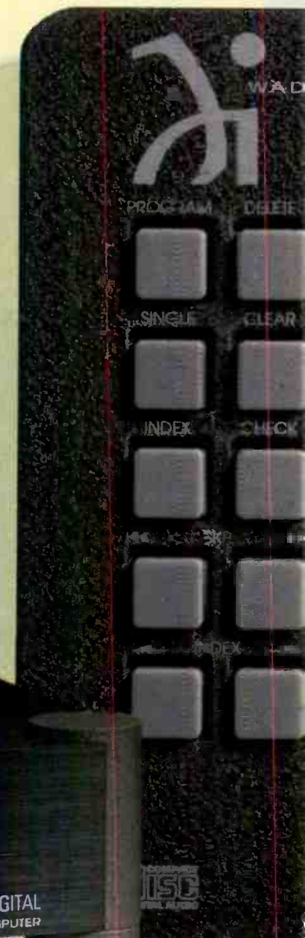
WADIA 7

The importance of separating the transport from the digital to analog converter stage, and the power supplies from either of those sections; the use of aerospace quality enclosures; the incorporation of telecommunications grade glass fiber optics between digital components; the harnessing of the power of hundreds of personal computers into an audio product; and the development of a truly digital means of controlling volume were all first implemented by Wadia.

WADIA 9

The introduction of the Wadia 7 CD Transport, the Wadia 9 Decoding Computer with digital volume control, and the Wadia 10 Glass Optical Interface, signal the beginning of a new age of home entertainment systems which will allow the maximum potential of the digital format to be fully realized.

Wadia's products are sold through the world's most respected audio retailers in over 30 countries. Contact Wadia for the location of the one closest to you where you can hear the continuing evolution of digital's standard translated into music.



Wadia DIGITAL

The Leader in Signal Conversion

624 TROY STREET RIVER FALLS, WI 54022 PHONE 715-426-5900 FAX 715-426-5665

Seventh in a series

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: LOUDSPEAKERS

Loudspeakers worthy of the McIntosh name.

The McIntosh name has become a virtual guarantee of performance, quality and dependability. For over 40 years these American design and engineering standards have been scrupulously upheld and they were uppermost in the development of the entire new line of McIntosh loudspeakers.

Whether for stereophonic music reproduction or for home theater, these new loudspeakers deliver uncompromised sound quality: full-band, low distortion, accurate reproduction with ultra-wide dynamic range. McIntosh's total system performance standards mean that all McIntosh components, speakers and electronics, work together optimally. McIntosh's unrivaled build quality endows these new speakers with "classic" McIntosh beauty, longevity and retained value.

Isn't it time you auditioned the only loudspeakers worthy of the most respected name in high fidelity. McIntosh.

McIntosh®
Components of Excellence

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

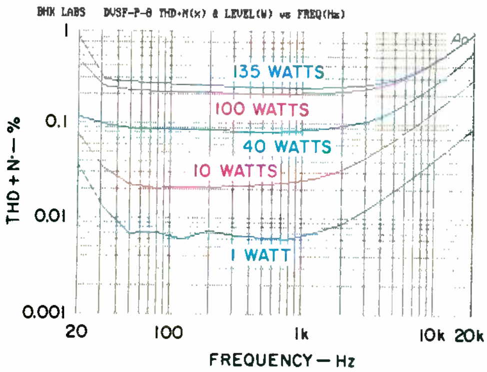


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency, 8-ohm load on 8-ohm tap.

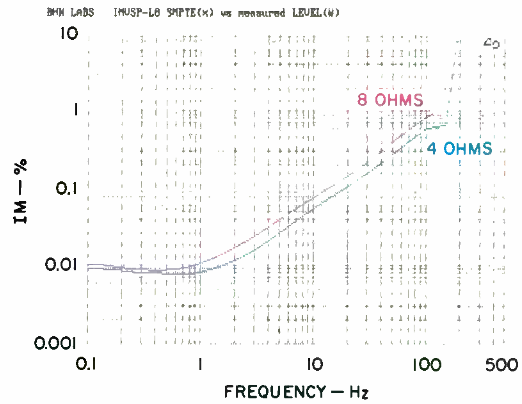


Fig. 5—SMPTE-IM distortion vs. power, 8-ohm load on 8-ohm tap and 4-ohm load on 4-ohm tap.

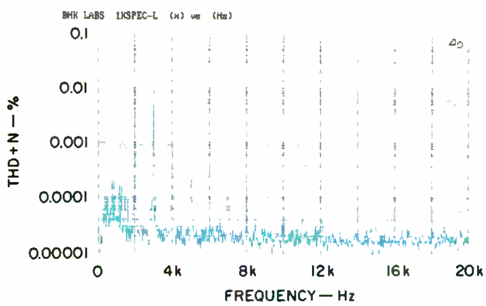


Fig. 6—Spectrum of harmonic distortion for 1-kHz signal at 10 watts.

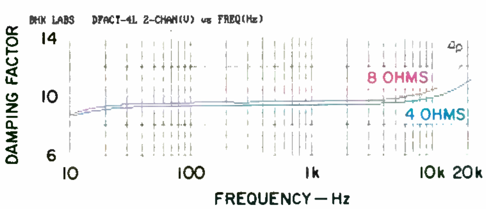


Fig. 7—Damping factor vs. frequency for 8 and 4 ohms.

these three separate supplies contributed greatly to the sense of dynamics and space that these amplifiers exhibited during my listening tests.

The output transformers used in this design were evolved over a number of iterations and represent very advanced characteristics that very definitely contribute to the way the amplifiers measure and sound.

Measurements

Voltage gain and IHF sensitivity were measured and found to be 27.8 and 27.7 dB for Serial Nos. 035 and 036, respectively (hereafter referred to as amp A and amp B). Corresponding IHF sensitivities were 115.5 and 116.5 mV.

Frequency response on the 8-ohm tap and loaded with open circuit, 8 ohms, and 4 ohms is shown in Fig. 1. Both amplifiers were virtually identical in this measurement, and the results are presented for amp A. Not shown are similar measurements on the 4-ohm tap for open circuit and for 4- and 2-ohm loading, which rolled off in the highs a little sooner than what is shown in Fig. 1. Rise- and fall-times at an output of ±5 V into 8 ohms on the 8-ohm tap were about 4 μS. Portrayed in Fig. 2 are square-wave responses. In the top trace, for 10 kHz and 8-ohm loading on the 8-ohm tap, the waveshape is well behaved. There is only a very slight overshoot, and the response is generally outstanding for a tube power amplifier. With the reactive loading of an added 2-μF capacitance in the middle trace, the amount of ringing is somewhat greater than in many other amplifiers tested. A very low amount of tilt is exhibited in the bottom trace, for a 40-Hz signal, which corroborates the excellent and extended low-frequency response of the M135.

Distortion performance was similar for the two M135s and is shown for amp A. Total harmonic distortion plus noise at 1 kHz is plotted as a function of power in Fig. 3 for 16-, 8-, and 4-ohm loading on the 8-ohm tap. Not surprisingly, the highest power output is obtained for the 8-ohm load; distortion is lower for 16 ohms and higher for 4 ohms. Power delivery into 4 and 16 ohms is good at a large fraction of the rated power of 135 watts. Results for THD + N, as a function of frequency and at different power levels, are shown in Fig. 4. The SMPTE-IM distortion, for 8-ohm loading on the 8-ohm tap and 4-ohm loading on the 4-ohm tap, is plotted in Fig. 5. There is a small difference

DELICACY, DEFINITION, TONAL HONESTY, AND LACK OF IRRITATION ARE AMONG THE BEST I'VE HEARD.

between these two curves that I can't explain. Figure 6 shows the spectrum of harmonic distortion for a 10-watt output into an 8-ohm load on the 8-ohm tap at 1 kHz. The dominant distortion products are second- and third-order, with a rapidly decaying spectrum of a few higher order products.

Damping factor was measured on both the 4- and 8-ohm taps, and results are plotted in Fig. 7. Unusual here is the increase in damping factor at the upper end of the audio range. In every case I can remember, damping factor is either decreasing at the high frequencies (usual case) or remains constant over the audio range (not usual). I think a clue to this behavior can be seen in Fig. 1, which really has more information than just the 1-watt frequency response. Showing the frequency response as a function of open circuit and of 8- and 4-ohm loadings reveals something about the nature of the circuit's output impedance. In general, the lower the output impedance, the more the curves for the different loads are the same. In the case of the M135, there is a tendency for the output impedance to become lower for frequencies above about 10 kHz, as evidenced by the curves coming closer together. Note how the curves in Fig. 1 almost coincide at about 60 kHz. This

shows the output impedance to decrease at the upper end of the audio range—which is the case in Fig. 7, where the output impedance was actually obtained by injecting a constant current of 1 ampere into the measured channel and plotting the resulting voltage as a function of frequency. Making the graph show these results as damping factor is done by manipulating the data with the Audio Precision test system's computational utilities.

Output noise for different bandwidths is listed in Table I for both units. Amplifier A is the quieter one; it produced some of the lowest numbers I have seen in power amplifiers. Amplifier B had some 60-Hz hum components and more random noise from the input tube, but results are still quite good.

For the IHF tone-burst test of dynamic headroom, equivalent power output at the visual onset of clipping was 175 and 182 watts for amps A and B, respectively. This corresponds to dynamic headroom of 1.13 and 1.3 dB. Steady-state power at the visual onset of clipping was 155 and 167 watts for the two amplifiers, yielding a clipping headroom of 0.6 dB for amp A and 0.9 dB for amp B. The differences in output between the two units are said to be a function of the saturation characteristics of the particular output tubes used.

The a.c. line current in the M135s was 2.4 amperes at idle and stayed at this level for power outputs up to 7 to 10 watts, wherein the line current increased to 4.2 amperes at an output of 135 watts. Overdriving the amps with a 2-V input tone burst, which clipped the output heavily, resulted in virtually instantaneous recovery, with no low-frequency baseline bounce. All in all, a good measured performance for the M135s.

Use and Listening Tests

Front-end equipment in my system during the review period included an Oracle turntable fitted with a Well Tempered Arm and Spectral Audio MCR-1 Select moving-coil pickup, a Krell MD-10 CD transport feeding various commercial and experimental D/A converters, Nakamichi's 250 cassette recorder and ST-7 tuner, and a Technics 1500 reel-to-reel recorder. Preamplifiers used were First Sound's Reference II, a Quicksilver Audio, a Forssell tube line driver, and a Sonic Frontiers SFL-1. Other power amplifiers included the prototype pair of M135s that I have been using for over a year, a pair of Marantz Model 9s, a Crown Macro Reference, a pair of McIntosh MC1000s, and an Arnoux Seven B digital switching unit. Loudspeakers used were B & W 801 Matrix Series 3 and Win Research SM-10s. Additional listening was done with Stax SR-Sigma headphones driven from a power amplifier with the Stax SRD-7 Professional energizer box.

When I first heard these Quicksilver amps, I was somewhat surprised to find that they sounded noticeably better than the prototype pair. Boy, these amps are good! Low-end punch, tightness, and overall dynamics are outstanding. Space, soundstaging, and dimension are among the best I've heard. Delicacy, definition, tonal honesty, and lack of irritation are also among the best I've heard. These amplifiers make the music sound more "there" and real. What is amazing is how well they kick butt when playing various percussive rock 'n' roll CDs with the volume UP! I have been enjoying music enormously with these amplifiers, you can be sure.

THESE AMPS MAKE MUSIC SOUND MORE "THERE" AND REAL—THEY REALLY KICK BUTT WHEN PLAYING ROCK 'N' ROLL.

For those who wonder how I would compare the M135s to the Marantz 9s, I would have to say that I don't wish for a pair of the 9s as I used to and would rather have a pair of the M135s. Yes, the 9s are sweet and spacious and have reasonable sounding bass, but to these ears the nod goes to the M135s for dynamics and overall better sound.

If you get the idea that I like these amps, you are right! I truly think they are wonderful devices. Plagiarizing the words of a fellow reviewer: "Sell the Mercedes and the wife's mink coat . . . ," go out and buy yourself a pair of M135s, forget about amplifiers, and simply enjoy the music.

Bascom H. King

As virtually every speaker manufacturer rushes to deliver "home theater" speakers to the marketplace, M&K amasses nearly twenty years of experience in the field—dating back to Hollywood screening-room installations in the 1970s.

M&K engineers have spent well over a decade studying the varied aspects of surround sound—including encoding and decoding; soundtrack recording; and the differences between reproducing sound in theaters and in homes.

M&K speakers *excel* in the reproduction of *all* source material. Accuracy, low coloration, pinpoint imaging, wide dynamic range, and deep-bass reproduction are all critical for music as well as film soundtracks. M&K Satellites and Subwoofers have been acclaimed for these attributes since the '70s.

And this is why M&K knows that any speaker that claims to be optimized for either music or film sound, one at the expense of the other, will never reproduce *either one* properly.

M&K Home Theater Systems

Conventional speakers make the music and effects on film soundtracks compressed and dull. But M&K's exciting dynamics and "quick" transients give you precise 3-D imaging and a lifelike presence.

M&K Satellites are *timbre-matched*, using virtually identical speaker drivers, crossovers, and frequency response, for a seamless 360° surround-sound performance. With an all-M&K home theater system, voices and effects do not change character when their sound moves from left to right or front to back in your room.

Even if you are just adding an M&K subwoofer, front/center, or surround

speaker to your present system, M&K's unique timbre controls allow you to "fine-tune" the sound of your new M&K speakers to achieve the closest possible timbre-match with your existing speakers—even if they are not M&Ks.

M&K Center Channel Speakers

Beware of inexpensive "center channel" speakers. In Pro-Logic, the center channel speaker is driven the hardest, and often reproduces as much sound as the left and right speakers combined.

Each one of M&K's six individually-available Satellites has exceptional dynamic range and high output to meet and exceed the tremendous demands of the center channel.

M&K Powered Subwoofers

Legendary for their massive output, exceptional detail, and articulation, M&K's thirteen internally-powered Subwoofers set the industry's standards for high-performance deep bass.

M&K's innovative Push-Pull Dual Driver subwoofers deliver a major improvement by virtually eliminating even-order harmonic distortion, *and* doubling efficiency (same as doubling amplifier power) with four times the output of single driver subwoofers.

Whether you choose our state-of-the-art Home THX® Audio speaker system, an add-on set of surround speakers, or anything in between, no other speakers will give you the exciting performance, sound quality, flexibility and compatibility of M&K's home theater component speakers.

MILLER & KREISEL SOUND CORPORATION

10391 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232
(310) 204-2854 • Fax: (310) 202-8782

THX is a registered trademark of LucasArts Entertainment Co.

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

EQUIPMENT **PROFILE**

DIGITAL PHASE AP-1 SPEAKER

A single good idea or concept is all that's needed to form the basis for a new company and for that company to distinguish itself from competitors. A complete line of products can be developed and marketed based on that one concept. For speaker company Digital Phase, a cabinet design based on the concept and implementation of internal vibrating reeds forms the basis of its whole line. Digital Phase calls its concept "Acousta-Reed" technology, a development of company founder and chief designer Daryl Powell. The technology is protected by U.S. Patent No. 5,170,436, dated December 8, 1992.

INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION BELIES THE NOTION THAT THE AP-1s ARE ORDINARY VENTED BOXES.

The AP-1 appears to be a conventional two-way, tower-style vented box with a rear port. It is designed around a long-throw 6½-inch cone woofer and a small metal-dome tweeter. Both drivers are near the top of the system's front panel, with the tweeter mounted below the woofer. No surprises here.

What's not so apparent is the AP-1's internal configuration, which incorporates two shelves that have several slots cut in them. These shelves extend from side to side in the cabinet, with one shelf attached to the front of the enclosure and the other attached to the rear. Both shelves extend about halfway into the cabinet. The front-mounted shelf is just below the tweeter, and the rear-mounted shelf is about 7 inches lower, adjacent to the rear-mounted input terminal strip. The added slots break up the shelves (called baffles, plates, or platters in various parts of Digital Phase's literature) into a series of eight side-by-side fingers, or reeds, whose ends are free to vibrate.

These internal vibrating reeds are said to "eliminate the standing waves inside the speaker enclosure" and to "cancel the woofer's back wave, which is 180 degrees out of phase with the front wave of the woofer." Digital Phase states that with the

SPECS

Type: Two-way, floor-standing, patented "Acousta-Reed" ported system.

Drivers: 6½-in. carbon-fiber poly cone woofer and 1-in. titanium-dome tweeter.

Frequency Response: 35 Hz to 20 kHz, ±1.5 dB.

Sensitivity: 87 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.

Crossover Frequency: 3.0 kHz; acoustic slopes, 24 dB/octave.

Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms.

Power Handling: 100 watts.

Dimensions: 38 in. H × 11⅛ in. W × 10½ in. D (96.5 cm × 28.3 cm × 26.7 cm).

Weight: 43 lbs. (19.6 kg) each.

Price: $1,250 per pair; available in black or honey oak.

Company Address: 2841 Hickory Valley Rd., Chattanooga, Tenn. 37421.

For literature, circle No. 91

When Denon, with the audio industry's longest heritage of digital design and music recording, charged its most talented engineers to create a range of cost-no-object components, clearly the goal was not for immediate sales. Instead, Denon applied the most advanced technologies to improve the resolution, integrity and stability of digital data transmission to achieve accurate, transparent sound reproduction and pure musicality.

What uniquely qualifies Denon in this endeavor is that the Company shares the same dedication to music of many esoteric manufacturers, but combines this fervor with the technology and resources gained through 83 years of recording music and building record/playback components. *No other high-end or mainstream audio manufacturer can make this claim.*

The intensive research and design that has gone into the very limited edition of S-Series components could never be recouped through sales, even at their seemingly lofty prices. Instead, Denon, in keeping with its "Design Integrity" philosophy, will explore ways to incorporate many of these advances in future Denon components. But, for those of you who can afford not to wait...

TOP: The DP-S1 CD Transport is constructed using three levels of mechanical and acoustic isolation and a high resolution laser system to deliver ultra stable, jitter-free data. $8,000.

MIDDLE: The DA-S1 D/A Converter employs ST-Genlock clock and data transmission with Denon's exclusive ALPHA Converter System to achieve a full 20 bits of data integrity from any CD or other digital audio source. $7,000.

BOTTOM: The POA-S1 Monoblocks combine parallel, complementary bipolar power supplies with a full differential power MOS-FET amplifier design to deliver more than 1,400 Watts into a 1 Ohm load. $20,000 each.

DENON

Denon America, Inc., 222 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 (201) 575-7810

reeds, the bass response is much improved, with lower second- and third-order harmonic distortion, and extends more than a full octave lower than it might otherwise. Furthermore, the reeds allow a smaller woofer to be used, which improves midrange performance. The reeds are also said to greatly increase the system's internal mass (the type of mass is not stated, whether acoustic or mechanical), thus making a small woofer appear to be much larger and have higher performance.

Quoting from portions of the patent:

> When installed in the cabinet, the reed fingers are activated to reinforce the bass frequencies . . . , the reed fingers being excited by sounds being emitted by the woofer in a manner similar to the excitation of a tuning fork that has been struck. Once the reed fingers have been excited, a controlled resonance is developed within the cabinet and the entire cabinet vibrates.
>
> . . . The fingers as they vibrate resonate and amplify the bass frequencies. . . .
>
> . . . The lower resonating frequencies of the baffles result in the entire platter becoming a vibrating mass, thereby increasing the bass response. . . .

The AP-1 is third in the line of five Digital Phase systems, all of which incorporate the Acousta-Reed technology. The line comprises two bookshelf and three tower-style models. The AP-1 is the smallest of the three tower systems. It has a rounded top and a solid oak base that extends out from the bottom of the cabinet. The front panel and rear of the systems are textured flat black. The grille is made from a single piece of 5/8-inch medium-density fiberboard, covered by black grille material, and is attached to the cabinet's front panel by plastic projections that mate with holes in the panel. The AP-1s are not supplied with spikes, but they could easily be attached to the bottom by an enterprising user.

The 6½-inch low-frequency driver incorporates a polypropylene cone impregnated with carbon fiber. This is said to have better damping and rigidity than cones made of other materials. The cone is anchored to the basket with a butyl rubber surround, and it is driven by a two-layer voice-coil wound on an aluminum former.

The 1-inch tweeter utilizes a spun titanium dome attached with a butyl rubber surround. It has a neodymium motor and a Ferrofluid-cooled voice-coil. The tweeter's high-energy magnet permits a quite small physical size, and it is completely self-shielded. Covering the dome is a screen that not only protects the tweeter but also broadens its dispersion; you cannot remove the screen.

A NONREMOVABLE SCREEN SERVES TO PROTECT THE AP-1's TWEETER AND BROADEN ITS DISPERSION.

Digital Phase follows the simpler-is-better philosophy for its crossover designs. The AP-1's crossover, located behind the woofer and fabricated on a p.c. board, is said to have 24-dB/octave acoustic slopes and to be aligned according to the Linkwitz-Riley configuration. Electrically, the crossover is fairly simple and contains second-order, 12-dB/octave high- and low-pass filters. A resistive divider reduces the tweeter level. The crossover contains six parts: Two inductors, two capacitors, and two resistors. Premium-quality air-core inductors and metal-film polypropylene capacitors are used.

All internal connections use large-diameter, 14-gauge, oxygen-free copper cables, which are soldered to the driver's terminals and the input terminals. The rear panel has a single pair of gold-plated, five-way binding posts mounted on standard ¾-inch centers. Bi-wire connection capabilities are available on request when the AP-1s are ordered. Two-inch-thick fiberglass lines the entire top of the cabinet.

Measurements

Figure 1 displays the tenth-octave-smoothed, on-axis, anechoic frequency response of the AP-1 without its grille; the effects of the grille are seen in an unsmoothed curve. Also shown is the port response, measured in the near field, which has been scaled to the on-axis response. An additional curve shows the effects on the axial response of woofer-port interference, which appears as a dip at 130 Hz.

Measurements were taken with the grille off, 2 meters away from the front of the cabinet, and at a point even with the top of the woofer's dust cap (following the manufacturer's height recommendation). A voltage of 5.66 V rms was applied, and the measurement was referenced back to 1 meter. It was at this distance and height that the interference notch noted in the figure was apparent. Additional measurements at other heights and distances strongly influenced the depth and width of the notch. At a distance of 1 meter, the notch depth was only half as great; at ½ meter from the system, the notch was just about gone.

The strong sensitivity of the notch to position suggested that it might be a result of out-of-phase port energy interfering with the woofer's output, and/or effects of box diffraction. Covering the port did significantly reduce the depth of the notch but did not eliminate it. With the port covered, the AP-1's bass output was much reduced in the two-octave range between about 25 and 100 Hz, reaching a maximum reduction of 6 dB at 45 Hz. Conversely, the output increased between 105 and 155 Hz with the port covered, which indicates interference. Individual near-field curves of the woofer (not shown) and port (shown) indicated that the woofer output exhibits a slight dip at 130 Hz, while the port output exhibits a corresponding peak at the same frequency.

The evidence thus points to out-of-phase port output *and* box diffraction causing the response dip. The significance of the anechoically measured dip in real-

A HOME THEATER SHOULD

world listening conditions was assessed by measuring the AP-1's low-frequency room response with the port open and closed. Under these conditions, the dip *did not* appear to be a problem, because the room curve did not exhibit much change in the notch area with the port open or closed. Apparently the room integrated the system's total output in this range and therefore it was not very sensitive to the low-frequency directional effects. The response between 20 and 100 Hz was greatly increased with the port open, however.

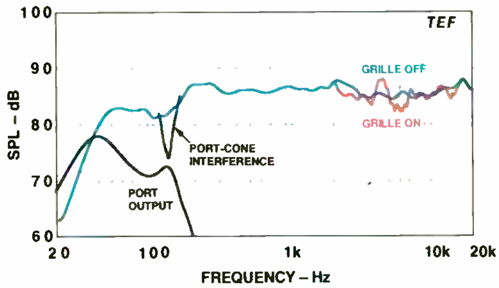


Fig. 1—Anechoic frequency response.

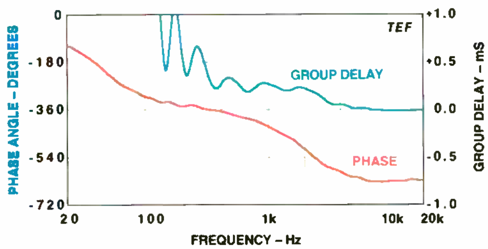


Fig. 2—Phase response and group delay.

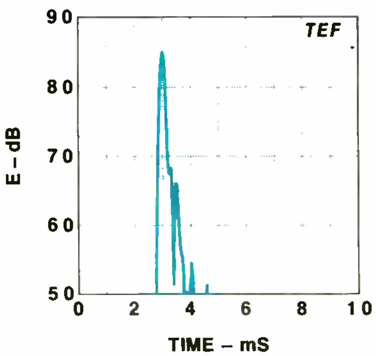


Fig. 3—Energy/time response.

The overall curve in Fig. 1 is a very flat ±1.5 dB above 190 Hz but exhibits a shelved response between 45 and 130 Hz, where the level is down about 4 dB. In reference to the low-frequency plateau, the bass response is quite strong and only about 3 dB down at 40 Hz and 6 dB at 33 Hz. The grille causes fairly significant perturbations of about ±3 dB in the response above 2 kHz. I suggest leaving the grille off for serious listening.

Averaged over 250 Hz to 4 kHz, the AP-1's sensitivity measured 86.0 dB, only 1 dB below Digital Phase's rating. Right/left matching was excellent over the whole audible range. The left and right speakers were essentially exactly matched, within the repeatability of my test gear, except for slight narrow deviations at 2 and 16 kHz, where the deviation was only ±0.5 dB.

The phase and group-delay responses of the AP-1 with grille on, referenced to the tweeter's arrival time, are shown in Fig. 2. The phase curve is well behaved and drops only 200° between 1 and 20 kHz. The group-delay curve indicates that the woofer lags the tweeter by about 0.25 mS. This offset is due to a combination of crossover design and offset of the midrange/tweeter's acoustic center.

Figure 3 is the AP-1's energy/time response. The test parameters accentuated the system's response from 1 to 10 kHz, which includes the crossover region. The main arrival, at 3 mS, is very compact and is followed by a minor peak, delayed about 0.5 mS and about 20 dB down from the main peak. Very few lower-level delayed responses are evident at later times.

Figure 4 exhibits the "3-D" horizontal off-axis responses of the AP-1. The bold curve at the rear of the graph is the on-axis response. The uniformity of the curves indicates excellent horizontal off-axis response and coverage. The dispersion at the highest frequencies, above 10 kHz, remains quite broad and even.

Figure 5 displays the AP-1's vertical off-axis responses. The bold curve in the center of the graph (front to rear) is on axis. The on-axis curve and all the curves up to +15° above axis are quite uniform. This indicates excellent coverage for listeners who are seated or standing. The curves that are –5° and lower, however, have sharp dips in the 3-kHz crossover region (not clearly shown in the graph). This indicates poorer coverage for a person who might be lying on the floor. It is quite clear why the designer chose to locate the tweeter below the woofer, rather than the other way around!

THE AP-1s DELIVERED LAUDABLE STEREO FOCUS, SOUNDED QUITE ALIVE, AND WERE ALSO WELL BALANCED.

Figure 6 shows the AP-1's impedance magnitude versus frequency. A minimum impedance of 4.9 ohms occurs at 5.5 kHz, and a maximum of 35.1 ohms takes place at 58 Hz in the bass range. The curve has a high max./min. variation of about 7.2 to 1 (35.1 divided by 4.9). This high variation, coupled with the minimum impedance of 4.9 ohms, means that the AP-1 will be somewhat sensitive to cable resistance. Cable series resistance should be limited to a maximum of about 0.066 ohm to keep cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB. For a typical run of about 10 feet, 14-gauge (or larger diameter) wire should be used.

Figure 7 shows the rather energetic complex impedance of the AP-1, plotted from 5 Hz to 30 kHz. The two large loops occur in the bass range, below 100 Hz. A slight nub is evident at 131 Hz, which corresponds to the previously mentioned notch in frequency response. The impedance phase (not shown) reached a maximum angle of +45° (inductive) at 20 Hz and a minimum angle of –55° (capacitive) at 3.2 kHz. Even with these fairly large angles, and if used singly, the AP-1 should not be a problem for most amplifiers.

MOVING PICTURES NEED MOVING SOUND.

In the theater of the mind, anything is possible. But in Energy's complete home-theater speaker system, only reality counts. Two satellites in front and two behind immerse you in refreshing sound. A dialogue speaker at front and center places you face to face with the actors on the screen. Radical dual subwoofers extend all the way down to 35Hz, the bass enveloping you in sonic swell. This is one heart-pounding ride. Catch it if you can at your Energy showroom.

Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card

ENERGY
LOUDSPEAKERS
MUSICAL TRUTH

ENERGY LOUDSPEAKERS 3641 MCNICOLL AVE., SCARBOROUGH, ONT., CANADA M1X 1G5. (416) 321-1800 FAX (416) 321-1500

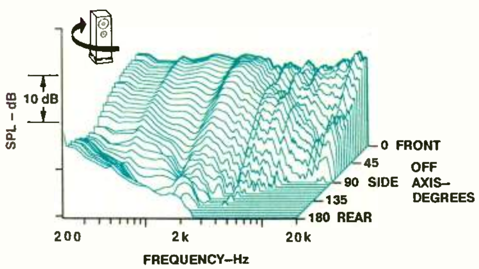


Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses.

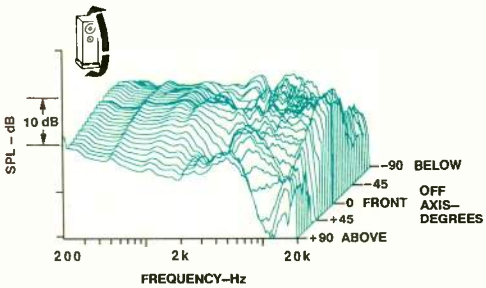


Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis frequency responses.

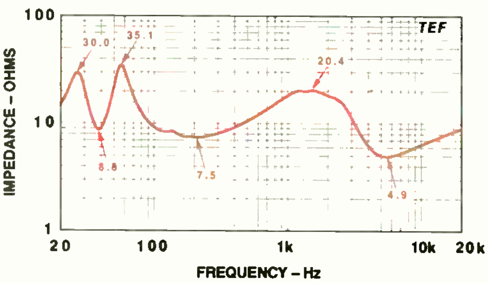


Fig. 6—Impedance.

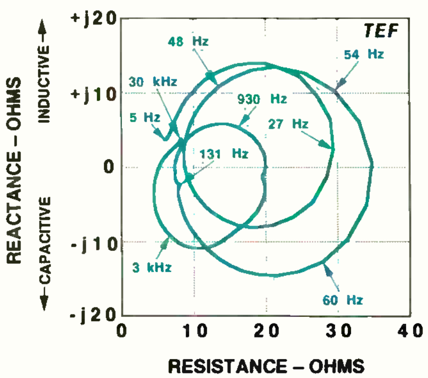


Fig. 7—Complex impedance.

A sine-wave sweep of the AP-1 revealed no objectionable cabinet vibrations or buzzes. Some activity of the rear and sides was evident, however, at and around 175 Hz. The woofer has a healthy linear travel capability of about 0.5 inch, peak to peak. Higher displacements resulted in significant audible harmonic distortion. No bad noises were generated when the woofer was severely overloaded.

The woofer's cone displacement with frequency essentially followed that of a well-designed vented-box system, with a minimum at about 39 Hz (the box tuning) and a maximum at about 51 Hz. With a sine wave of 10 V rms applied, the output sounded quite clean down to 31 Hz. Harmonic distortion increased rapidly below this frequency. Some dynamic offset distortion was evident from 70 to 100 Hz. Even with 20 V rms applied at the 39-Hz box resonance, vent turbulence and wind noise was not objectionable. On sine waves, the AP-1's clean low-frequency output could keep up with the output of other systems whose woofers are significantly larger.

Removal of the AP-1's woofer and the input connection panel on the rear reveals the internal configuration of the cabinet, including the "reeds." As previously stated, the reeds are formed by slots cut in the two internal shelves attached to the front and rear of the enclosure. In the AP-1, the shelves are made from ⅝-inch-thick medium-density fiberboard and have dimensions of about 9 × 4¾ inches. Seven 2½-inch-long slots are cut in the shelf to form eight reeds. Actually, only six of the eight reeds are free to move, because the two outside ones are attached to the side walls.

On first examining the reeds, I was quite surprised that they were so stiff. With my fingers, and using much strength, I was hardly able to move the ends of the reeds at all! Because the reeds are so stiff, I thought that they would not vibrate significantly, given typical sound pressures and velocities inside the cabinet, and thus would not affect low-frequency operation.

To test this, I performed two separate experiments after doing most of my listening tests on the system. On one cabinet, I clamped the ends of the reeds with zinc mending plates and "C" clamps. On the other, I glued the reeds together by filling the slots with wood glue. I then made careful before-and-after near-field measurements of frequency response of both woofer and port. Separately, I made side-by-side listening comparisons between the glued system and the unclamped one. I was able to measure only slight differences, ones comparable to the repeatability of my test gear and small in comparison to the differences between left and right systems measured earlier. More comprehensive and detailed tests would have to be run to completely evaluate the reeds and the operation of the cabinet.

What does have an effect, however, is the existence and locations of the reed shelves themselves. The shelves add strength and also serve to change the internal configuration of the cabinet. With the shelves, the configuration changes from a simple cavity into a divided cavity that forms a somewhat

THE AP-1s' BASS CAN MATCH THE OUTPUT OF SPEAKERS THAT HAVE MUCH LARGER WOOFERS.

circuitous route between the woofer and the port. This added channel may act as a transmission line, which can have resonances of its own. Perhaps it is one of these resonances that accounts for the response notch in the vicinity of 130 Hz. (The transmission-line-based Celestion 300, reviewed in the March 1993 issue, exhibited just such a notch in its on-axis frequency response near 100 Hz.

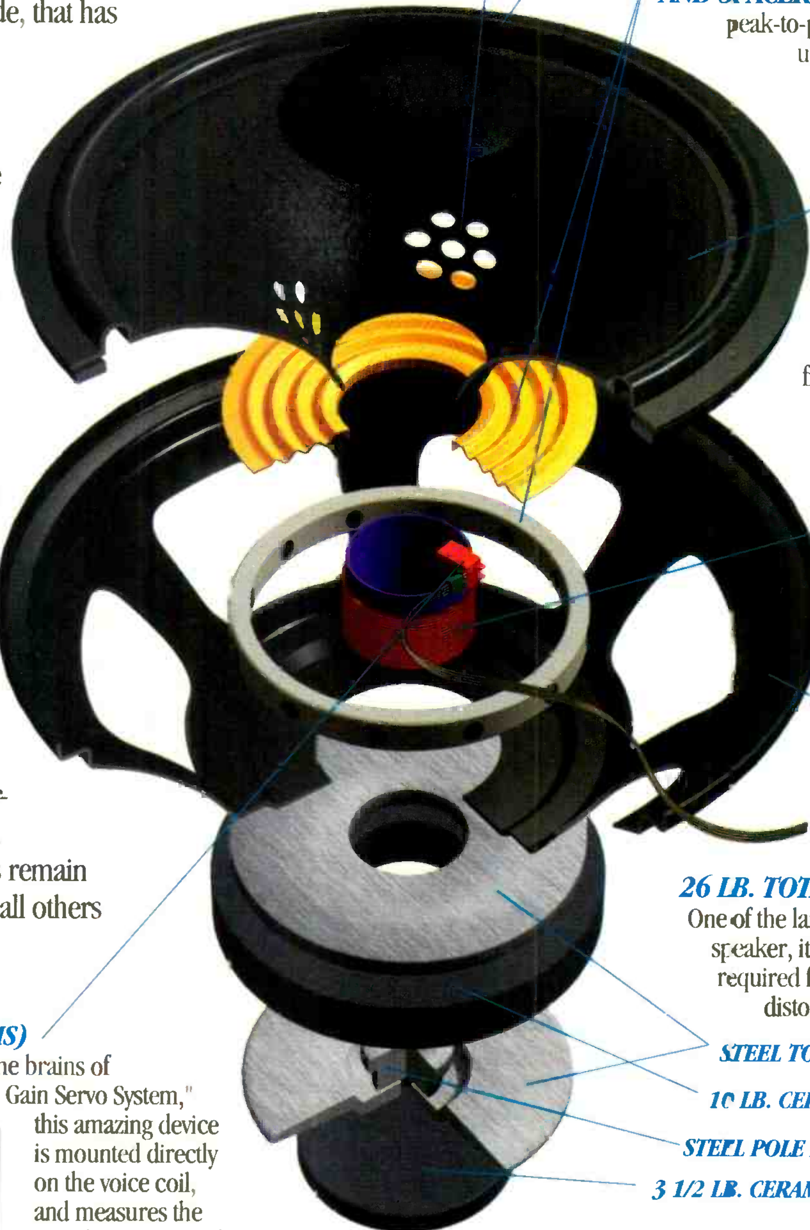
Figure 8 shows the 3-meter room response of the AP-1, with both raw and sixth-octave smoothed data. The speaker was in the right-hand stereo position,

The Velodyne 15" Subwoofer:
Controlling Brute Force Through Superb Engineering

High-output, low distortion bass response can only be achieved by creating and controlling the power of brute force. Perfection of such an accomplishment demands superb engineering, critical manufacturing, and dedication to ideals: A feat, according to the audio press and listeners worldwide, that has been attained only by Velodyne Acoustics.

More than a decade of engineering excellence has generated Velodyne's "High Gain Servo" speakers to the forefront of the audio industry.

Velodyne's patented speakers are built in-house, to the most exacting specifications, using the finest materials available. With their superb design, engineering, and error-correction electronics, Velodyne's subwoofers remain the standard by which all others are judged.



HOLE PATTERN IN CONE Used to break up unwanted standing waves radiating from the throat of the cone.

HIGH DENSITY FOAM SURROUND
PNENOLIC IMPREGNATED LINEN SPIDER AND SPACER To handle the long, 5/8 inch peak-to-peak cone excursion, Velodyne uses the strongest most durable surround and spider available.

3 OUNCE RESIN REINFORCED CELLULOSE CONE
Disatisfied with "off the shelf" cones that flex and distort when called upon to reproduce the lowest bass frequencies, Velodyne designed the strongest and stiffest cone ever produced.

3 INCH EDGEWOUND COPPER VOICE COIL
Carefully matched to the massive magnet structure, it assures constant linearity and instant response.

STEEL BASKET
Specially designed to accept the deep cone and voice coil structure.

26 LB. TOTAL MAGNET STRUCTURE
One of the largest magnet structures on any speaker, it provides the necessary torque required for maximum high-output, low distortion bass response. Includes:

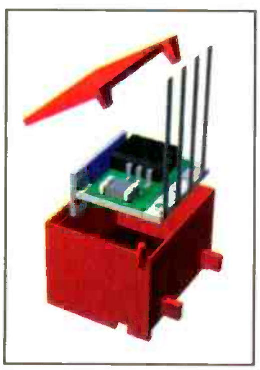
STEEL TOP AND BOTTOM PLATES

10 LB. CERAMIC MAGNET

STEEL POLE PIECE

3 1/2 LB. CERAMIC SHIELDING MAGNET

LOW MASS (2.5 GRAMS) ACCELEROMETER The brains of Velodyne's patented "High Gain Servo System," this amazing device is mounted directly on the voice coil, and measures the actual movement of the driver. The information is sent to a circuit, which makes corrections for any deviations from the pure input signal. This "error correction" circuit virtually controls the motion of the driver, and eliminates distortion.



Velodyne

The Bottom Line In Bass

Velodyne Acoustics, Inc.
1070 Commercial St., Suite 101 San Jose, CA 95112
408/436-7270 800/835-6396

Enter No. 40 on Reader Service Card

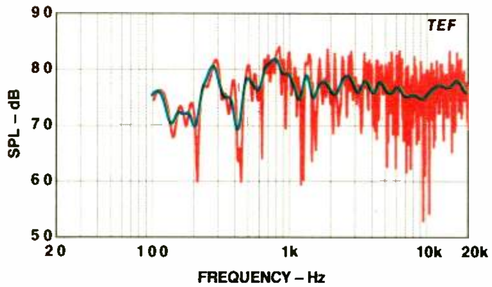


Fig. 8—Three-meter room response.

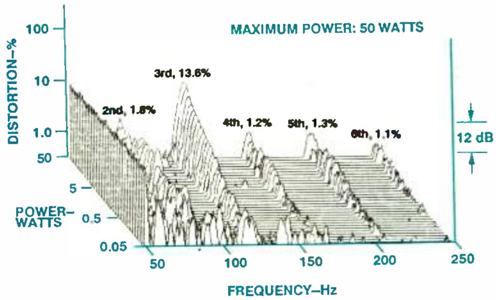


Fig. 9—Harmonic distortion for E_1 (41.2 Hz).

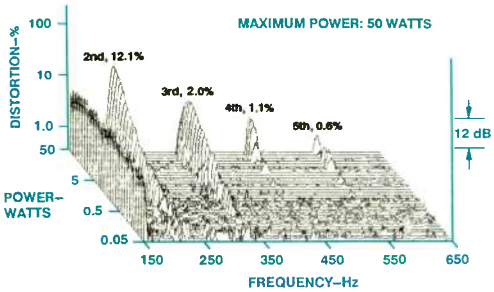


Fig. 10—Harmonic distortion for A_2 (110 Hz).

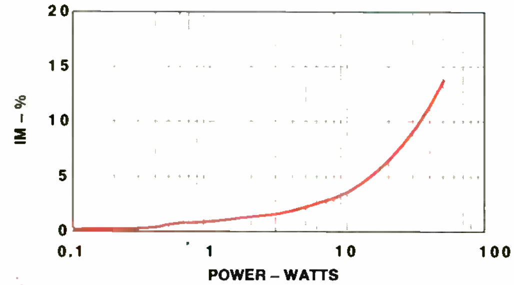


Fig. 11—IM distortion for A_4 (440 Hz) and E_1 (41.2 Hz).

aimed toward the main listening position, and the test microphone was at ear height (36 inches), at the listener's position on the sofa. The system was driven with a swept sine-wave signal of 2.83 V rms (corresponding to 1 watt into the rated 8-ohm impedance). The direct sound plus 13 mS of the room's reverberation are included.

The averaged curve fits a fairly compact, 12-dB window over the whole measured range of 100 Hz to 20 kHz. Above 1 kHz the averaged curve is even flatter, fitting a tight window of about 4.5 dB.

Figure 9 shows the E_1 (41.2-Hz) bass harmonic distortion, with maximum power limited to 50 watts. The AP-1 did quite well in this test; the highest distortion reaches a moderate 13.6% third-order harmonic and a low 1.8% second-order. Higher harmonics are even lower. Figure 10 shows the A_2 (110-Hz) bass harmonic distortion. The predominant distortion is a moderate 12.1% second, with the higher harmonics 2.0% and lower. The A_4 (440-Hz) distortion (not shown) rose only to the low level of 0.44% second; the higher harmonics were below the noise floor of my test gear.

Figure 11 displays the IM distortion created by tones of 440 Hz (A_4) and 41.2 Hz (E_1) at equal power levels. The IM rises to the moderate level of 13.6% at 50 watts. The 6½-inch woofer of the AP-1 handled both frequencies of this test. The system sounded quite clean through all the distortion tests I conducted.

The AP-1's short-term peak-power input and output capabilities, as a function of frequency and measured using a 6.5-cycle third-octave tone burst, are shown in Fig. 12. The peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the speaker's rated 8-ohm impedance.

The peak input power rises rapidly from 15 watts at 20 Hz to a plateau of about 110 watts between 32 and 60 Hz. The input power then rises fairly smoothly, up to a healthy maximum of about 4,300 watts above 300 Hz. The woofer exhibited dynamic offset distortion between 80 and 125 Hz, where the cone's displacement was essentially out of the gap. Reversing the input polarity did not reverse the displacement at these frequencies.

With room gain, the maximum peak output SPL rises very rapidly, reaching a very usable 107 dB at 40 Hz. Thereafter, the peak SPL rises gradually, to 110 dB at 120 Hz, and then jumps up to the loud range of 120 to 123 dB above 280 Hz. If you define as a low-frequency limit the frequency where maximum SPL with room gain exceeds 105 dB, then the AP-1's 6½-inch woofer has higher bass output than any of the single 8-inch or smaller woofer systems I have measured, even including one that had dual 8-inch woofers.

Use and Listening Tests

The AP-1 is currently shipped with only warranty information in the packing that comes with the system. Digital Phase informed me that an extensive owner's manual will be released shortly. I was sent a

THE AP-1s BROUGHT OUT THE BEST IN WHATEVER PROGRAM MATERIAL I LISTENED TO.

comprehensive five-page white paper describing the technology of Digital Phase speakers; it's available to anyone on request.

My review samples were finished in honey oak and, with their rounded top corners and oak base, were quite attractive. The AP-1s' appearance and details of their wood grain were well liked by my whole family. Build quality was very good.

I listened to the AP-1s using a Krell KRC preamp driving Crown's Macro Reference power amplifier, which in turn drove the AP-1s through Straight Wire Maestro cabling. My reference speakers were B & W 801 Matrix Series 3s, while Onkyo and Rotel CD players provided source material.

Continued on page 94

ETYMŌTIC RESEARCH ER-4 EARPHONES

The Etymōtic Research ER-4 earphones are a perfect example of the reason that I use the term "earphones" rather than "headphones." "Earphones" is a broader term and, in this case, is a more accurate description because the ER-4s are designed to be inserted in your ears; in fact, they are different than most "in-the-ear" earphones that you see people wearing because they fit right into your ear canals.

I have known Mead Killion, one of the designers of the Etymōtic ER-4 earphones, since the late 1970s, when we both belonged to the Chicago Acoustical and Audio Group. Killion worked for Industrial Research Products, a division of Knowles Electronics, for 22 years. One of his major accomplishments there, which helped to revolutionize the hearing aid business, was his proprietary design of the K-AMP amplifier. This is a true, high-fidelity, miniature amplifier used by various companies in many different hearing aids. Presently, Killion has 18 patents in the field of hearing aids and earphones. He started Etymōtic Research in 1983, and his motto is *still* "Making things better for people."

Besides producing the ER-4 earphones, Etymōtic also makes The Musicians Earplug, which was invented by Elmer Carlson, Killion's co-worker and mentor at Industrial Research. Etymōtic makes these superior, noise-reducing earplugs under license from Knowles Electronics.

The ER-4 earphones are available in two versions, the ER-4B and the ER-4S. The "B" version was designed for binaural listening and the "S" version for stereo listening. What is the difference, you may ask? Years ago, there was some confusion between the terms "binaural" and "stereo." Two-channel recordings were being made using both spaced microphones and dummy-head microphones, as well as combinations of both.

SPECS

Transducer Design: Dynamic.
Coupling to the Ear: In-the-ear.
D.c. Resistance: Left, 100 ohms; right, 100 ohms.
Absolute Polarity: Positive.
Cord: Straight, 4 feet long, from each earphone; ⅛-inch stereo phone plug (⅛-inch to ¼-inch adaptor included).
Adjustments: None.
Weight: Less than 1 ounce.
Price: $330.
Company Address: 61 Martin La., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007.
For literature, circle No. 92

ETYMŌTIC'S ER-4s ARE DIFFERENT THAN MOST "IN-THE-EAR" 'PHONES, AS THEY FIT RIGHT INTO YOUR EAR CANALS.

Earphone Evaluation

PARAMETER	RATING	COMMENTS
Overall Sound	Excellent	
Bass	Excellent	"Tight bass" and "Low sounds are amazing"
Midrange	Excellent	"Bright but not harsh" and "Clear and clean"
Treble	Excellent	"Good transients"
Overall Isolation	Excellent	
Bass	Excellent	"Outside sounds felt but not heard"
Midrange	Excellent	"Excellent isolation"
Treble	Excellent	"Excellent isolation"
Comfort	Excellent	
Value	Excellent	"Good value"

GENERAL COMMENTS: Very comfortable; good fit; comfortable for long-term listening; excellent isolation from outside noises; overall fantastic sound.

As is still the case today, listeners used spaced louspeakers or earphones to listen to these two-channel recordings. Most of the recordings did not clearly indicate which recording methods were used. In fact, the famous binaural records produced by Emory Cook (a true innovator and giant in the field) in the early 1950s were made using spaced microphones!

A turning point came when an article appeared in *Audio Engineering* (the precursor to *Audio*) by Russell Tinkham that clearly differentiated between "binaural" and "stereo." Binaural was defined as listening with two ears, and stereo was defined as listening to a solid (the Greek word *stereos* means solid) sound field produced by two or more loudspeakers.

Why, then, would Etymōtic Research produce two different versions of the ER-4? Most recordings are made using multiple microphones that are placed close to the instruments and then mixed to the final two-channel format. Because the mikes are so close to the instruments, they pick up high frequencies with little loss of level. By contrast, binaural recordings are made with a dummy-head microphone system that is placed away from the instruments to achieve a good perspective and sense of space. Because most of the instruments produce less high-frequency energy out toward a normal listening position, where the dummy head and mikes are located, the high-frequency level on a recording is reduced. Compared to the ER-4B, the ER-4S has a response characteristic that is sloped downward, starting at about 1 kHz, and it is down about 5 dB above 8 kHz. This response will be better for close microphone recordings. The ER-4B is designed to produce a true diffuse-field type of response for recordings that were made with the microphones away from the instruments. Besides recordings made with a dummy head for binaural listening, you can also enjoy many of the older recordings made with spaced microphones placed away from the instruments.

I used both the ER-4S and the ER-4B, and I liked both of them. If I had to choose, I would take the "B" version. In addition to recordings made for binaural listening, most classical recordings also sound good with the ER-4B. If you listen to rock music, which is recorded with close microphones and mixed to two-channel (I find it hard to call this type of recording stereo), you may prefer the balance provided by the ER-4S. This will be especially true if you listen to portable CD or cassette players that have no treble control that would allow you to reduce the high frequencies.

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR EARPHONES THAT REDUCE OUTSIDE NOISE, YOU WILL FIND NONE BETTER THAN THE ER-4s.

The Etymōtic ER-4 earphones are very small, but despite this they have a serial number on the body. To distinguish the left and the right earphones, the right side is designated by a red strain relief at the transducer end of the cord. The plastic body of each earphone is 1 inch long and ¼ inch in diameter. The body extends ⅜ inch into the plastic earmold that fits over it. The earmolds have three soft plastic flanges that seal to your ears. With a tight seal, the bass is phenomenal; you will hear low-frequency sounds that you didn't even think were possible, especially from CDs. You can tell when the earphones are sealed properly: If you snap your fingers near your ear, you will hear nothing! If you are looking for earphones that reduce outside noise, you will find none better than the Etymōtic ER-4s.

Although the ER-4s fit tightly in my ears, I found them to be very comfortable, even for extended listening. If you want increased comfort, you can have custom earmolds made; Etymōtic will provide information about how these can be obtained in your area. Since the earphones are placed right into your ears and have no headband and a very light cord, it is easy to forget that you are wearing them.

Some members of my listening panel didn't like inserting the ER-4s into their ears and preferred earphones that surround the ear. Some of them were won over by the superior sound qualities and decided that it was worth placing the ER-4s in their ears properly. I asked each panel member to listen to various types of program material and write down their comments.

I measured the ER-4s with a B & K 4134 pressure mike mounted in a Zwislocki coupler. The response was essentially the same as that shown in Etymōtic's literature and followed the desired earphone response characteristic very closely. The bass was flat to 40 Hz and was down only 3 dB at 20 Hz. The treble response was close to perfection all the way out to about 17 kHz. Comments by panel members—such as "fabulous bass," "tight bass," and "low sounds are

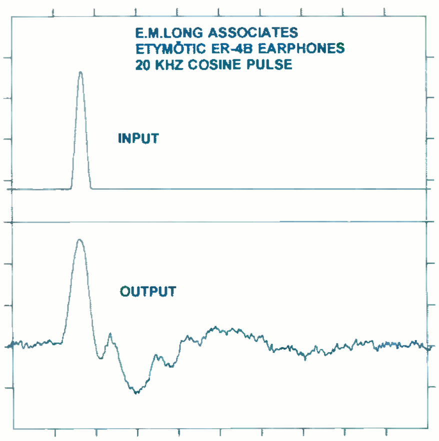


Fig. 1—Cosine-pulse test for ER-4B.

amazing"—verified that the extended low-frequency response that I measured with the coupler was heard when the earphones were sealed properly.

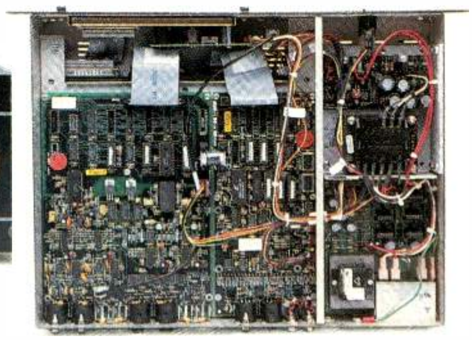
Comments about the sense of presence and articulation were: "Excellent on voices," "clear and clean," and "bright but not harsh." These remarks indicate that the equalization characteristic designed into the ER-4B is right on target. When I wrote "As Close As You Can Get" (April 1991), I stated that I chose the Stax SR-Lambda Pro Earspeakers as a reference for evaluating other earphones. In the "Auricle" review of the Stax Earspeakers (also April 1991), I mentioned I had received a prototype earphone from Etymōtic Research that would have been my other choice for a reference, but the Stax SR-Lambda Pros were available and highly regarded by many people as being, perhaps, the best available earphones. The panel members all commented that the ER-4s were brighter than the Stax reference earphones, but without being harsh. The ER-4s opened the sound and lifted the veil compared to the Stax, especially for large-scale classical music.

Figure 1 is the output of the Etymōtic ER-4 for a 20-kHz cosine input. The input pulse is shown at the top, and the output from the ER-4B earphones is below. The output, after the input has stopped, shows excellent recovery and almost no "ringing" due to delayed energy. This correlates well with a listener's comment of "very tightly controlled sound" and other comments, such as "excellent details" and "good transients." It also shows that the ER-4B produces a positive acoustical output for a positive electrical input. This resulted in comments about how easy it was to determine the correct absolute polarity when an amp's polarity switch was used while voices, brass instruments, and other asymmetrical musical sounds were being played.

The Etymōtic ER-4 earphones are efficient and can produce very high sound levels with relatively little input power. The members of the listening panel gave the ER-4 earphones an overall sound quality rating of "excellent" and an "excellent" rating for physical attributes. I personally think that they are better than the Stax SR-Lambda Pro reference earphones. When the price is considered, I think that the ER-4s are an excellent value. *Edward M. Long*

EQUIPMENT **PROFILE**

SIGTECH AEC 1000 ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT CORRECTION SYSTEM



This review is a result of attending the 1993 Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. One of my newer interests is digital signal processing (DSP) in general and acoustic and loudspeaker correction in particular. The subject has had quite a bit of press in various audio publications in the last year. Accordingly, one of my goals at CES was to find out who was exhibiting DSP-based room and speaker equalization systems. From what I found there and from previous research, a quick survey of what is being done in this field follows.

Celestion has the DLP 600, which corrects for their SL600/600i speakers' amplitude and phase response above about 1 kHz. A small Texas company, Audile, showed a complete system consisting of a small, 8-inch, two-way speaker with a coaxially mounted tweeter along with a DSP controller/equalizer that was equalized for near perfect impulse response at a 2-meter distance. I heard this system in a private demonstration and was quite impressed; unfortunately it has not appeared on the market yet.

The Archimedes research project in acoustic room correction is a joint effort of KEF, B & O, and others; B & W is readying for market a stand-alone DSP room and speaker correction system that I heard at the Show and was quite impressed with. Snell Acoustics is working with Audio Alchemy on a new DSP room and speaker correction system and demonstrated a new speaker and DSP controller combination. Snell is said to be coming out with a DSP

THE AEC 1000 CAN GATHER AND ANALYZE ACOUSTIC SYSTEM AND FREQUENCY RESPONSE AT THE LISTENING POSITION.

controller for a number of their existing speakers shortly; Audio Alchemy will have various DSP products, including speaker and room equalization, soon on the market. Rene Besne, formerly with Threshold, has formed a new company, Quadrature, and was demonstrating a DSP-controlled speaker at the Show that I unfortunately didn't get to see. I am sure considerably more is going on in this field; the preceding is what I know of at this time.

A visit to the SigTech room at CES yielded an arrangement to evaluate the professional AEC 1000. This model, introduced into the pro audio market early in 1992, includes a full array of features useful in recording studios: A PC interface card and cable to link the AEC 1000 with a computer for room measurement/filter design; a remote control; built-in A/D and D/A converters, and a built-in microphone preamp. A consumer version, the TF10DA-RM, is planned for the "home engineer" interested in measurements and filter design. It will be identical to the AEC 1000

The most musically refined loudspeaker systems in the world.
LEGACY
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS
SINCE 1983
ACCEPTING SPEAKER TRADE-INS ON MAJOR BRANDS
distributed by Reel to Real Designs, 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702
Dealer and export inquiries invited • Fax: 1-217-744-7269
Call 1-800-283-4644 for a free color brochure today
Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

but FCC-certified for home use. A more basic home model is also on the way; the TF10D-3 will have the same circuits and programming for loudspeaker/room correction, but not the built-in converters, preamp, room-measurement/filter-design capability (this will be done by the dealer), or remote control. It will also have a less austere, audiophile look.

The basic idea of the AEC 1000 was developed some 10 years ago at Acoustic Research in Massachusetts by Robert Berkovitz and Ron Genereux. Their system could correct for room problems below 500 Hz only, due to speed limitations of DSP technology at that time. With the advent of modern, high-speed digital signal processors, a spinoff company, SigTech, was formed to develop a new product, with engineering led by Genereux. The AEC 1000 is the result of this effort.

The AEC 1000 hardware consists of a main processing unit; a small, eight-bit, half-length interface card for communicating with a host IBM PC or compatible computer; a remote control, and an interconnect cable for host/AEC 1000 communication. The included software runs on the host computer and allows measurement of a room's acoustic response at the listening position (or any other position), display of various measured and computed curves, and generation and installation of the room-correction filters (up to four different ones) in the AEC 1000 unit. Once the desired filters have been installed, the host PC is not needed; the AEC 1000 then operates as a stand-alone digital room-correction filter. An appropriate measurement microphone is not supplied and must be procured separately. (A number of satisfactory mikes for this purpose exist, ranging from models that cost less than $200 to the expensive industry-standard B & K 4133 microphone.)

Signal input and output facilities on the main processing unit consist of balanced (XLR connectors) and unbalanced (RCA connectors) for the analog inputs and outputs, a balanced microphone input with switchable 48-V phantom power, and digital AES/EBU (XLR), S/P DIF (RCA), and EIAJ RCE-9601 standard optical (Toslink) inputs and outputs. Sampling frequencies of 44.1 and 48 kHz are accommodated.

The remote-control panel has nine pushbuttons, three alphanumeric displays, and a two-channel, LED level meter distributed among its three function areas. In the left section, the left-most switch controls the intensity of all the alphanumeric displays. Another switch selects signal inputs, and the selected input is shown in a display. In the middle section, two pushbutton switches increment the input and output gain up or down in a complementary manner for analog I/O, and a dual LED ladder meter indicates operating level for input or output (depending on how the system is set up with the host computer program). The remote's right-hand section has four pushbuttons with LED indicators for selecting one of the four programmed filter positions; a fifth switch bypasses the correction-filter function. An alphanumeric readout in this section indicates the name of the selected correction filter.

The AEC 1000 is rack-mountable width, 3½ inches high, and 13 inches deep. About one-third of the internal volume is taken up by power supplies. The remaining space, devoted to signal and processing circuitry, is vertically partitioned into two parts by a metal plate. Two p.c. boards are mounted on the top of this plate. The smaller of the two is for the AES/EBU and S/P DIF inputs and outputs and associated processing circuitry. This board features digital transmitters and receivers by Crystal Semiconductor. The larger board is for analog input and output circuitry. Among the various chips on this board are an A/D converter by Crystal Semiconductor and a D/A converter by Analog Devices. A short jumper cable couples these two boards; it is surrounded by a large ferrite core, probably to reduce noise coupling in the interconnection. On the bottom side of the dividing plate is one large board, where all the DSP action is. On this board are the master 56001 DSP controller with 24 Motorola 56200 finite impulse response (FIR) filter chips, 12 per channel. This board is heavily populated with other digital chips, including three Intel flash memory chips that hold the coefficients for the four user filters. Two wide ribbon cables connect the top boards with this DSP board. A third ribbon cable, coupled to a front subpanel connector, is for communication to the host computer. Also mounted to this subpanel is a small p.c. board containing the microphone preamplifier. Accessible behind a removable front panel door is a switch for +48 V phantom power, an XLR

SPECS

Digital Inputs and Outputs: AES/EBU XLR transformer-coupled (three), S/P DIF RCA phono (three), and EIAJ RCE-9601 high-speed optical (two).

Analog Inputs and Outputs: One pair balanced XLR, one pair single-ended RCA phono, and one balanced female XLR with switchable +48 V phantom power.

A/D Converter: 18-bit sigma-delta type.

D/A Converter: 18-bit, eight-times oversampling digital filter with noise shaping.

Digital Filter: Delay, less than 2.0 mS; DSP engine, 250 MIPS with 48/56-bit precision; taps per channel, 2,544 at 44.1 kHz or 2,316 at 48.0 kHz.

Filter Memories: Four sets of filters in programmable flash memory.

Dimensions: 17 in. W × 3½ in. H × 13 in. D (43.2 cm × 8.9 cm × 33 cm).

Weight: 17 lbs. (7.7 kg).

Price: $7,450.

Company Address: One Kendall Square, Bldg. 300, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

For literature, circle No. 93

"Relaxed..." "Natural..." "Musical..." "Liquid..."
"Analog-like..." "Unrestrained..." "Realistic..."

The Critics Have Spoken.

After lending a critical ear, the world's audio press turned to their typewriters to evaluate TEAC's revolutionary CD drive unit. These unbiased evaluations are so compelling there is little we can add.

One wrote "...it is more analog-like than other transports... perhaps the highest compliment one can pay any digital product." Others noted that it sounds "more relaxed," and "less forced," creating "a listening experience that is more involving, engaging and enjoyable."

TEAC's highly-acclaimed Vibration-Free Rigid Disc-Clamping System (VRDS) accounts for much of this sonic superiority.

Simply, VRDS is a highly-precise, vibration-free mechanism that supports the entire disc with a CD-sized overhead turntable to virtually eliminate tracking errors. And, by firmly clamping the entire CD area, disc irregularities are stabilized, creating a warp-free surface and therefore a significantly improved signal.

After an audition, we're sure you'll conclude that "every aspect of the presentation was superior, resulting in a greater intimacy with the music."

The celebrated VRDS-10 system and power transformer are center-mounted in an extra rigid chassis to further minimize vibration and maximize the listening experience.

TEAC

TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 / TEAC Canada Ltd., 340 Brunel Road, Mississauga Ontario, Canada, L4Z-2C2

Enter No. 37 on Reader Service Card

mike connector, a mike preamp gain control, and the host computer's connector.

The AEC 1000 software permits the gathering and analysis of acoustic system time (impulse response) and frequency response at the listening position. Data from several microphone positions in the close vicinity of the listening position is obtained and analyzed for severe bass and lower-midrange frequency response nulls. If one of the responses is better in this regard, it is selected for filter generation. The operator then, via the software, generates the filter-correction coefficients and loads them into the DSP filter. With the graphics feature of the AEC 1000 software, it is possible to view the resulting time and frequency responses of the correction filter, the resultant correction of the original responses, and the original uncorrected responses. A handy feature is the ability to compare the viewed response with one other of its kind (frequency or time). The end result of the correction-generating algorithm is called a "target" response. The normal, or default, target criterion is flat response. However, there are two ways to modify the resultant overall corrected response. The first is by having the algorithm seek a defined response other than flat. There is a neat little utility in upcoming software that will allow arbitrary curves of target response to be generated. Further, there are a number of supplied predefined curves of various high-frequency roll-offs and bass contours to add to the arsenal of target responses. This method requires that new acoustic measurements be made for every target response desired. The other way to modify results is with a supplied set of presets that modify the extent and the frequency range to which the filter matches the target response. Additionally, each segment band can be individually adjusted as to extent of equalization effect. If too much bass boost is being generated in the low end, for example, another adjustment will cut off boost below selected frequencies.

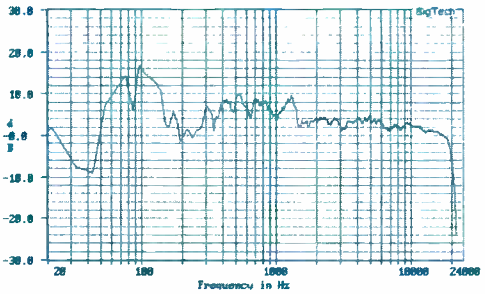


Fig. 1—Uncorrected frequency response of right channel of B & W 801s.

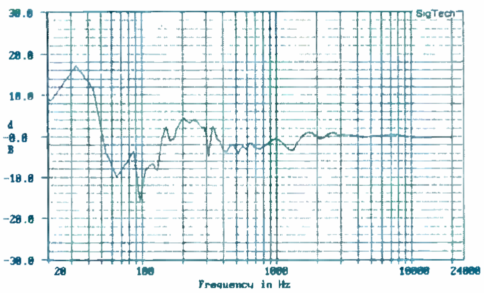


Fig. 2—AEC 1000 frequency response of correction filter for Fig. 1.

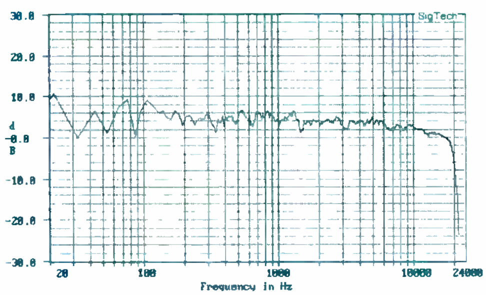


Fig. 3—Resultant calculated frequency response.

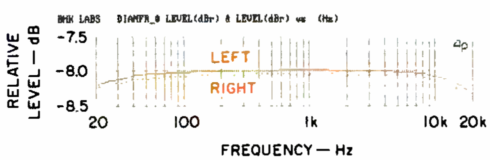


Fig. 4—Response of AEC 1000, digital in and analog out, bypass mode.

Theory and Circuit Description

The SigTech system is really more than a particularly adaptive frequency response filter set. The difference between this device and, say, an analog filter with the same frequency response is that the AEC 1000 actually reduces the effects of some of the early reflections. It does this by deriving the coefficients for the corrective filter from the uncorrected system impulse response that contains those reflections. It would be theoretically possible to actually cancel the full frequency range of a reflection, but if that were done, you would have to listen with your head in an absolutely fixed position—hardly an exciting prospect. Accordingly, SigTech's filter-generation algorithm only corrects for high-frequency aberrations in the direct sound of the speaker and increasingly concentrates on lower-frequency effects further into the measurement time record. In other words, only the lower-frequency effects of reflections are taken care of.

SigTech has done a very interesting thing in the design of the AEC 1000. Normally, digital filters have very good frequency resolution at the top end of their frequency range but much poorer resolution at the low end. This is a natural result of the mathematical techniques that are used to create them; each frequency interval, on a *linear* scale, is assumed to have equal importance. This means that the range from 19,020 to 20,000 Hz has the same importance as the range from 20 Hz to 1 kHz! SigTech has harnessed the power of the DSP chips in its unit to reverse this situation and has produced filters with resolutions more suitable for audio. This is accomplished by the use of a "segmented filter" approach that treats the audio frequency range as eight separate smaller bandwidths. The result is a single digital filter with resolution suited to audio. The alternative would be to split the signal into different bands and filter them separately, which could introduce various types of distortion.

I received schematics of the AEC 1000 but cannot reveal the particulars, as I had

The Finest In-Wall!

Architectual Monitor Series

Sound & Vision Critic's Choice Award Winner.

Sound&Vision Critic's Choice Award

Consumers Digest Best Buy Award

Consumers Digest Best Buy

AMS-200 *(left)*, **AMS-300** *(right)*

Why lower your expectations when it comes to in-wall speakers? It can be more than just a matter of convenience. Especially with Paradigm in-wall speakers. Now you can get outstanding musical performance "from the wall".

What does it take to build the finest in-wall speaker? Quite simply, better design execution and better materials.

So, rather than flimsy plastic parts, we use a rigid aluminum diecasting that combines the main chassis, mid/bass driver chassis and tweeter faceplate into a single ultra-rigid unit. Instead of inadequate mounting hardware made of plastic parts, metal clips etc., we use an ultra-rigid diecast-aluminum full-perimeter mounting flange. Add Paradigm's renowned driver technology and seamless dividing networks, and the performance results are truly amazing! Articulate and transparent, these speakers simply reveal more of the musical and spacial reality of the live event.

Even more astonishing is the price! You not only get the finest in-wall, but you also get to spend less. In fact, for the price of conventional in-wall speakers, you can own the best... Paradigm Architectural Monitor Series speakers.

Paradigm®

For more information on the this system as well as other fine Paradigm speakers visit your nearest Authorized Paradigm Dealer, or write: AudioStream, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302
In Canada: Paradigm, 101 Hanlan Rd., Woodbridge, ON L4L 3P5

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card

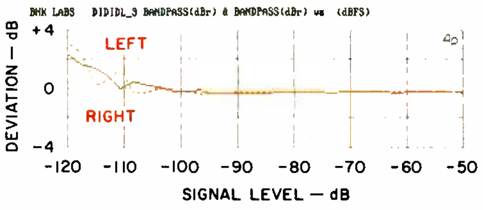


Fig. 5—Deviation from linearity, S/P DIF digital in and out.

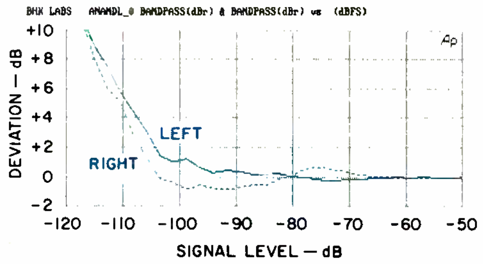


Fig. 6—Deviation from linearity, analog in and out.

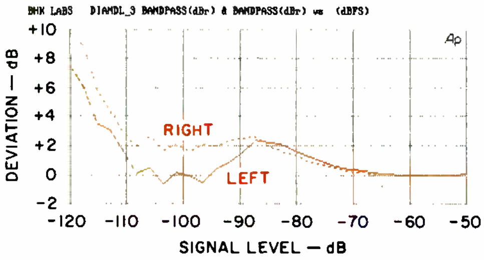


Fig. 7—Deviation from linearity, digital in and analog out.

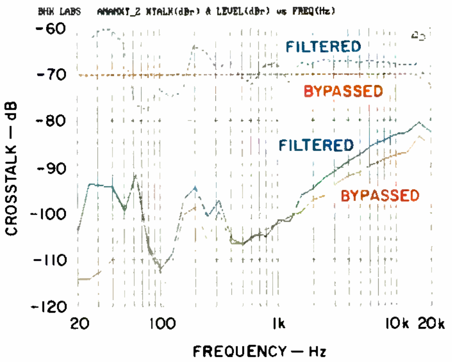


Fig. 8—Crosstalk vs. frequency, analog in and out.

to sign a confidentiality agreement. However, in a general sense, I can describe the signal flow scheme: AES/EBU or S/P DIF digital inputs or analog inputs are selected for processing. Digital input signals go into a digital receiver chip, where the signal is reclocked and serial data-output lines are generated as L/R clock, bit clock, master clock, and interleaved data. At some point in the digital signal path just described, the effective data signal level is divided in half by a shift-right operation. This is done to give some headroom in the filtering operation for frequencies that need boosting. Analog inputs are digitized by a Crystal delta-sigma one-bit A/D converter. Similar outputs to that generated by the aforementioned digital receiver are provided by the A/D output. After selection, the digital inputs' serial signals or the digitized analog serial-signal lines are passed on to the digital filter section. This DSP filter is a 250-MIPS (million instructions per second) engine consisting of a Motorola 56001 orchestrating 12 Motorola 56200 FIR chips per channel. These filters, 2,544 taps long at the 44.1-kHz sampling frequency and 2,316 taps long at 48.0 kHz, are programmed by the software running on the host computer. Up to four different filters can be loaded into the nonvolatile but electrically programmable flash memory on the DSP board, and they are selected either from the remote or from the PC (if connected to the AEC 1000). Another mode bypasses the DSP filter. Bypassed or filtered digital output is passed into an eight-times upsampling, digital low-pass filter and then into a multibit D/A converter chip. Recovered analog output is then passed on to the output amplifiers, which provide both unbalanced and balanced outputs. At the same time, the bypassed or filtered digital output is passed into a transmitter chip that generates the digital outputs.

Measurements

Figure 1 shows the smoothed right-channel frequency response of my B & W 801s measured with the SigTech system at my listening position, with the speakers in the first position in which I used them. I observed a number of overall characteristics here. The first is that the frequency response above 1 kHz is smooth and gently sloping downwards to 20 kHz. The second is that there is a dip in the response in the area around 350 Hz, which corresponds to the first floor-bounce cancellation region. Third, a broad up region exists from about 80 to 150 Hz. And finally, there is a substantial null in the area from 35 to 40 Hz. Figure 2 is the frequency response of the correction filter generated for the right channel, as displayed by the SigTech program. Figure 3 shows what the SigTech system says the response for the right channel would look like when the corrections are factored in.

When I obtained a more detailed low-frequency resolution by actually measuring the input/output response of the filter in Fig. 2 with my Audio Precision system, I noted something else. The output level was about –15 dB in the frequency region above where the equalizer was doing something. I had to reduce the digital input level this much to prevent overload in the filter with the admittedly excessive bass boost that this filter represents. I first noted the filter-overload phenomenon in my system when I was independently measuring the acoustic response of my setup with MLSSA and LMS systems. In this arrangement, the external measuring system stimulus was fed into the AEC 1000's analog inputs. The S/P DIF digital output of the AEC 1000 would still go into the S/P DIF input of the external D/A converter I was using. When the LMS sweep got down to the region of 30 to 40 Hz, I heard this distortion and wondered what manner of corruption this was. Reducing the excitation level into the AEC 1000 eliminated the distortion. I could have achieved the same result by changing the SigTech unit's input sensitivity while keeping the original analog signal input level. However, with the digital inputs, there appeared to be a limitation in the design, in that there is no provision to reduce the drive level to the filter in order to prevent overload with filter boosts above


CONRAD-JOHNSON PF2 AND MF2300
Solid-State Components Without Solid-State Sound
Too often, solid-state audio components sound harsh, edgy, grainy, and dimensionless. This is so common among solid-state designs that audiophiles readily identify this unmusical sonic signature as "transistor sound". At conrad-johnson, we have long believed that these audible distortions are not inherent in solid-state devices. Instead, they are a consequence of circuit design and implementation. Through innovative circuit design and the use of highest quality parts, we have developed a range of conrad-johnson solid-state products that prove the point. They do not sound like solid-state. They just sound like music.
source
tuner
cd
tape 1
tape 2
aux/ph
balance
level
conrad-johnson
PF-2
max power
left
conrad-johnson
For more detailed information on the full range of conrad-johnson solid-state products write, phone or fax:
conrad-johnson design, inc.
2733 Merrilee Drive • Fairfax, VA 22031 • phone: 703-698-8581 • fax: 703-560-5360
Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

6 dB. Getting back to Figs. 2 and 3, I realized that I could not have such a filter with so much boost and use the digital input. Also, I shouldn't have accepted so much low-frequency boost in general, because it was too sharp a curve and would probably ring (as it appeared to do, which is mentioned later in this review). I then created a new filter, with reduced boost below 50 Hz, by using the filter-creation option discussed earlier.

Table I—Noise levels of left channel, in dB.

ANALOG IN/ANALOG OUT

Bandwidth	BYPASSED	FILTERED
Wideband	−78.8	−81.2
22 Hz to 22 kHz	−91.7	−92.7
400 Hz to 22 kHz	−92.2	−93.3
A-Weighted	−94.0	−95.2

ANALOG IN/DIGITAL OUT

Bandwidth	BYPASSED	FILTERED
Wideband	−101.9	−100.0
400 Hz to 20 kHz	−102.2	−100.7
A-Weighted	−105.8	−104.3

DIGITAL IN/ANALOG OUT

Bandwidth	BYPASSED	FILTERED
Wideband	−75.8	−78.2
22 Hz to 22 kHz	−93.6	−96.0
400 Hz to 22 kHz	−94.0	−96.2
A-Weighted	−97.1	−99.5

DIGITAL IN/DIGITAL OUT

Values relative to digital full scale. Off is digital zero, and −130 is digital on at −130 dB relative to full scale.

	BYPASSED		FILTERED	
Bandwidth	Off	−130	Off	−130
Wideband	−114.3	−101.6	−114.2	−100.0
400 Hz to 20 kHz	−114.8	−101.8	−114.8	−100.3
A-Weighted	−118.0	−105.4	−118.0	−103.7

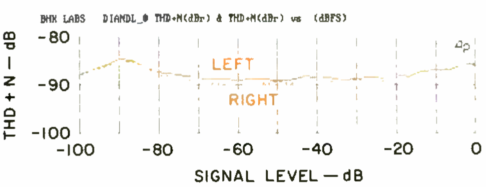


Fig. 9—THD + N, digital in and analog out.

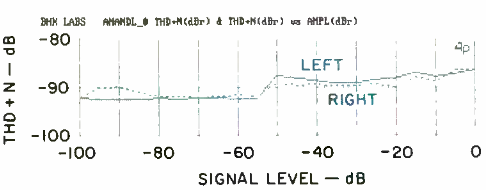


Fig. 10—THD + N, analog in and out.

I next set out to measure other performance aspects of the AEC 1000. Frequency response was measured for the four possible combinations of input and output modes with equalization bypassed. The digital-in/digital-out response was absolutely flat from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and, therefore, didn't need to be plotted. Figure 4 shows the response for digital in/analog out. In both modes (neither shown) of analog input/digital or analog out, the presence of a sharp low-pass filter started attenuation at about 18.7 kHz. The response for analog in/analog out was similar to the response in Fig. 4 but with the additional roll-off starting at 18.7 kHz and down 3 dB at about 19.7 kHz. Response with analog in/digital out was similar to the curve in Fig. 4 in the high end but had virtually no bass attenuation at 20 Hz.

Deviation of input/output linearity was measured for a number of digital and analog input/output combinations. Figure 5 is for digital input and output with the S/P DIF connectors. Figure 6 is for analog input and output, the 801 filter in, and an input sensitivity of +8 dB. Another condition, not shown, was measured with the input sensitivity increased to +20 dB in order to accommodate the bass boost of Fig. 2 without filter overload. Not surprisingly, the deviation from linearity runs into noise about 12 dB sooner. Input/output linearity for digital input and analog output was a bit more complex. There was a noticeable difference in the input/output linearity between having the filter in and out.

Figure 7 is a final plot of deviation from linearity, with S/P DIF input and analog output of the AEC 1000 alone. Putting my nitpicking hat aside, I must say that all of the linearity curves shown are really not that bad. I have seen a number of well-respected D/A converters perform a lot worse.

Noise levels for the left channel are presented in Table I; results for the right channel were essentially the same. For digital inputs, there are two conditions: A very low input level way below the measured noise level (−130 dB) and digital zero.

Crosstalk versus frequency in both directions was measured in all four input/output modes. Crosstalk with digital input/digital output, referenced to digital full

THE SIGTECH ACTUALLY REDUCES THE EFFECTS OF SOME OF THE EARLY REFLECTIONS.

scale, was better than −130 dB up to 10 kHz, either with the 801 filter in or in the bypass mode. The crosstalk relative to the actual output levels, which are down about 6 and 8 dB, respectively, for filter-in and bypass modes, would be reduced by these amounts. With analog input and digital output, crosstalk, referenced to digital full scale, was better than 120 dB down from 20 Hz to 20 kHz with filter-in and in bypass mode, except for a singularity at about 1 kHz that was about −110 dB in the left-to-right direction. As in the digital-in/digital-out crosstalk, the actual crosstalk relative to signal output level would be reduced 6 and 8 dB, respectively, for filter-in and bypass modes. In the digital-input/analog-output mode, crosstalk in both directions was about the same and was better than −120 dB up to 1 kHz and decreased to about −92 dB at 20 kHz. In both directions, crosstalk for the analog-input/analog-output mode was somewhat poorer than that for the previous modes, i.e., better than 80 dB down from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and with some 60-Hz hum components limiting the amount of low-frequency crosstalk. This is shown in Fig. 8 for the 801 filter in and in the bypass mode in the left-to-right direction. Note that the plotting resolution of the filter-in frequency response is not terribly accurate, and the system was allowed to clip in the region of maximum filter boost.

Total harmonic distortion plus noise as a function of frequency at full level and 1-kHz THD + N as a function of level were measured for all four input/output combi-

nations. Starting with distortion versus frequency, I measured distortion in the bypass mode only. With a correction filter installed, the distortion magnitude versus frequency tended to look like the inverse of the filter function, i.e., it was lowest when the filter gain was high and consequent output was highest (and vice versa). The digital-input/digital-output mode yielded the lowest numbers: About 0.002% from 20 Hz to 2 kHz, rising slowly to about 0.0024% at 10 kHz, and reaching about 0.0039% at 20 kHz. Both channels were essentially identical in performance. For analog input/digital output, distortion was less than 0.003% from 20 Hz up to about 15 kHz and rose to about 0.008% at 20 kHz. The channels measured very closely. In both of the preceding modes, where the output is digital and the distortion is measured with the digital distortion function on my dual-domain Audio Precision System One, the measurements quoted are percentages of the output level, as in analog THD + N measurements. As mentioned previously, digital output levels are about 6 and 8 dB down from digital full scale for full input modulation; consequently, distortion as percentage of full scale, as is frequently quoted, would be correspondingly lower. The two remaining modes with analog output had a bit higher distortion of around 0.005% over the band from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

Total harmonic distortion plus noise versus level, with a 1-kHz frequency for the two digital output modes, measured about the same at –101 dB relative to digital full scale from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Figure 9 is a plot of this measurement for digital input/analog output, and Fig. 10 is for analog input/analog output.

Overall, the lab measurements on the AEC 1000 are pretty good. They are also comparable to the results for many good D/A converters, which generally have somewhat simpler processing circuitry.

Use and Listening Tests

My first hands-on experience with the AEC 1000 was when Jim Prescott, an engineer from SigTech, came up from Los Angeles and set up the system with me. At that time, I had Win Research SM-10 speakers set up in my system. Prescott used a microphone that he had brought with him. One fear that I had was that I would have to set up a desktop computer near my audio equipment in order to connect it to the AEC 1000. I thought it would be a pain to have it that way. Not to worry! The interconnect cable is long, 25 to 30 feet, so I could leave my computer where it normally resides. With the software loaded, we were off and running.

We first positioned the mike near where my head would be when listening and then placed it in other positions, on either side of this nominal position. Next, we analyzed these measurements, looking for the least aberrated response in terms of excessively deep nulls in the low and low-mid frequency area. Prescott thought that the nominal position was okay to use for the measurement, in view of his experience with the AEC 1000 system in various rooms. It wasn't long before the correction filters were generated and loaded and we were listening to the results.

Equipment used in the setup at that time included a Krell MD-1 CD transport and a PS Audio UltraLink D/A converter connected to a First Sound Reference II passive preamp via a 2-meter pair of Music and Sound Masterlink LP interconnects. Output of the Reference II was connected to the signal input of a Crown Macro Reference power amplifier with a 1-meter pair of Masterlink LP interconnects. The SigTech was interposed between the Krell CD transport and the PS Audio D/A converter using the SigTech's S/P DIF I/O. In the measurement mode, the analog outputs of the SigTech fed another input of the First Sound Reference II passive attenuator.

THIS SIGTECH AEC 1000 IS A VERY POWERFUL, WELL-EXECUTED, AND USEFUL PRODUCT.

Listening results at that time revealed a more natural timbre in the range from 70 to 500 Hz, and I was initially very enthusiastic about the results. After Jim Prescott's departure, I started learning how to operate the system myself and began measuring with a B & K 4133 microphone. After comparing my new measurements with the ones done with the mike Prescott had brought, I realized that the latter results began to roll off in the last octave (10 to 20 kHz) compared to those made with the B & K. Otherwise, the responses looked about the same. Prescott had installed a flat target response, a full-range filter, and a filter modified by a preset called "MINHI1." This still has a flat response criterion but stops the equalization correction above about 1 kHz. With this preset, the natural high-frequency response above 1 kHz, which was gently sloping down to 20 kHz and was surprisingly uniform, was preserved. Switching between these filters quickly showed me that the flat high-frequency response obtained with the flat target filter was a bit too bright, and the natural high-frequency response of the system without correction was more musically correct. This has been SigTech's finding in a lot of situations where the speaker response is smooth above 1 kHz. I then created a number of filters and loaded them in.

After a period of experiencing the effect of this kind of equalization, I noticed that audience applause sounded a bit more natural and less colored even though a lot of the frequencies in this sound weren't being equalized. I then started listening to the sound of the system in the bypass mode compared to the sound with the SigTech removed. Increasingly, I realized that the sound with the SigTech was subtly degraded in the areas of space, dimension, and resolution.

I recently received a pair of B & W 801 Matrix Series 3 loudspeakers, and generated a series of filters for them. I again found that applause sounded more natural with equalization. Most music sounded temporally more natural with equalization, but I again found myself listening to the system without the SigTech. It's funny how different people respond to the various aspects of a sound reality. In spite of the more natural timbre for a lot of music with the equalization, there was an important part of the sound reality that, for me, was preserved better with the equalizer not in the signal chain. This points up to me that it is obvious that "bits is not bits." The design of digital processing signal paths regarding audio signal quality is just as critical, if not more so, as in analog design.

My friend Geoff Cook, who listens very critically, came over and heard the setup at

Sixth in a series

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: BUILD QUALITY

Who says they don't build them like they used to?

McINTOSH AMPLIFIERS HAVE BEEN BUILT IN THE USA SINCE 1949...

AND THEY STILL ARE.

Some American companies have disappeared. Some have come back. But, the great ones never went away. They kept on building products every bit as good as they used to and they made them better. They improved their products instead of replacing them. They continue to build models whose useful lives are measured in decades, not months.

This is McIntosh. No compromise, high fidelity components for home theater and stereo music reproduction. Built by the sons and daughters of the people who built the first McIntosh gear over 40 years ago. Not imitations, but originals that people are proud to own and keep.

If you're confused by the many audio brands on the market, ask yourself this: How many have withstood the test of time?

McIntosh®

Components of Excellence

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512

Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

one point. He felt that the digital equalizer sounded better than he thought it would. We were playing a Water Lily Acoustics recording of some Indian music, and Geoff noticed a low-frequency pulsing every time the tabla was struck. Sure enough, with the equalization in, the woofers were ringing with a healthy excursion when this instrument was struck. With the equalization out, no such thing happened. I felt that it was time to take the AEC 1000 out to the lab and start formally measuring it. Before I removed the AEC 1000 from my system and took the PC-host card from my in-house computer, I wanted to independently measure the effects of the SigTech equalization with other acoustic measuring systems. With MLSSA and LMS measuring systems, I compared the acoustic response at the listening position with the SigTech equalization in and out. Results compared closely to the AEC 1000 measurements.

After making the lab tests, I reinstalled the AEC 1000 in my audio system. As a result of moving the 801s and my listening chair around and measuring the different responses with my LMS system, I had moved the 801s further back towards the wall and also moved my listening chair rearward by about 3 feet. Measuring this situation with the SigTech system and creating a set of MINHI1 correction filters, I found the bass boost required was quite a bit less than in the earlier setup with the speakers in the original positions. Again, in listening to the system with the correction filters in, the tonal balance in the midbass region was improved. However, the overall sound was noticeably less transparent and more irritating in the high frequencies.

In conclusion, the AEC 1000 is a very powerful signal processing system and a well-executed product. In recording studio environments, it is no doubt very useful. In home situations, it is sure to help get more neutral tonal results, and for many readers, that may do the trick. For my situation and listening priorities, I have mixed feelings. On one hand, it did definitely make for a more honest frequency balance in the upper bass region. On the other hand, it seemed to add some edginess and take away some resolution, space, and detail. If it did the former and not the latter, I could recommend it with full enthusiasm.

Bascom H. King

DIGITAL PHASE

continued from page 76

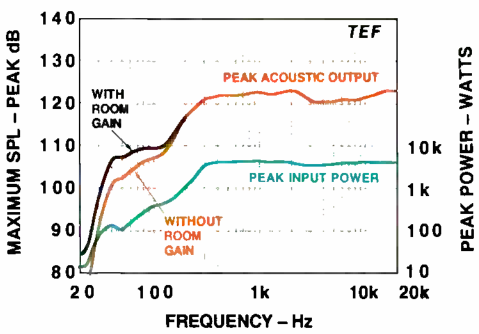


Fig. 12—Maximum peak input power and sound output.

I first listened to the AP-1s with an incredible percussion disc, *The All Star Percussion Ensemble* (Golden String & Co., GS CD005), which includes percussion versions of several well-known symphonic pieces. The AP-1s sounded quite impressive, with an open and revealing character that reproduced the percussion instruments with high realism. The percussive transients were handled very well, coming across with excellent impact and control.

I was quite impressed with the AP-1s' bass output on acoustic string bass, especially considering the size of the woofer. On jazz trio material (piano, acoustic bass, and drums) on tracks 1 and 2 of *The Wonderful Sound of Three Blind Mice* (Three Blind Mice, GS CD004), these speakers again scored very highly in realism, particularly on the piano, and reconstructed the trio soundstage very well.

The AP-1s could not keep up with the heavy bass kick drum on several tracks on *The Sheffield Track/Drum Record* (Sheffield Lab CD-14/20). They just did not have the bass wallop of the B & Ws, particularly at high levels (not many systems do). On the other hand, the AP-1s could reproduce on satisfyingly large scale most of the pipe organ material I have, even including the demanding "Pictures at an Exhibition" (Dorian DOR-90117), where the powerful pedal notes caused a minimal amount of intermodulation distortion. A number of speaker systems I have evaluated have had problems with this material.

On the stand-up/sit-down pink-noise test, the AP-1s did an excellent job. Hardly any change in tonality was evident between the two positions. Overall, the AP-1s' spectral balance on pink noise was fairly similar to that of the B & Ws but had less bass and wasn't quite as smooth. (The smoothness of the B & W speakers is legendary.)

On third-octave pink noise, the AP-1s' fundamental output at 20 and 25 Hz was not usable. However, even at fairly high input levels, the sound of the resultant distortion was not that bad, due to the low-order nature of the harmonics. Maximum output at 31.5 Hz and above *was* quite effective and could reach very usable levels.

As compared to my reference speakers, some additional upper frequency vocal harshness was evident on "Next to You, Next to Me," on *Extra Mile* by Shenandoah (Columbia CK 45490). Yet I must admit that these vocals tend a bit towards harshness anyway. As is often the case on cleanly recorded vocals, however, such as Custer LaRue with the Baltimore Consort on *The Daemon Lover* (Dorian DOR-90174), the AP-1s exhibited no harshness.

On classical orchestral material the stereo focus and soundstage reconstruction of the AP-1s were particularly good. Re-creation of mono center image was quite stable and of minimal width. (Close right/left matching is required for a narrow center image, since any dissimilarities spread the image.) Reproduction of male voice was natural and exhibited no tubbiness. These speakers could play quite loud and clean when program material required it.

All told, the AP-1s did an accurate and quite satisfying job on most of the material I threw at them. As all-around systems, they demonstrated a fine capability to bring out the best in whatever I listened to, and exhibited good bass control and extension. Bass capability, considering woofer size, was excellent. These speakers sounded quite alive, were well balanced, and delivered admirable stereo focus. Although they couldn't play at rock *concert* levels, they did do justice to live jazz combos and cathedral pipe organ. Considering their price and fine all-around performance, the Digital Phase AP-1s would be a good addition to any audiophile's system. *D. B. Keele, Jr.*

ALL CLEAR.

A rose is just a rose. And a speaker is just a speaker. Right? Get a grip.

These are Martin Logan Speakers. Unlike any others. Gone are the components of a traditional speaker. It looks like we put nothing behind the grill. That's our electrostatic driver, incorporating an incredibly advanced Vapor Deposited Membrane that you can see right through. With less mass than the air it's moving. Capable of cleanly reproducing the exquisite texture of a Stradivarius violin, yet able to unleash the awesome power of a Fender® bass.

New Aerius $1,995.00 pr.

Martin Logan invented Curvilinear Electrostatic Technology. And we packed it all into a line of very remarkable loudspeaker designs. From the new Aerius starting at $1,995 a pair to the $60,000 Statement System.

All this is something you'll have a difficult time seeing. But you will hear it. Clearly.

MARTIN·LOGAN, LTD.

THE ELECTROSTATIC TECHNOLOGY

913-749-0133

P.O. Box 707 Lawrence, Kansas 66044

AURICLE

SONANCE AGI-1 AND RGFI-1 ISOLATORS AND LA-1 LINE AMP

Sonance made its mark by producing top-quality in-wall loudspeakers when "in-wall" was synonymous with "P.A. sound." Since then, the company has branched out to offer a full complement of amplifiers and black boxes aimed at the custom-installation market. Since custom installation includes do-it-yourselfers, I thought I'd take a look at three of Sonance's tiny toys: The RFGI-1 r.f. ground isolator ($55), the AGI-1 audio ground isolator ($160), and the LA-1 line-level amplifier ($160). The first two aim at severing hum-inducing ground loops; the third is a variable-gain line amplifier that is useful in matching disparate source levels.

Company Address: 961 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, Cal. 92673.
For literature, circle No. 94

Ground loops are the bane of audio and audio/video systems, especially when an installation extends over many rooms. Consumer audio products almost invariably use single-ended input and output circuitry, in which the signal return path and the interconnecting cable shield are one and the same. (Professionals shun this type of hookup like the plague, but cost considerations usually outweigh best engineering practice in consumer gear!)

When widely separated components are plugged into different a.c. outlets and lashed together with lengthy feed cables, several kinds of ground loops can occur. One is the chassis-to-chassis connection through the cable shield with a return through the power line. Another is simply the multiplicity of chassis-to-chassis connections through the cables and their respective shields. These loops act like giant antennas in which circulating currents are generated by any magnetic fields that intersect the loop.

Since magnetic fields surround every wire in which current flows, they abound in the home. They're commonly generated by 60-Hz power lines but can also exist in the vicinity of a TV, where they are caused by the deflection yoke or by the electron beam in the CRT. These "hum fields" ("buzz" fields near a TV) cause current to flow in the cable shield(s) and, since the cable shield is part of the input circuit in single-ended connections, the hum is injected right into the amplifier.

The Sonance RFGI-1 r.f. ground isolator is designed to break the ground loop that might be caused by an incoming cable signal feeding your TV or VCR. It's a simple passive device with input and output "F" connectors hooked up through series capacitors chosen to have a low impedance at r.f. frequencies but a high impedance in the audio band. The high audio-band impedance reduces hum-field currents, while the low impedance in the r.f. region permits the cable signal to sail on through. If you see "hum bars"

IF YOU SEE HUM BARS ON YOUR TV, YOU MIGHT WANT TO GIVE THE RFGI-1 A TRY.

MTX® In-Wall Loudspeakers

Music Brings A Room To Life.

Relax,

You don't have to sacrifice needed floor space with conventional loudspeaker cabinets to get quality audio performance reproduced in your home.

Introducing rich full-range audio performance from MTX InWall Loudspeakers. MTX InWalls actually flush mount into the walls of your home making space-saving, architechtural sound a practical reality for serious music lovers.

To ensure durability, MTX InWalls are ruggedly engineered and manufactured to withstand and resist moisture, dust and temperature changes. MTX InWall speakers are extremely versatile. You can leave MTX InWalls white, or easily paint or wallpaper them to match your home's decor. They are available in a range of sizes and configurations to fit any wall or room.

You can use MTX InWalls in your main listening room, or to supply foreground, background, front or rear surround-sound in your home theater. MTX InWalls feature driver-specific crossover components that allow polypropylene woofers to produce deep, powerful bass while ferrofluid cooled soft dome tweeters provide smooth, clean high frequency clarity and detail.

Check out MTX's complete line of InFloor subwoofers and electronics to perfectly complement your InWall speakers.

For more information, specs, or the name of the authorized MTX dealer nearest you, call us at 815-232-2000 or write to us at MTX 555 West Lamm Road, Freeport, IL 61032. In Canada call SCL Products at 604-273-1095(B.C.) or 416-890-0298(Ont.).

EARS WILL TALK

Certainly you've read the reviews.

Perhaps you've experienced it with your own ears.

That is, actually hearing a Theta processor liberate the heretofore unheard minute nuances of sound captured within a compact disc.

Detail. Dynamics. Clarity. Subtlety.

But what about the cost?

Introducing the Theta DS Pro Prime II, *the* affordable Theta digital-to-analog converter.

A look inside reveals an all-new design of wireless circuitry—minimizing interference and reflection, and significantly improving performance while reducing costs of production.

Like units costing many thousands more, the Prime II gives you the advantage of balanced digital even if you have a single-ended preamp.

And the Prime II comes equipped with dual differential DACs for greater resolution, and the same DSP computer that's helped make Theta's Gen III and Basic II the most acclaimed digital components in audio history.

Listen closely to the DS Pro Prime II.

Your ears will have something to say.

YOU GOTTA GET A THETA.

THETA DIGITAL CORPORATION
5330 Derry Avenue, Suite R, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 597-9195 Fax (818) 597-1079

(horizontal bars that move vertically through the picture), the RFGI-1 is worth a try. And, if audible hum disappears when you disconnect the cable feed, the RFGI-1 may solve the problem.

The AGI-1 audio ground isolator is designed to sever *audio* ground loops. It's a unity-gain active device powered by a line-plug transformer. Two ICs (one for each channel) read each input signal differentially, i.e., respond to the *difference* between the signals on the center conductor and the shield, and generate a single-ended output whose ground is not referenced to the input ground—thus breaking the loop. An AGI-1 can be useful when hum is caused by lengthy connections between a source component and a remote power amp or subwoofer, and to isolate dirty TV audio feeds from your amp. In all cases, it's best to place the AGI-1 near the final amp or powered subwoofer to minimize the cable length between it and the power amp.

BENCH TESTS CONFIRM THAT THE AGI-1 AND LA-1 ARE AS NEUTRAL AS NEUTRAL CAN BE.

The LA-1 line-level amplifier is not meant to squelch ground loops; it's designed to facilitate level matching among components. The device provides a gain of up to 15 dB and has individual screwdriver-adjusted gain controls for each channel. Since the controls are "full range," the LA-1 can be used to reduce or increase the volume. It also can come in handy if you need to run a long interconnect between a source component and your preamp. It has a low output impedance and may be more adept at driving cable capacitance than your source components are. Like the AGI-1, the LA-1 is powered by a line-plug transformer and is designed to be left on at all times. Power drain for either component is less than 7 watts.

Bench tests confirm that the two Sonance audio components are as neutral as neutral can be. Distortion at 2 V out is under 0.0015% across the audio band on the LA-1 and half that on the AGI-1. Either device can supply 6.7 V or more at clipping, and crosstalk is negligible (below −90 dB from 20 Hz to 2 kHz on the LA-1, below −110 dB over that range on the AGI-1). Even at 10 kHz, crosstalk is 70 dB down on the LA-1 and 96 dB down on the AGI-1.

LA-1 response is within +0.0 dB, −0.15 dB from 20 Hz to 50 kHz; AGI-1 response is within +0.0 dB, −0.11 dB from below 10 Hz up to 100 kHz. A-weighted noise clocks in at −94 dB re: 0.5 V (−116.5 dB re: clipping) on the LA-1 and −100.2 dB re: 0.5 V (−117 dB re: clipping) on the AGI-1. AGI-1 voltage gain is −0.05 dB (which is mighty close to unity) and perfectly balanced between the channels. With level controls fully advanced, LA-1 gain is 15.5 dB and balanced within 0.03 dB. (Setting those controls at lower levels and maintaining channel balance could get dicey.) Both have low output impedance (470 ohms) and adequate input impedance (31 kilohms on the LA-1, 40 kilohms on the AGI-1).

If the hummies and buzzies plague you, give a look to these Sonance toys. They may fix the problem and won't cause sound pollution of their own. *Edward J. Foster*

CAIG PRO GOLD CONTACT CONDITIONER

I am an engineer at a sound-recording studio in Southern California; we also install high-end car audio, home audio, and home automation equipment. I am responsible for maintaining all audio/video and communication equipment, and I find that many customers, as well as engineers, frequently seem confused about just what to do with high-performance connectors.

Company Address: 16744 West Bernardo Dr., San Diego, Cal. 92127; phone, (619) 451-1799; FAX, (619) 451-2799.
For literature, circle No. 95

As technology has improved over the years, more demand has been placed on all interconnecting cables and connectors. With cables costing as much as $300, it is extremely important to keep connectors clean and protected from the atmosphere.

Most high-end equipment and cable connectors are gold-plated. One of the reasons for gold-plating is to provide the best signal transmission and to help prevent oxidation and contamination buildup on the surfaces. As some people know, even gold-plated connectors are subject to wear, abrasion, and atmospheric contamination. What many people don't know, however, is that once the gold-plated surface is broken, the base metal (usually copper) is immediately subject to oxidation.

Many companies manufacture contact cleaners, lubricants, enhancers, protectors, etc. Having tried virtually all of them, I can recommend only two options. One is to clean every connection every few weeks with a solvent such as trichlorethane or petroleum naphtha. (Freon TF was once the best solvent, but it is very costly due to tight manufacturing restrictions, and these days one must consider its destructive effects on the ozone layer.)

The second option is to use a product called ProGold, by CAIG Laboratories, the people who have supplied us with Cramolin for many years. According to the manufacturer, ProGold is one of their next-generation products. They state that it not only cleans, protects, and conditions the connector's outer surface (gold-plated, nickel, or silver) but also molecularly bonds and seals the base metals that cause most of the problems.

I have noticed that after a period of time even gold-plated surfaces get dull or tarnish and that when the surface is scratched or worn the base metals become exposed. Also, since gold is very porous, the base metals can actually whisker through the gold and then oxidize.

In my own experiments with ProGold, I found that even after six months the surfaces were still clean. Evidently CAIG has done their homework. Two major problems with the other enhancers and lubricants are that they don't perform well on different metals or don't reduce (or prevent) r.f. interference due to different metals coming together in a connection. ProGold seems to take care of both.

Anyone spending money on audio, video, and other high-performance equipment should definitely test a sample of ProGold. In my view, the added insurance is well worth a few dollars. *J. D. Stein*

HYPER-BALANCED

Hyper-Balanced Re-Defines State-of-the-Art

Hyper-(hi´pər) [[<Gr *hyper*]] *prefix* over, above, beyond, surpassing

Balance(d) (bal´əns) [[<LL *bilanx*]]

1 general harmony between the parts of anything, springing from the observance of just proportion and relationship; esp. in the Arts of Design
2 stability or steadiness due to the equilibrium prevailing between all the forces of any system

Hyper-Balanced cables are also available in full-balanced configuration (with XLR connectors).

Hyper-Balanced (hi´pər- bal´ənsd) [[<Am.Eng.]]

1 an advanced interconnect cable design featuring minimal energy storage within the music signal path, allowing the music to come through pure and clean, unaffected by cable-induced distortions
2 quite-simply, the finest audio interconnects available

No other interconnects come close to our Primus and Artus Hyper-Balanced cables. Experience a vastly increased sense of realism from your system. Visit one of our select audio dealers to personally audition these superior interconnects in your own system, with our "no risk home audition program".

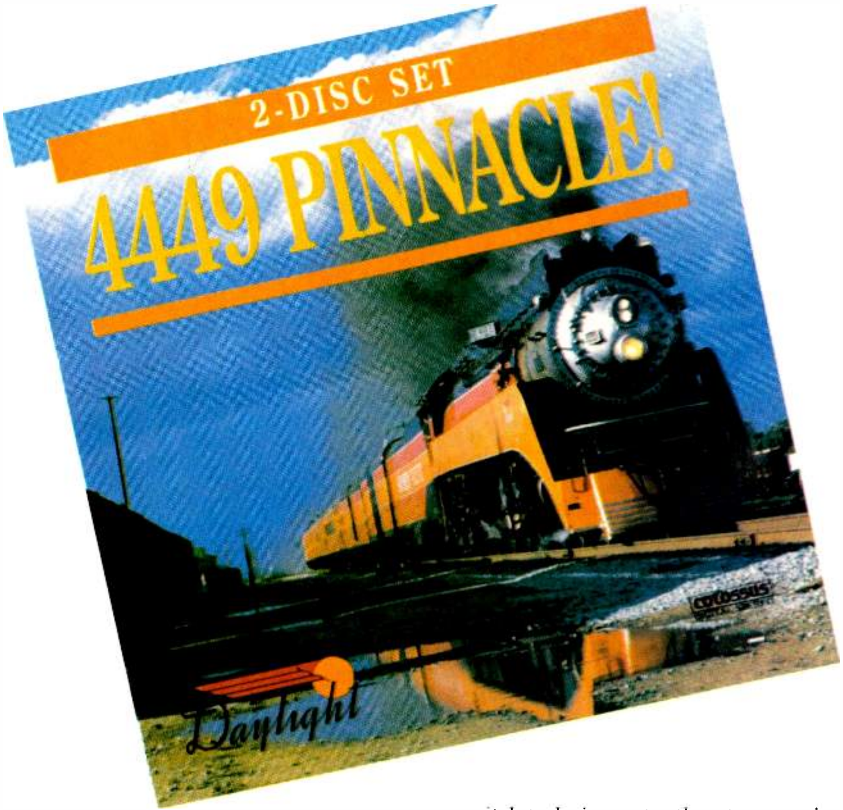
Call Esoteric Audio USA today for the name of your nearest dealer, and receive a free brochure detailing the technology behind the remarkable Hyper-Balanced cables.
(404) 867-6300

ESOTERIC AUDIO USA

RR3 Box 262 Winder Georgia 30680

CLASSICAL RECORDINGS

4449 PINNACLE!



4449 Pinnacle!
BAINBRIDGE BCD 6295
Two CDs; 1:50:00

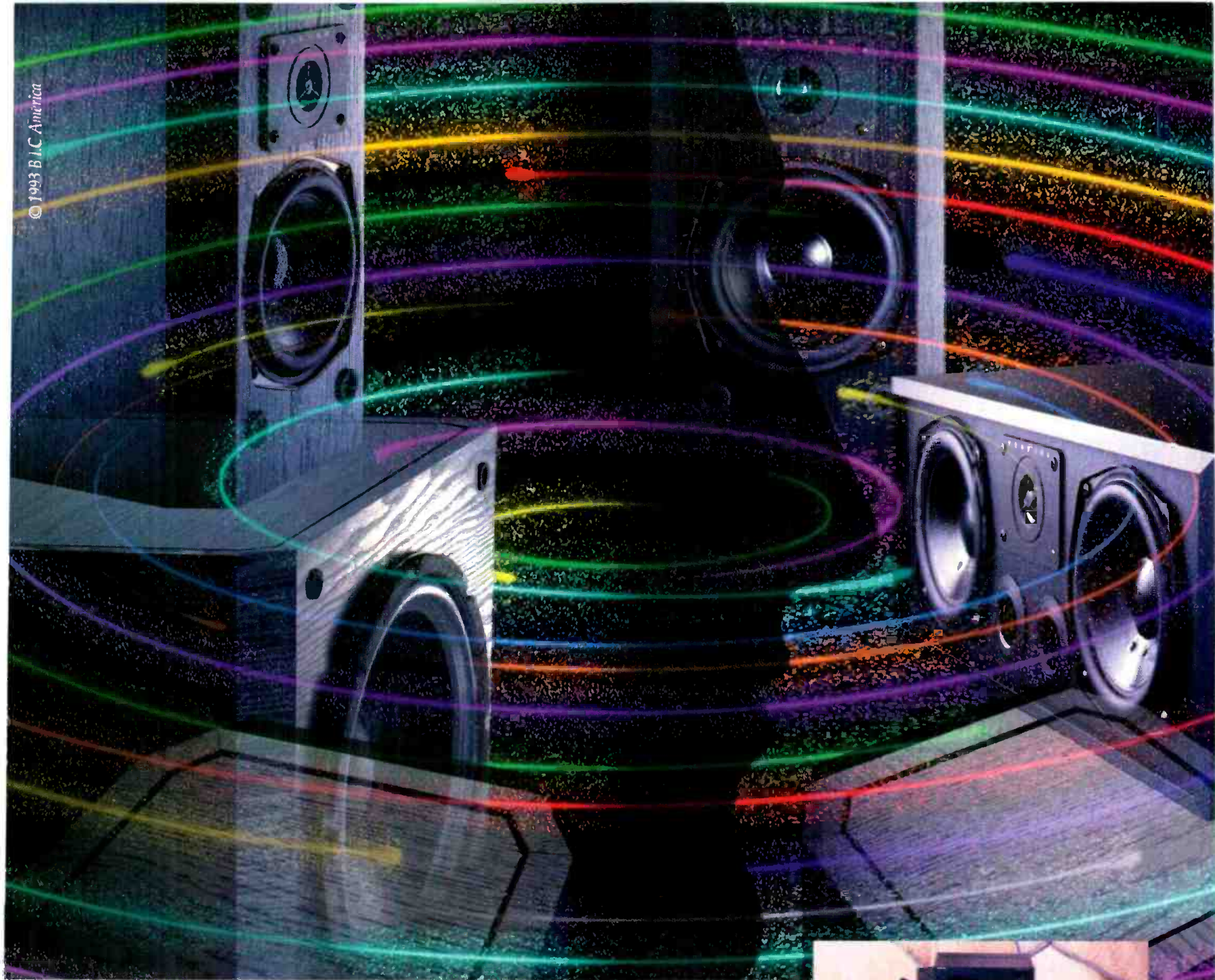
Classical? By every parameter, yes. *Music?* By all sorts of standards, also yes! By now, at least in the U.S.A., the sounds and the sights of steam railroading are entirely in the artistic mode, even when money is made from ticket sales, precisely like the occasional cash that live classical music brings in.

Brad Miller, a latter-day rail recording enthusiast in the tradition of that pioneer O. Winston Link, has applied a full range of advanced digital techniques to the steam train, where Link, in the '50s, was the first to use mono magnetic tape to its most imaginative extent for the same end: The sound of steam engines in your living room. An outlandish, purely arty idea! Trains were not designed for living rooms, nor was most of the music we call classical. Yet there they are, both of them, thanks to an appeal that proved far wider than the mere practicality of their original forms.

I haven't touched all the Miller train CDs, for good reason: We would need another magazine to cover such things along with our "regular" music. I took on this set with some apprehension because as an art, the sound of steam is very tricky to work with for true dramatic effect on disc. Far too many such recordings are no more than a monotonous series of dismally short excerpts all sounding more or less alike, even with profuse notes as to technical details. Link, working in mono (occasionally stereo in his later work), had a real genius for setting the scene—creating moods, country sounds, background—in which his trains were heard to magical effect. Not even Miller, with all the latest, has yet to match him. But I hear real signs of a Link heritage, even if it may be by chance. These recordings exploit the marvelous silence of the CD, the impact of tiny sounds against a velvety nothing, and in contrast the enormous rhythmic pounding of a mighty locomotive going all-out at high speed. Mono, stereo, surround in all its forms, the task of production is basically the same—an artistic, synthetic construction that does not so much re-create the steam mystique as enhance it in new aesthetic ways. Exactly like the recording of an opera! In both, the basic sound is live, the finished product highly edited.

I loved, for instance, the long opening cut on the first disc here, almost eight minutes. Nothing. *Almost* nothing. (I knew better than to turn up the volume!) Little sounds of high pressure, breathing, small hisses, clanks. You slowly realize that it is a vast engine, the fabulous 4449 of the Southern Pacific (SP) just standing there next to you, steamed up, getting ready to go. Such a fine suggestion of latent power! This is classical drama, any way you listen.

ANY WAY YOU LISTEN, THE 4449 PRESENTATION IS CLASSICAL DRAMA.


© 1993 B.I.C America

Miller's edited excerpts are mostly short, but they lead easily one to another, some 28 on the two discs. His annotations are interesting, including specific places, titles, dates, and times for those who want the details, and perhaps equally important, a frank account of the exact editing procedures that hook different occasions together, even more than one train at a time. Excellent. And the long, final high-power haul at full speed, before entering Salem, Ore. on the SP main line, is quite awesome. Other engines and trains are involved, for variety, but you quickly get to recognize the 4449, the bright orange and black streamlined train that has been displayed in many parts of the country, by the characteristic low-pitched steam whistle, a major triad, and by its peculiar *one*-two-three-four chuff. (Oddly, the engine also has a diesel-style air horn, probably because younger Americans don't recognize the steam-whistle warning but react to the diesel blast!)

Technical details include the use of the Colossus recording system and much, much more. But what matters is the artistic quality of the presentation and the expert, ultra-smooth editing and pacing. Without that, Colossus would be less than colossal.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Classiks on Toys: The Enchanting Sound of Toys
Symfunny Orchestra, Robert Lafond
ATMA ATM 2 9706

This CD from Quebec is a must-have for those seeking a change of pace in the Christmas music avalanche—and especially if you have children in your house. It's a great disc to inveigle children into the classics!

Clever, delightful, often lovely versions of 15 of the expected classical themes are arranged by Robert Lafond and played with high musicianship on toy recorders, xylophones, trumpet, plastic guitar, piano, and harmonica, among others. The entire toybox of instruments runs up a bill of $229.65 Canadian. There's also a *Jazz Classiks on Toys* from the same sources.

John Sunier

Prokofiev: Alexander Nevsky Cantata, Op. 78; Lieutenant Kijé Suite, Op. 60
Janis Taylor, mezzo-soprano; Milwaukee Symphony Orchestra and Chorus; Zdenek Macal, conductor; Margaret Hawkins, choral director
KOSS CLASSICS KC-1016
CD; DDD; 59:40

A rare conjunction of audio manufacturing and record producing, under one corporate entity! (Not counting, of course, the biggie labels, who do everything.) Anybody who reads *Audio* knows Koss headphones, the business founded in 1958, the first "stereo" 'phones for wide consumer use. (Permoflux 'phones in 1952 or so made an earlier beginning before there were stereo discs or cassettes.) Anyone who knows human nature is aware that the most commercially adept fathers often produce the most aesthetic sons, absorbed in the ways of Great Art rather than prosaic business! Here, the phenomenon produced an integral division of Koss, Koss Classics, run in the most altruistic and high-minded way by John C. Koss' son, Michael J. Koss, all within the company. And that's a good thing. Meanwhile, Koss 'phones just continue right on. There's even a full-page plug for them included in the CD booklet.

The artistic branch of Koss has taken on one of the newest of our traditional-type symphony orchestras, the Milwaukee, as its centerpiece for recording, though it also plays elsewhere. This is a Milwaukee production of the two well-known Prokofiev works, both originally composed as film music, adapted (for good reason) as "classical" independent works. The earlier, "Lieutenant Kijé," has a preposterous plot concerning an officer who never existed and the necessity to kill him off. It is full of delightful tunes and twisty harmony and counterpoint; I "fell" for the little trumpet tune way back and never forgot it. As for "Nevsky," almost every big college or local chorus/chorale now sings this work with joy and appreciation. Indeed, from the early times of film with music, "Nevsky" showed what music tied directly to pictures could *really* be like. It has been an all-too-infrequent inspiration ever since, ignored by 90% of today's film industry, so far as I can see.

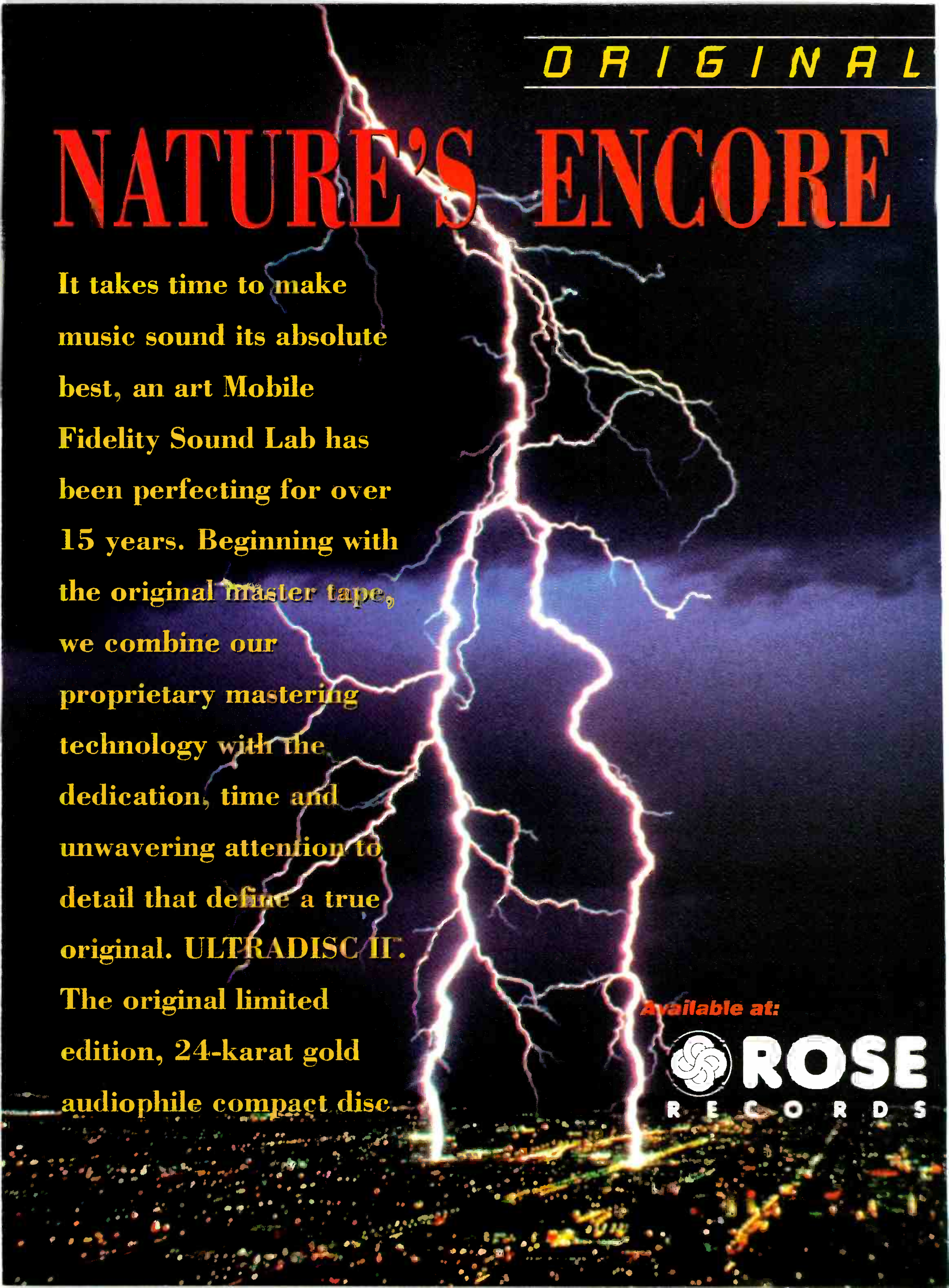
Why? They aren't musically interested. The Russian producer Sergeii Eisenstein, one of the greats, *was* interested, and I must quote, for readers in or near film/video production, these Eisenstein words about Prokofiev:

> Prokoviev works like a clock. This clock neither gains nor loses. At night we look at the new sequence of film, by morning the new sequence of music will be ready for it. My mind is always easy because I know that exactly at 11:55 a.m., a small blue automobile will come through the gates of the film studio.... I could not understand how, after looking at a sequence no more than two or three times, he managed to catch the emotional spirit, the rhythm and structure of the scene so as to be able to produce its exact musical equivalent the very next day....

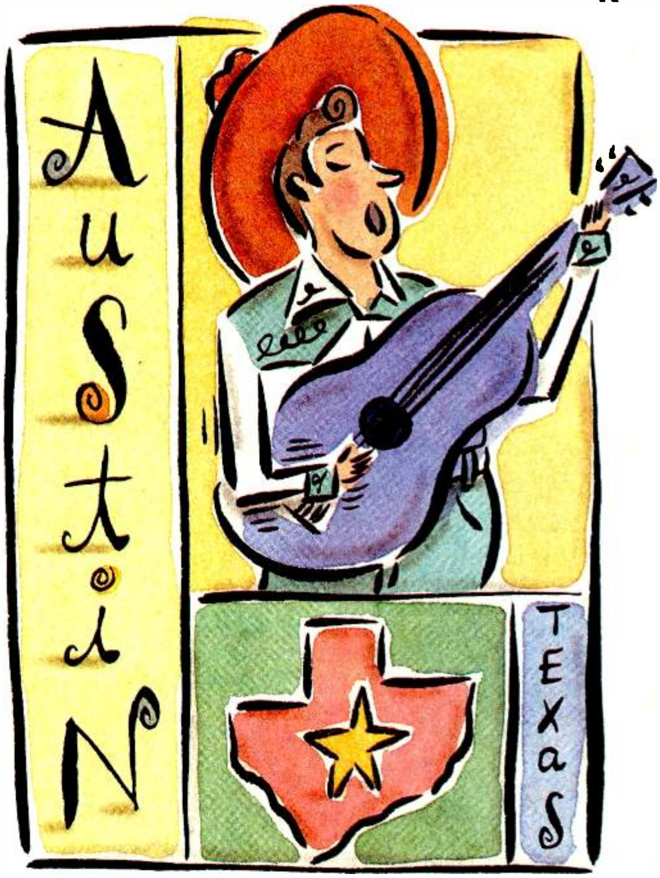
This, friends, is how *all* movies and videos should work, in a wonderful ideal world, Hollywood included!

The large-scale Milwaukee performance is sincere and a bit naive sounding, as though the score were unfamiliar and the (mild) dissonances startling. Well, maybe that's the way things are at the Milwaukee. But it is also fresh and full of goodwill, both orchestra under its Czech conductor and chorus. The mezzo-soprano soloist is at stage distance and at low volume, good technique for today but not too well projected even so. No great fault, and *much* better than too close and too loud.

Edward Tatnall Canby


ORIGINAL
NATURE'S ENCORE
It takes time to make music sound its absolute best, an art Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab has been perfecting for over 15 years. Beginning with the original master tape, we combine our proprietary mastering technology with the dedication, time and unwavering attention to detail that define a true original. ULTRADISC II™.
The original limited edition, 24-karat gold audiophile compact disc.
Available at:
ROSE
RECORDS

MASTER RECORDING™
ULTRADISC II™
ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™
MANHATTAN TRANSFER
EXTENSIONS
UDCD 578
STEVE WINWOOD
ARC of a diver
UDCD 579
UDCD 580
Willie Nelson
PHASES AND STAGES
AND
Shotgun Willie
2 LPs on 1 CD
UDCD 581
BOSTON
Third Stage
THE APOLLO THEATRE PRESENTS · IN PERSON!
THE JAMES BROWN SHOW
JAMES BROWN
NEIL DIAMOND
HOT AUGUST NIGHT
LAYLA
and other assorted love songs
DEREK AND THE DOMINOS
2 LPs on 1 CD
Ella Fitzgerald
wishes you a swinging Christmas
UDCD 586
CARRERAS
DOMINGO
PAVAROTTI
in concert
MEHTA
UDCD 587
QUEEN
NEWS OF THE WORLD
UDCD 588
2 LPs on 1 CD
UDCD 589
NEW RELEASE
RUSH
2112
UDCD 590
NEW RELEASE
ERIC CLAPTON
461 OCEAN BOULEVARD
For a free color catalog, call
800-423-5759
mobile fidelity
sound lab
a division of MFSL, INC.
Come see us at the Sahara Hotel during Winter CES in Las Vegas, January 6–9.
Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card



LONE STAR STATEMENTS

VARIOUS ARTISTS

Broken Spell
David Halley
DOS RECORDS 7003
CD; 43:57
Sound: A–, Performance: A

Love & Trust
Michael Fracasso
DEJADISC DJD 3205
CD; 47:30
Sound: A–, Performance: A

What It Is
Stephen Bruton
DOS RECORDS 7002
CD; 43:10
Sound: A–, Performance: B

Maybe it's something in the water. Maybe it's the lack of heavy industry that keeps the air clean. Whatever it is, the constant stream of great songwriters gravitating to and emanating from Texas' capital city is astonishing, and it's nothing new. Austin has given us Townes Van Zandt, Jerry Jeff Walker, Willie Nelson, Nanci Griffith, Joe Ely, Tish Hinojosa, Lucinda Williams, Guy Clark, Lyle Lovett, and Jimmie and Stevie Ray Vaughan, to name just a few. And the tradition continues with David Halley, Michael Fracasso, and Stephen Bruton.

David Halley recorded an album in 1990, but not for release in the States. Only England's Demon Records would issue the superb *Stray Dog Talk*, although Dos Records will reissue it in upcoming months. Thus, *Broken Spell* could be considered his American debut. Halley has multiple strengths. He's a fabulous, dexterous guitarist and an emotional singer. As a tunesmith, he has a gift for constructing sturdy and lilting melodies, and as a poet, a knack for compelling and pointed lyrics. The songs here are most often about crises of faith, tellingly related. "Bill W." is as good a song about the homeless as I've heard. "Man of Steel," about just what makes up a hero and just what is heroic anyway, is largely built on extended rhymes with the word "steel." The album's sequence is deft, with peaks and valleys, and it is exquisitely performed. Strongly recommended.

So is Michael Fracasso's *Love & Trust*. His voice has a high, lonesome tenor that hooked me quick. From the Hollies-esque opener "Thing About You" and continuing throughout, Fracasso's confidence is unmistakable. He populates his songs with people you get to know well in four minutes—like the

Illustration: Mary Lynn Blasutta

PHILIPS DCC.
THE ULTIMATE CASSETTE SYSTEM.™
BEFORE BUYING ANYTHING ELSE, TAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST.

A Can you take it on the road if the road is a trail?

Try taking any portable disc player for a little off-roading and you'll quickly quickly quickly see see see why it's not such a good idea. But if it's Philips Digital Compact Cassette you'll get crystal-clear digital sound with no skipping.

B Does it record in pure digital sound?

For the DCC home deck, the answer is a resounding (and digitally pure) yes. Finally, you can take your favorite music and turn it into your own taped digital recordings.

C Does it impress the experts?

According to the press, DCC has it all: record and playback in CD-quality digital sound, all in a complete system including portable, home and car units.

> "...There is no question that it rivals CD sound quality..." *Stereo Review, November 1992*

D Will it play your existing cassettes?

All DCC players will play your existing cassettes as well as hundreds of prerecorded titles on the new Digital Compact Cassette. Obsolescence is one feature we didn't plan into the DCC system.

!

E Do you get free music for a year?

With DCC you do. When you buy any Philips DCC player, you can get a free DCC tape every month, for 12 months. See our retail display for full details.

FREE

F Is there really any other choice?

None that makes so much sense on so many different levels. Once you experience The Ultimate Cassette System,™ you'll understand exactly what we mean when we say DCC is the way it will be.

DIGITAL DCC COMPACT CASSETTE | THE WAY IT WILL BE. | For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-982-3737.

Another First From Philips.

PHILIPS

poor henpecked husband in "Wake Up! George," the restless girl who was "One That Got Away," or the loser-in-the-country on the weeper "Door #1," sung with Lucinda Williams. With excellent performances and production by Mark Hallman, Fracasso presents his songs convincingly.

Others have recorded Stephen Bruton's songs, most recently "Getting Over You," performed as a duet by Willie Nelson and Bonnie Raitt on Nelson's *Across the Borderline*. Bruton produced Alejandro Escovedo's exquisite 1992 album, *Gravity*, and played lead guitar in Raitt's band. Bruton's own album is good but not great, limited mostly by his scratchy voice and delivery. While he's best suited to rockers like "This Train Is Gone" and "The Face of Love" (which features Lou Ann Barton's vocals), he acquits himself on his duet with Raitt, "Too Many Memories." The album's strengths are Bruton's songs and friendly, ingenuous manner as well as his fine guitar work. Others may do his songs better, but I can't help liking Stephen Bruton's debut quite a lot. (Dos Records, 500 San Marcos, Suite 200, Austin, Tex. 78702; DejaDisc, 537 Lindsey St., San Marcos, Tex. 78666.) *Michael Tearson*

The Voice
Mavis Staples
PAISLEY PARK 9 26049-2

Mavis Staples brings a lot to the party, but this one belongs to Prince, since he wrote most of the songs here and, as executive producer, oversaw *The Voice*'s creation while delegating "production" duties to proxy holders like Ricky Peterson. The reason why this album works far better than others where Prince impresses his usual ingenues with his singular vision is that Mavis has such a strong musical and personal identity; Prince cannot simply supply one of his outtakes and stamp her voice on it. Prince is writing *for* Mavis and, having worked with her previously, has a greater understanding of her immense capabilities. That's the up side.

The down side is that there is no "Respect Yourself" or "I'll Take You There" or even "Let's Do It Again." For all Prince may be, he isn't Curtis Mayfield or Mack Rice. But because he has such a large following, perhaps more people will be exposed to Mavis Staples' awesome talent, and that's a good thing.

Jon & Sally Tiven

This Is How It Feels
The Golden Palominos
RESTLESS 7 72735-2

Through their varied incarnations, Anton Fier's Golden Palominos have remained an ambitious musical think-tank. Their latest entry, *This Is How It Feels*, draws on the previous GP talents of Bootsy Collins (guitar) and

THE YEARS AND EARS OF EXPERIENCE ARE TAKING NOTE

The veterans of the audio industry. They've heard it all. And here's what they're saying after hearing DIGITAL PHASE...

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

"Truly remarkable bass because of the Acousta-Reed technology. Midrange and treble as good as any I have ever heard."

Dee B. Hall
College Hi-Fi Audio
Chattanooga, TN

"The best performance and value in the marketplace today, period."

Maurice Paulsen
Crown International
Elkhart, IN

"A technical and sonic standout."

Dave Working
Pacific Coast Audio/Video
Corona Del Mar, CA

"Smoothest, most natural midrange ever heard in a system of up to four times its price range. Solid bass with superior transient response."

Tom Hayward
National Sound & Video
Norcross, GA.

"I'm amazed. Never heard anything like it. Astounding sound out of that cabinet."

Lee Lyon, President
Nicholson's Stereo
Nashville, TN
Upon hearing the new
DIGITAL PHASE AP.5

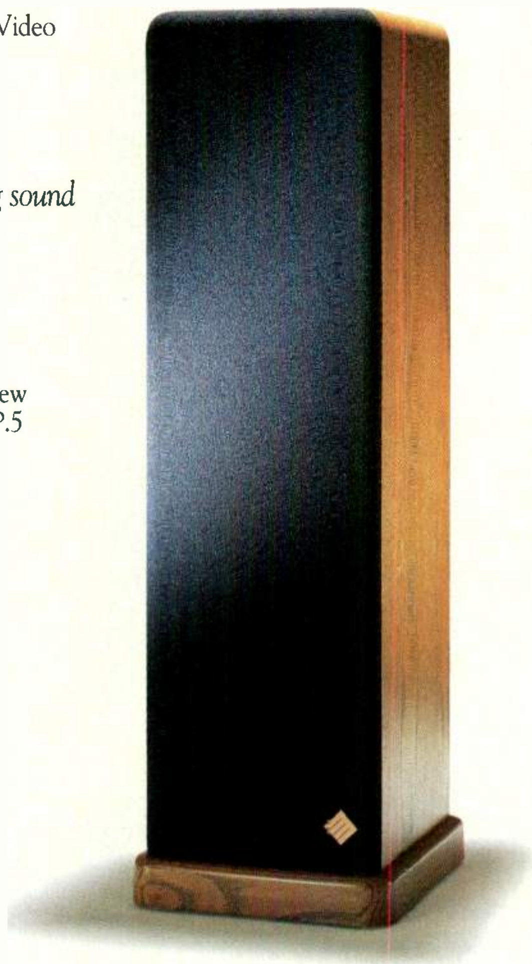
"Thunderous Bass."

Bruce Pringle
Boss Audio/Video
Florida

You'll hear more from DIGITAL PHASE. Call 615-894-5075 for your nearest DIGITAL PHASE dealer.

Digital Phase™
ACOUSTA-REED BASS™

2841 Hickory Valley Road
Chattanooga, TN 37421



Pictured, the DIGITAL PHASE AP-1, one of five DIGITAL PHASE systems featuring the patented ACOUSTA-REED™ technology.

Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

Bernie Worrell (organ), newcomers Lori Carson and Lydia Kavanagh (vocals), and Fier's own driven percussion. The opening track, "Sleepwalk," sets the amorphous funk-dub mood for the rest of the disc. Carson's often breathy vocals on the title track, "I'm Not Sorry," and "The Wonder" are sensuously revealing. Unfortunately, the bulk of *This Is How It Feels,* with its pseudo-funk jams featuring Bill Laswell's gutless basslines and Matt Stein's various loops and effects, comes off sounding assembled on a production line by surgeons.

Tom Ferguson

From Nashville to Memphis: The Essential 60's Masters, Volume I
Elvis Presley
RCA 66160-2

The difference between thin Elvis, king of rock 'n' roll, and fat Elvis, king of Las Vegas, is the years 1960 to 1970. See Elvis get hip with sideburns, turquoise jewelry, sequin jackets, and a George Jones "hairdon't." Hear Elvis kick off the decade with rock ("Little Sister") and knock it off with schlock ("Suspicious Minds"). Don't buy this four-disc box until you've fully appreciated the music of thin Elvis, though you might buy it for shock value.

Mike Bieber

The Familiar
Roger Eno with Kate St. John
GYROSCOPE/CAROLINE CAROL 6601-2

After the spritely gallop of "Our Man in Havana," which opens the album, *The Familiar* settles into a verdant, calming breed of music. Kate St. John, formerly of Dream Academy, blends her oboe and *cor anglais* and, on several tracks, her lyrics and ethereal voice with Roger Eno's piano to make an album of lovely music. String quartets, clarinets, and guitars occasionally flesh out Eno's ideas, and Bill Nelson's production couldn't be more tasteful. In harried times, of which I've had plenty of late, *The Familiar* is an island of sanity.

Michael Tearson

FAST TRACKS

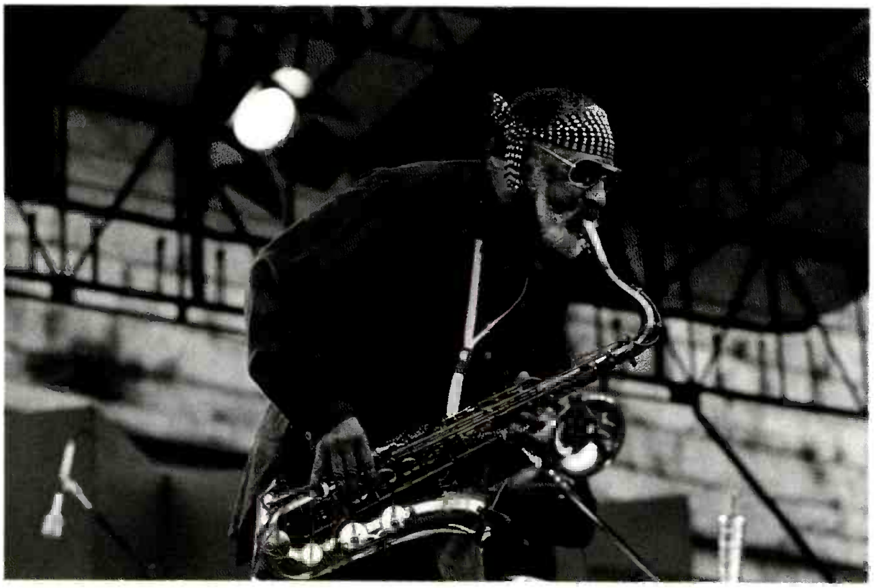
Buffalo Skinners: *Big Country* (Fox/RCA 66294-2). On *Buffalo Skinners,* a far cry from this Scottish quartet's impassioned and charmed Celtic rock beginnings, singer/leader Stuart Adamson writes and sounds as if he's digested too many AOR radio formulas. Mark Brzezicki's thunderous drumming and Tony Butler's agile bass work can't save this disappointing and trite formula rock. **T.F.**

Just Another Band from East L.A.: *Los Lobos* (Slash 9-45367-2). Titled as if talent like theirs is readily available for the Swifty Lazars of the world, this two-disc compilation affirms that Los Lobos is in reality the best band to emerge from Tinseltown in 25 years. A nice tribute, and a great introduction for those who have only heard "La Bamba." The accompanying book illuminates their Mexicali heritage and L.A. cowpunk subculture. **M.B.**

Symphonic Music of Yes
Featuring Original Group Members:
Steve Howe • Bill Bruford • Jon Anderson
with The London Philharmonic
Conducted by David Palmer
Orchestral Recording Produced by Alan Parsons
Includes: Roundabout, I've Seen All Good People, Mood for a Day, Close to the Edge, Owner of a Lonely Heart, and other classic Yes hits
Recorded in Academy Award Winning DOLBY SURROUND™
Symphonic Music of Yes is the best sounding recording in stores today.
Want proof? Harman Kardon has just the system
The Harman Kardon AVR-15 Dolby Surround receiver combined with the HK-FL 8400 front-load multiple CD player and the new JBL Sound Effects Path-1 Music and Movie System offers a total 7-speaker home theater experience.
This incredible sound system retails for $2,400
harman/kardon
JBL
Here is your chance to win this phenomenal system!
Just fill out this entry form and mail it to:
Symphonic Music of Yes Sweeps
c/o RCA Victor Dept. AV
1540 Broadway-40th Floor
New York, New York 10036
RCA VICTOR
Name:
Address:
City:
State:
ZIP:
Phone: Day
Eve:
To order Symphonic Music of Yes call 1-800-888-8574
Tmk(s) ® Registered. Marca(s) Registrada(s) General Electric Company, USA, except BMG logo ® BMG Music. ©1993, BMG Music. Printed in USA

WISH
JOSHUA REDMAN

OLD FLAMES
SONNY ROLLINS



Wish
Joshua Redman
WARNER BROS. 9 45365-2
CD; 61:45
Sound: A, Performance: B+

Old Flames
Sonny Rollins
MILESTONE MCD-9215-2
CD; 55:17
Sound: A–, Performance: A

Tenor saxophonist Sonny Rollins' legendary status is due to more than just his sound (monstrous power one moment, tender intimacy the next) and his improvisational skills (dancing in and out of song structures with utter authority). His renown stems also from a constant renewal, a relentless process of moving on. Whether it has meant time off (Rollins has taken notable sabbaticals), experimentation (performing in a piano-less trio or with the likes of Don Cherry), or defiance (his insistence on employing electric bass despite criticism), Rollins has remained his own man.

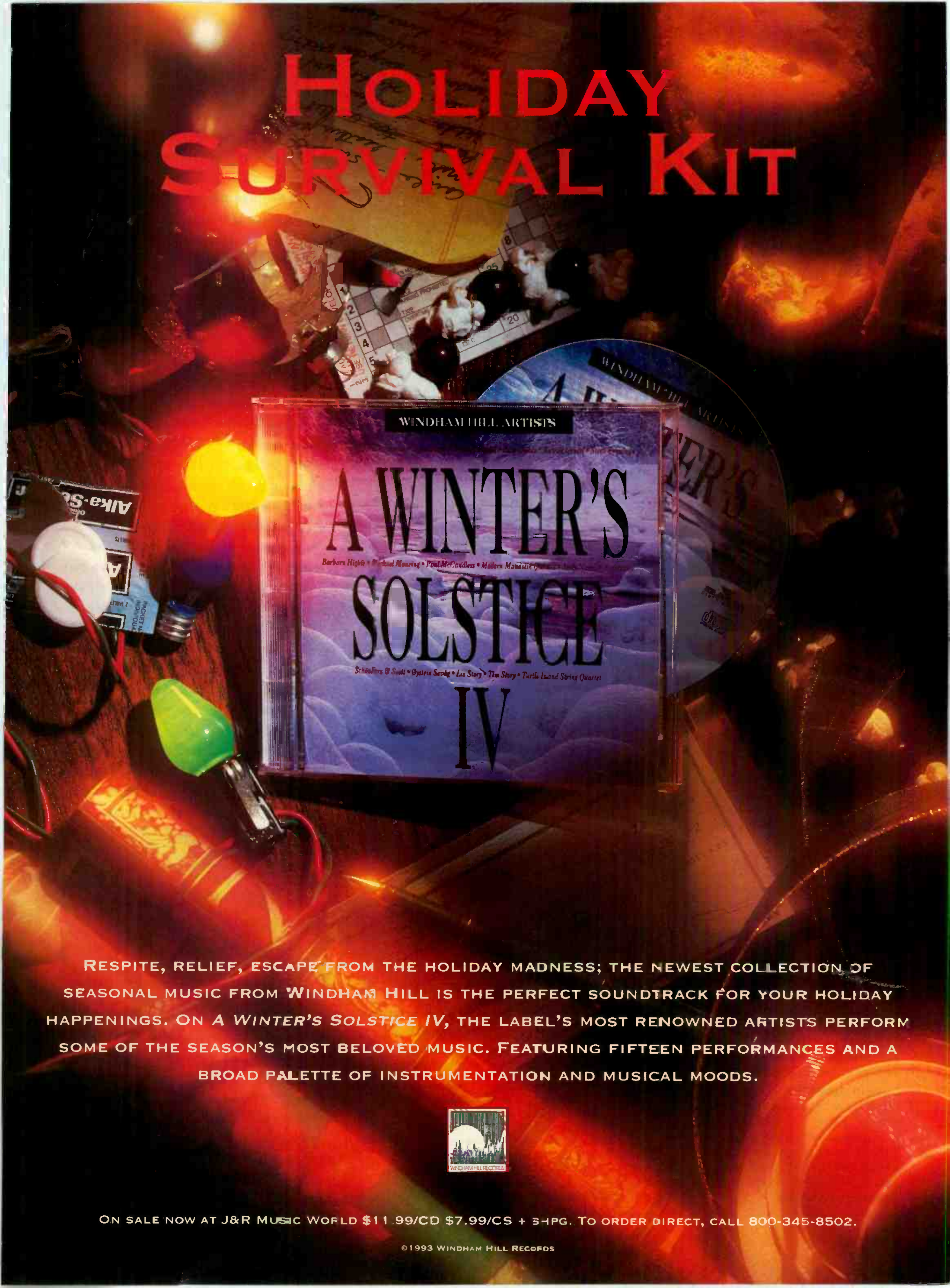
On his latest Milestone release, *Old Flames,* Rollins revisits familiar musical territory. With pianist Tommy Flanagan, bassist Bob Cranshaw (a longtime Rollins associate), and drummer Jack DeJohnette setting an elegant pace, and with trombonist Clifton Anderson's flattering harmonies, Rollins tosses the melodies around in thoughtful, carefree style, taking his characteristic liberties with each.

For "Darn That Dream," which opens the disc, and Ellington's "Prelude to a Kiss," the album's closer, Rollins is framed exquisitely by a brass choir of Anderson, the flugelhorns of Jon Faddis and Byron Stripling, Alex Brofsky's French horn, and Bob Stewart's tuba, conducted and arranged by Jimmy Heath. Heath creates dense, intricate harmonies that at times seem to anticipate Rollins' own harmonic ventures. Rollins' irrepressible spirit comes across most forcefully, perhaps, on the lone original composition, "Times Slimes"; its simple, descending theme leads Rollins into a deep well of improvisation.

Rollins embraces the familiar without stepping back in time; his innovations are rooted in a sense of the here and now that can only result from a lifetime of experience.

The hype Joshua Redman has received could all too easily have swal-

Photographs: ©David Gahr



HOLIDAY SURVIVAL KIT
WINDHAM HILL ARTISTS
A WINTER'S SOLSTICE IV
RESPITE, RELIEF, ESCAPE FROM THE HOLIDAY MADNESS; THE NEWEST COLLECTION OF SEASONAL MUSIC FROM WINDHAM HILL IS THE PERFECT SOUNDTRACK FOR YOUR HOLIDAY HAPPENINGS. ON *A WINTER'S SOLSTICE IV,* THE LABEL'S MOST RENOWNED ARTISTS PERFORM SOME OF THE SEASON'S MOST BELOVED MUSIC. FEATURING FIFTEEN PERFORMANCES AND A BROAD PALETTE OF INSTRUMENTATION AND MUSICAL MOODS.
ON SALE NOW AT J&R MUSIC WORLD $11.99/CD $7.99/CS + SHPG. TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL 800-345-8502.
©1993 WINDHAM HILL RECORDS

lowed his sound. The distractions are many: There's the family name (see: Redman, Dewey), there's the fascinating bio (Joshua earned honors at Harvard and acceptance at several Ivy League law schools), and there's the "young lion" cross to bear (see: Marsalis et al.).

But Redman appears able to sidestep any such self-consciousness. His references to Dewey Redman are no more—or less—obvious than those to Sonny Rollins or Gene Ammons. He plays the saxophone by choice; it was not forced upon him, and his career began largely as a year off before law school.

Evidence that Joshua Redman is now on the right career track can be found in his sound. Smooth and assured, it allows him to drop references and to project an emotional honesty far beyond his years. On *Wish*, Redman's follow-up to last year's stunning debut, these qualities make for a seamless mixture of familiar compositions, originals, and thoughtful reinterpretations. Only a cover of Eric Clapton's "Tears in Heaven" (an obvious nod to radio programmers) seems out of place. Otherwise, Redman moves from Ornette Coleman's "Turnaround" through his own "Soul Dance" to a cover of Stevie Wonder's "Make Sure You're Sure" with a confident seamlessness. No doubt that's based on the tight weave provided by his stellar quartetmates, guitarist Pat Metheny, bassist Charlie Haden, and drummer Billy Higgins. They free Redman to explore harmonic detours, with Metheny doubling figures and biting off solos here and there.

REDMAN'S STUDIO SESSIONS BARELY HINT AT HIS POWERFUL LIVE IMPROVISATIONS.

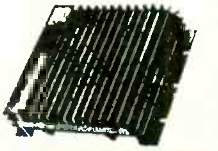
The two live tracks that close the album—recorded at the Village Vanguard—reveal what is perhaps most impressive and most promising about Redman. However well played, thoughtfully conceived, and sonically polished these first two albums are, they barely hint at the powerful flights of improvisation Joshua Redman routinely takes live. *Larry Blumenfeld*

WHILE OTHERS PROMISE
Audio Source 4001 System
Dolby® Pro Logic Home Theater System Includes:
Adds To Your Existing System
• SS4 Dolby® Pro Logic surround sound processor
• VS-One video shielded center channel full range speaker
• LS-Ten/A surround sound speakers
Make Your Receiver Into A Home Theater System
CALL
Panasonic RXDT707
Platinum Radio CD Cassette Recorder
• Motorized pop-up LCD panel
• MASH 1-bit DAC • Techno surround
• Dolby® B noise reduction • S-XBS
Orig. $489 NOW ONLY
RXDT670 • RXDT401 • RXDT505
CALL
Hughes AK-500 SRS
• Basically, a stereo enhancement system that simulates 3D/Full Surround Sound
• If used with tape recordings, the tape is permanantly printed as a 3D mix...Astounding
ORIG $199
FREE SHIPPING $99
AK-100 AVAILABLE
Sonance SB30
Indoor/outdoor speaker
• Two way speaker system
• 4" Polypropylene woofer
• 1" Soft dome tweeter
• 50W power handling
• Weather resistant
• Available in white only
No Brackets
Orig. $399 NOW ONLY
$169pr
Technics SAGX530
A/V Stereo Remote Receiver
• Dolby® Pro Logic Surround with DSP
• 110W/ch front, 10W/ch rear, 15W center
• 4-Band parametric equalizer
• Full function remote control
Orig. $449 NOW ONLY
$259
Luxman DZ-92 Orig $280
5 YEAR LUXMAN PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
• Remote controlled single CD player
• 3-beam laser • Dual DAC
• 20 track programming
• 4X oversampling
LAST CALL
$99
Aiwa NSX3500
Compact Bookshelf System
• 30W/ch Mini System
• 3-Disc changer ith remote
• Super T-Bass with BBE sound
• Vocal fader w/digital echo
Orig. $649 NOW ONLY
CALL
Pinnacle PN8+
Patented Compact Loudspeakers
• Patented dual diaduct port system
• 1" Liquid polymer dome tweeter
• 10-125W RMS power handling
• 375W peak power handling
• Designed & manufactured in the USA
Orig. $400 NOW ONLY
$249pr
Also Avail: PN2+, PN5+, PN60
Luxman F-116 Orig $950
5 YEAR LUXMAN PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
• Digital Dolby® Pro Logic Surround Processor
The computer continually adjusts all perameters to give you an experience only previously available in movie theaters
Remote Included
$399
Luxman R361
5 Year Warranty
• 100W/channel receiver with remote
• Sophisticated tuner section
• Video amplification
• Front panel A/V jacks
• Low impedance drive capability
Orig. $1100 NOW ONLY
$479
Philips FR940
A/V Stereo Remote Receiver
• Dolby® Pro Logic w/variable digital delay
• 100W/ch front 20W/center 20W/ch rear
• 4 preprogrammed sound effects
• Alpha/numeric FTD display
Orig. $480 NOW ONLY
CALL
FULL LINE OF CERWIN VEGA AT8 • AT10 AT12 • HT210C
Cerwin Vega SW12B Subwoofer
• Dual channel home subwoofer
• Connects to speaker outputs
• 12" driver in wood cabinet
• Up to 150 watts
Now Only
Orig $320
$159
JVC ALA95BK Turntable
• Auto arm return
• Belt drive design
• Cartridge included
• No Dust cover
Cartridge Included
Orig $139 Now Only
$49
Altec Lansing ITW260
In-Wall Subwoofer
Limited Quantities
• Dual 6-1/2" woofers
• Easy installation
• Great bass response down to 32Hz
• Connects to any speaker systems
• Designed to fit between standard 16" spacing of 2X4 wall studs
Orig. $200 NOW ONLY
$89ea
Advent Baby II
Compact Bookshelf Speaker
• 2-Way system with 6-1/2" Long throw woofer 1-3/4" Ferrofluid filled tweeter
• 150 watt s peak power
• Compact size
• Solid wood top and base
Orig. $219 NOW ONLY
$119pr
BBE ARS Sonic Maximizer
ARS helps to restore the sparkle and clarity and add warmth and natural musicality to digitally recorded material, old LP's and tapes.
Orig. $249 NOW ONLY
$199
FREE
SHIPPING & HEADPHONES
Stereo digital headphones with advanced titanium element, adjustable headband and inline L/R volume controls. Orig. $119
With purchase of BBE ARS
B&W V201
Bookshelf Loudspeaker
• Two way speaker system
• 6 1/2"" Polypropylene woofer
• 1" Polyester dome tweeter
Orig. $259 NOW ONLY
$199
FREE SHIPPING
B&W V202
Bookshelf Loudspeaker
• Two way speaker system
• 7" Polypropylene woofer
• 3/4" Polyamide dome tweeter
Orig. $379 NOW ONLY
$299
Terk Antennas
AM•FM (pi)™
• AM/FM amplified stereo antenna
• Gamma loop™ noise reduction
W/FREE GIFT NOW ONLY
$89
Terk Tower™ FM amplified stereo antenna $29.95
Terk fam™ AM/FM amplified stereo antenna $34.95
Terk TV10 VHF/UHF television antenna $24.95
Terk TV20 VHF/UHF television antenna $79.95
FREE
SHIPPING & HEADPHONES
Stereo digital headphones with advanced titanium element, adjustable headband and inline L/R volume controls. Orig. $119
With purchase of Any Terk antenna
MAIL ORDER CALLS
To Order By Phone:
1•800 •542•7283
To Order By Fax:
1•201 •838 •2516
Or Send Check, Cashiers Check or Money Order
Since 1986
Sound CITY
RETAIL STORE INFO
Meadtown Shopping Center
Rt 23, Kinnelon NJ 07405
Call 201•838•3444
Mon-Fri 9-9 • Sat 9-6

SOUND CITY DELIVERS!
IN WALL SPEAKERS
ADS C400IS Orig $650
2-Way in-wall with 6" driver
Advent A1042 Orig $199
2-Way in-wall with 6 1/2" driver
B&W CWM5 Orig $300
2-Way Ledgendary B&W sound
JBL S-4 Orig $320
6 1/4" 2-way w/titanium tweeter
Niles 75 Orig $179
5 1/4" 2-Way in-wall speaker
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE
SUBWOOFERS
INFRARED REPEATERS
VOLUME CONTROLS
SPEAKER SELECTORS
Aiwa AD-F810
3-Head Stereo Cassette Deck
• 2-Motor drive mechanism
• Wireless remote control
• Bias fine adjustor normal/Cr02
• Dolby B/C & Dolby HX Pro
XKS9OO Dolby S Cassette Deck
Orig. $400 NOW ONLY
CALL
Hafler HAF945S
19" Silver Series Preamp/Tuner
• Defeatable tone controls
• Remote controlled
• 5 line inputs & 2 tape inputs
Hafler HAF9180S
19" Silver Series Amplifier
• 105W/ch power output
• 300W bridged into 8 ohms
• "Quasi-toroidal" transformer
Special Package Price For Both
SAVE OVER $200
PANASONIC PORTABLES
SL-S150 Portable CD Player
• 8-Hr playback Heat resistant body, Pop-up disc eject system, Extra Bass system, Stereo headphones $99
SL-S331 Portable CD Player
• MASH 1-bit D/A conversion system, Large stereo headphones, Dynamic XBS sound, Backlit LCD $129
SL-C440C Portable CD Player
• MASH 1-bit D/A conversion, 32X OS, wired remote Large stereo phones, Dynamic XBS sound, Backlit LCD $169
JVC TD-V1050
SuperDigifine Stereo Cassette Deck
• 3-Motor 3-head configuration
• Dolby B/C N/R, Dolby HX Pro
• Record calibration • CD direct input
• Dynamics detedction recording processor
Orig. $700 NOW ONLY $469
Luxman TP-114
5 YEAR LUXMAN PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
Multi-Room Tuner/Preamplifier
• Fixed level preamp out jacks for multiple amps
• 20 AM/FM presets
• Remote control
Orig. $400 NOW ONLY $189
CENTER CHANNEL SPEAKERS
Advent Focus
• Dual 4" full range drivers 10-70W handling
Audio Source VS One
• Tuned port design, dual 4" 1" dome tweeter
Monitor Audio CC200
• High quality center channel speaker
Pinnacle PN50
• Video shielded 2-way speaker
Atlantic Technology 153C
• Shielded with dual 3.5" drivers & 1/2" tweeter
CALL FOR BRANDS NOT LISTED
JVC XL-Z1050
SuperDigifine CD Player
• Bitstream D/A converter 8X OS
• K-2 interface "pure" signal transfer
• High quality digital outputs
• New Y servo superior tracking ability
Orig. $749 NOW ONLY $569
Advent A1016
Prodigy Tower Speaker
• 2-Way floor standing speaker
• 3/4" Polyamide soft dome tweeter
• 8" high excursion woofer
• 75W power handling
HERITAGE GRADUATE LAUREATTE LEGACY III
Orig. $399 NOW ONLY $199
CELESTION SPEAKERS
Celestion 3 Orig $289 Now on Sale $169
2-Way bookshelf w/5" driver & 1" tweeter
Celestion SL700 Orig $3000 On Sale CALL
State of the art 2-way mini monitors
Celestion 9 Orig $599 Now on Sale $299
3-Way w/6" driver 4.5" mid & 1" tweeter
Celestion 11 Orig $699 Now on Sale $329
Vented 3-Way w/8" driver 4.5" mid & 1" tweeter • Exceptional dynamic range
Atlantic Technology Pattern 100
Powered 3-Piece Speaker System
• 3-line, 1 high level input
• Rotating dual enclosure satellites
• Patented bass contouring circuit
• Dual 6 1/2" woofers
Orig. $549 $249
150 Home Theater
151LR, 154SR, 153C & Sub
NAD RECONDITIONED
NAD1700 Orig $599 Now on Sale $349
Pre-Amplifier/tuner w/external processor loop
NAD3400 Orig $600 Now on Sale $349
100W integrated amplifier w/remote control
NAD5170 Orig $500 Now on Sale $349
Remote CD player w/6-disc magazine
NAD6325 Orig $279 Now on Sale $169
Cassette deck w/Dolby B/C NR Full logic transport
NAD5340 Orig $289 Now on Sale $159
Remote CD player 16 bit 4X oversampling
Audio Control C-101 II
Realtime EQ/Spectrum Analyzer
• Pink noise generator
• 10 bands - paired channel
• Lab grade microphone
• Only EQ w/Rumble reducer circuit
Orig. $429 NOW ONLY $299
"BEST BUY" CONSUMER REPORTS AUDIO/VIDEO BUYER GUIDE
Philips CDC935BK
Remote 5-Disc Carousel CD Chager
• Bitstream D/A conversion
• FTS Favorite Track Selection
• Digital output • 4 edit modes
• 3-discs changeable during play
Orig. $300
TO LOW TO ADVERTISE
HEADPHONES
JVC HAD990 Now on Sale $89
Closed ear stereo digital headphones
Sony MDRV600 Now on Sale $69
Studio sound stereo headphones
Beyerdynamics DT511 Now on Sale CALL
Open design circumaural headphones
JVC HAW55 Now on Sale $119
High quality cordless headphones
Sennheiser HD540II Now on Sale CALL
Stereo headphones with aluminum voice coil
CANTON SPECIALS
Ergo 70 Mah Orig $1500 On Sale $769
Mohgany 3-Way bass reflex tower speaker
Karat 930 Oak Orig $1000 On Sale $489
2-Way bass reflex speaker system
Karat 940 Mah Orig $1100 On Sale $649
Mohagany 2-way tower with 6.5" driver
Plus S Orig $350/pr On Sale CALL
2-Way mini speaker
Plus C Orig $600 On Sale CALL
Passive subwoofer with 12" driver
Ergo 80 Gloss Mah Orig $3500 $1699
3-Way bass reflex tower speaker
COMBI Sub Orig $1100 On Sale $499
Combination Satellite/subwoofer system
AV-500 Orig $500 On Sale CALL
2-Way shielded center channel speaker
Rock Solid
Reference Mini Monitor
• Magnetically shielded
• Stand/bracket included
• 5" poly woofer
• Useable in or outdoors
TWIN BASS SUB AVAIL
Orig. $299 ONLY CALL
From The Makers Of B&W
Solid TEAM
Total Entertainment Audio Monitor
• Magnetically shielded
• Designed for home theater applications
• Brackets included
• For use In/outdoors
TEAM SUB AVAIL
CALL
JBL L7
Floor StandingTower Speaker
• 4-Way tower system
• 1" Pure Titanium dome tweeter
• 5" diecast midrange
• 8" die-cast midbass
• 12" Aquaplas bass driver
• 450W power handling
• Black ash wood veneer
Best Prices Anywhere
J2060, LX300, LX500, LX600
L1, L3, L5, PS100, PS120
Orig. $1950 NOW ONLY CALL
WE ACCEPT
AMERICAN EXPRESS
MasterCard
VISA
Mail Order Hours:
Mon - Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6
CUSTOMER SERVICE
Please Have Your Invoice Number Ready
1•201•838•2653
For Returns or Claims
Monday - Friday 9-5
Se Habla Espanol
We Ship To Canada
FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 1•800•GET-HI FI
THIS NUMBER FOR CATALOG ORDERS ONLY
Factory Authorized for all brands we sell • Not responsible for typographical errors • NO refunds on video or car stereo products • 10 day defective exchange from date of receipt (except on video products) • All returns must be made within 10 days of receipt of merchandise & are subject to a restocking fee • Items must be in original condition and packaging • Shipping and handling not refundable • No Tax On Out Of State Purchases • Non-commissioned salesman • Next day and Second day delivery available.

1-800-542-SAVE

Rockford Fosgate Punch 75



Car Power Amplifier
- 2-Ch power amplifier
- 37.5W x 2 (4 ohms)
- Bridgeable to mono
- Variable input sensitivity
- MOSFET output circuitry
- Patented "Punch" equalization

Orig. $399 NOW ONLY **$199**

FACTORY AUTHORIZED PUNCH 75 DEALER

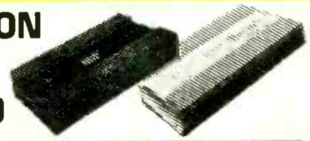
ADS PQ8

Car Power Amplifier
- 4 Ch power amplifier
- 20W x 4 (4 ohms)
- 35W x 4 (2 ohms)
- Slim heat sink design

CALL FOR PRICES ON PQ10.2 • PQ20.2 PS5 • 300IS • 320IS

Orig. $195 NOW ONLY **$139**

PRECISION POWER PPI4200



Car Power Amplifier
- 2-Ch power amplifier
- 50W x 4 (4 ohms)
- 100W x 4 (2 ohms)
- 200W X 2 Bridged

Available in Designer Series or Classic Black

Orig. $550 NOW ONLY **CALL**

JVC CAR AUDIO

NEW DETATCHABLE FACE CASSETTE DECKS
KS-RT30 • KS-RT50 • KS-RT70 • KS-RT80

NEW DETATCHABLE FACE CD PLAYER XLG3900

CD Changers XLMK500 — **With Controllers** XLMG700RF • XLMG800RF

Bazooka Bass Tubes

NEW Series II Tubes Available
T62II • T82II • T102II
T16II • T18II • T62AII
T82AII • T102AII

CALL FOR PRICES

Sound City Sub Boxes

New Bandpass Subwoofer enclosures for the most incredible bass you've ever heard! Available in 8", 10", and 12" boxes

CALL FOR PRICES

BBE 4012

CALL FOR BBE FOR THE HOME

Sonic Maximizer For The Car
- Brings out crystal clear highs, improves sonic definition & expands stereo imaging
- "LO CONTOUR" delivers thunderous bass
- Front/rear fader control

Orig. $179 NOW ONLY **$139**

Panasonic Car Audio

CQ-DP33 CD Player w/AM/FM Tuner
Built-in 88W amp (4X22) Detatchable face

CQ-R75 Auto Reverse AM/FM cassette
Built-in 88W, CD changer control, detatchable face

CX-DP60 6-Disc CD Changer
MASH 1-Bit circuit, horizontal/vertical operation

CX-DPFM60 6-Disc CD Changer
Complete with infrared wireless remote control and built in FM modulator

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS NOT LISTED

Code Alarm SECURITY

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEMS

Professional Series
- Pro 1000
- Pro 3000
- Pro 7000

Elite Series
- Elite 2000
- Elite 4000
- Elite 6000

Competition Series Also Available CALL

CALL FOR PRICES

Brand Name

High Power Pull-Out Stereo
- AM/FM cassette receiver
- Metal tape selector • Dolby® B NR
- Auto reverse • Auto music search
- Preamp output • Hi power amp built-in

Orig. $249 NOW ONLY **$139**

Brand Name Car Amps


TWO CHANNEL Orig $199
- 30W/ch x 2 into 4 ohm
- 60W/ch x 2 into 2 ohm
- 120W mono into 4 ohm
- Built in crossover

FOUR CHANNEL Orig $299
- 30W/ch x 4 into 4 ohm
- 60W/ch x 4 into 2 ohm
- 120W/ch x 2 into 4 ohm
- Built in crossover

IASCA STANDARD MEASUREMENTS

PHASE LINEAR

PLS800 *Orig. $79 ea Now on Sale* 8" Car subwoofer 300W power handling	$49ea
PLS1000 *Orig. $69 ea Now on Sale* 10" Car subwoofer 450W power handling	$69ea
PLS1200 *Orig. $149 Now on Sale* 12" Car subwoofer 500W power handling	$89ea
PL2690 *Orig. $159 ea Now on Sale* 6"x9" 2-Way car speakers 160W power handling	$59pr
PL2460 *Orig. $129 ea Now on Sale* 4"x6" 2-Way plate speaker 90W power handling	$59pr

SOUNDSTREAM

D60II *Orig. $198 Now on Sale* 30W x 2 car power amp bridgeable 80W x 1	$129
D100II *Orig. $329 Now on Sale* 50W x 2 car power amp bridgeable 120W x 1	$199
D200II *Orig. $499 Now on Sale* 100W x 2 car power amp bridgeable 240W x 1	$299
SS-10 *Orig. $250 ea Now on Sale* Reference series 10" subwoofer 250W handling	CALL
SS-12 *Orig. $290 ea Now on Sale* Reference series 12" subwoofer 300W handling	CALL

JBL CAR AUDIO

GTI SERIES Automotive Subwoofers

800GTI 8" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)
1000GTI 10" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)
1200GTI 12" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)
1500GTI 15" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)

1992 Winner...Autosound Grand Prix Awards

GT622 6 1/2" 2-Way speaker peak power 100W
GT963 6"x9" 3-Way system peak power 140W

GT Series Automotive Amplifiers

GTQ200 4/3/2 ch • 2 x 100W bridged • X over
GTQ400 4/3/2 ch • 2 x 200W bridged • X over

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS NOT LISTED

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

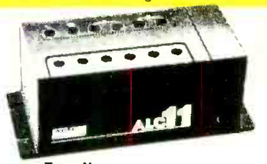
Hafler MSE88

4-Channel Car Power Amplifier
- Gold RCA inputs w/adjustable sensitivity
- **76W/ch x 2 into 4 ohm**
- Runs mono & stereo simultaneously
- MOSFET with trans•nova circuitry

Orig. $280 NOW ONLY **$159**

MSE44	35W/ch car amplifier (2 ohm) MOSFET	$99
MSE100	2-ch car amplifier 100W total MOSFET	$189
MSE120	6-ch car amplifier 225W total MOSFET	$289
MSE200	2-ch car amplifier 200W total MOSFET	$299

Altec Lansing ALC-11



Active/Passive Crossover Equalizer
- Allows separate controls for left and right channels
- Adjustable high pass treble parametric control for the mid & low band for unique installation & complete wiring for 2-way systems

LIMITED QUANTITIES FIRST COME FIRST SERVE

Orig. $150 NOW ONLY **$69**

"The ALC-11 just may win itself a niche in the signal-processing game"
Ken C. Pohlman Car Stereo Review June '91

Bang&Olufsen THORENS LUXMAN Canon Hafler HUGHES AUDIO PRODUCTS NAD AudioSource phase linear SOUNDSTREAM HITACHI PINNACLE SHARP VISION SONY MITSUBISHI CANTON CARVER MINOLTA BBE ADVENT KENWOOD Panasonic Technics ORION DENON PHILIPS JBL AR ACOUSTIC RESEARCH TRIAD Sherwood PS Audio AKG polk audio a/d/s/ niles nad audio aiwa NHT TERK SSI PIONEER MK lexicon ALTEC LANSING brother JVC BEL Atlantic TECHNOLOGY

WE ACCEPT American Express • Discover • MasterCard • VISA

Mail Order Hours: Mon - Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6

CUSTOMER SERVICE
Please Have Your Invoice Number Ready
1•201•838•2653
For Returns or Claims
Monday - Friday 9-5

Se Habla Espanol

We Ship To Canada

FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 1•800•GET-HI FI
THIS NUMBER FOR CATALOG ORDERS ONLY

Factory Authorized for all brands we sell • Not responsible for typographical errors • NO refunds on video or car stereo products • 10 day defective exchange from date of receipt(except on video products) • All returns must be made within 10 days of receipt of merchandise & are subject to a restocking fee • Items must be in original condition and packaging • Shipping and handling not refundable • No Tax On Out Of State Purchases • Non-commissioned salesman • Next day and Second day delivery available.

Enter No. 36 on Reader Service Card

You Name It...We've Got It!

10,000 Pairs of Speakers In Stock & Ready for Delivery. All Shapes, Makes and Models

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR:
Nakamichi Mobile Sound
ALLISON
ADVENT
BOSE
PIONEER
CELESTION
DAHLQUIST
DCM DESIGN ACOUSTICS
HITACHI AUDIO
Hafler
harman/kardon
SHARP
Parasound
NHT
JBL
AR ACOUSTIC RESEARCH
PHILIPS
TEAC
SANSUI
RCA
GE
TOSHIBA
Quasar
Museatex
Sherwood
FISHER
COUNTERPOINT
FUJI
OLYMPUS
PENTAX
YASHICA
Canon
MINOLTA
AT&T
brother
CASIO
BLAUPUNKT
ALTEC LANSING
SONY TAPE
BIC

▲ADVENT

600 watt floorstanding speakers. Isolated satellite imaging module system (ISIM)™. Oiled teak veneer finish. Frequency response 34Hz-23KHz. 6 1/2" high excursion cone with aluminum voice coil woofer. Cabinet Size 45.2 Hx11.9 Wx8.5 D.

A1211 NEW VISION 500 .... $399 PR

▲ALTEC LANSING

Unlike traditional in wall speakers which must be built-in to the house during the initial construction phase, Altec Lansing's in the wall satellites can also be installed easily during remodeling projects. A special clamp grips tightly behind the wallboard securing the speaker with a quick turn of a screwdriver. The metal mesh grille covers can be painted or covered to match any decor.
Power Handling 10-200 Watts.
Two Way Design. 6 1/2 Inch Woofer, 20mm Dome Tweeter.
90 dB Sensitivity
(1 Watt/1 Meter)

A1211 ITW-265 .... $249 PR

▲JBL

Four way design tower speakers. 1" pure titanium dome tweeter. 5" polypropylene midrange. 8" midbass with/composite cone. 12" aquaplas low frequency driver. Maximum amplifier power 450 watts. Beautiful black ash wood veneer finish. The best of the best in performance, cabinet design & quality components.

A1211 L-7

BEST PRICE PLUS — WE WILL BEAT OUR COMPETITORS BEST ADVERTISED PRICE

▲CELESTION

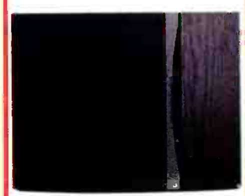
3 piece satellite system. Dual cavity vented design. 8" woofer. 2-way bookshelf bass reflex design. 4" felted fiber woofer. 1" titanium dome tweeter. Great for upgrading your mini-system, a surround sound system or as your new system centerpiece.

A1211 Model 1/ CS135 — 3 PIECE SYSTEM $299

▲ACOUSTIC RESEARCH

Center channel dolby®+ pro-logic speaker. 3/4" fluid-cooled dome tweeter. 4 1/2" polycone woofer assisted by passive dual radiators. Magnetically shielded. (TV not included)

A1211 MC-1 .... $119 EA



▲JBL

100 watt powered subwoofer. 12" woofer. Magnetically shielded. Variable crossover & input gain. Line & speaker level inputs. Speaker through to satellites. Polarity switch. Signal sensing auto shut-off to standby mode. Frequency response 23-250 Hz. Internal 100 watt power amplifier.

A1211 PS120 $599 EA

▲BOSE

Advanced technology, high quality construction, sensational sound... All virtually invisible! All this delivered by the world's smallest speaker system. Ultra flexibility in how and where you can set it up. Backed by Bose 5 year warranty! 100 watt Acoustimass subwoofer/satellite system. Bass module with two 5 1/4" woofers & magnetically shielded direct/reflecting cube speakers.

A1211 AM5 Series II...... $649 3 PIECE SYSTEM

6th AVE ELECTRONICS CITY

SIXTH AVENUE ELECTRONICS

We're reinventing the electronics store.

CALL TOLL FREE 800 394-6283

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
MON-SAT 9-9, SUN 10-6
East Coast Time
FOR INFO CALL 201 467-0100

RETAIL
22 ROUTE 22 WEST, SPRINGFIELD, NJ
331 ROUTE 4 WEST, PARAMUS, NJ
1030 6TH AVE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

- FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

®+ REGISTERED TRADEMARK DOLBY LABORATORIES LICENSING CORPORATION. FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY. PRICES VALID FOR ONE MONTH ONLY

DEALER SHOWCASE

ARIZONA

HIGH - END !!!

Specializing in the finest home audio from around the world.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, ADCOM, APOGEE, AUDIO POWER INDUSTRIES, AUDIO RESEARCH, CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS, AUDIOQUEST, CREEK, CWD, DAY SEQUERRA, ENERGY, EPOS, EXPOSURE, FORTE, KRELL, LINN, LEXICON, MAGNUM DYNALAB, MARANTZ, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ROTEL, ROCK SOLID, TARA LABS, THIEL, WADIA AND MORE

Sounds Like Music

REAL HI FI SYSTEMS

2734 West Bell Road, #1306
Phoenix, Arizona 85023
602-993-3351
We want to help you choose the best Hi Fi.

CALIFORNIA

We don't sell perfect systems.

After 15 years, we've learned no perfect system exists. It has to be built–to your specifications, within your budget. To get started, call us today... and ask us how.

REFERENCE AUDIOVIDEO
ASK US HOW.

310 517-1700
310 517-1732 fax
18214 DALTON AVENUE, DEPT A
GARDENA, CA 90248

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU

CALIFORNIA

The DAT Digital Audio Tape Store
MiniDisc
DIGITAL DCC COMPACT CASSETTE

FEATURING
- SONY MINI DISC RECORDER
- TECHNICS & PHILIPS DCC
- MARANTZ CD RECORDERS
- SONY MICRO DAT RECORDER
- DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

SALES • RENTALS • REPAIRS • DUPLICATIONS • TRANSFERS
Any Combo • DAT • CD • DCC • MiniDisc
4mm Data Cartridge & Blank DAT Tape (2.0 Gig & 3 hour available)
Accessories & Blank Media for all Recorders
WE DO MAIL ORDER WE'LL SHIP ANYWHERE!
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • DISCOVER • C.O.D. • SHIP U.P.S. • FED-EX
Mondays - Fridays: 9:00AM - 6:00PM • Saturdays: 1:00 - 4:00 • Closed Sundays

The DAT Store 2624 Wilshire Boulevard • Santa Monica, CA 90403 Fax No. 310-828-8757 • Phone No. 310 828 6487

CALIFORNIA

VALUEABLE

WE COMBINE EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS WITH DESIGN EXPERTISE TO CREATE HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS OF UNUSUAL VALUE.

Factory Authorized Dealer for:
Alon • Adcom • Apogee • AudioQuest
Audiostatic • Celestion • Definitive-Technology • Denon • Fosgate • Grado
Hafler • Hitachi • Lexicon • Linaeum
Mc Cormack • Mod Squad • M&K • NAD
Paradigm • Parasound • Power Wedge
Proton • Rotel • Scientific Fidelity • SOTA
Stax • Sumiko • Terk • Theta • VAC
Van Den Hul • Vidikron • XLO & more!

Systems Design Group

(310) 370-8575
1310 Kingsdale Ave
Redondo Bch., CA 90278
Tue-Fri 11am-7pm
Sat 11am-6pm
261 N. Robertson Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(310) 205-0166 By Appt.

ILLINOIS

Reel to Real Designs

Authorized Dealer:
- CODA
- Counterpoint
- Cary
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver
- Room Tunes

New FOCUS Speaker

800-283-4644
call for literature

Visit our SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

NEW JERSEY

A Banquet For Your Eyes & Ears

Acrotec ■ Air Tangent ■ Apex ■ Arcici
Athena ■ Air Tight ■ Audio Prism
AudioQuest ■ Audiostatic ■ Basis
Benz ■ Bitwise ■ Cardas ■ Chario
Chesky ■ Clarity Audio ■ Creek
CWD ■ Day Sequerra ■ Delos ■ Dorian
EAD ■ EKSC ■ Electron Kinetics
Eminent Technology ■ Ensemble
Epos ■ Essence ■ First Sound
Fosgate ■ Goldring ■ Grado
Harman Video ■ Harmonia Mundi
Kinergetics ■ Klyne ■ Last ■ Merrill
Mod Squad ■ Mogami ■ Morch
Nestorovic ■ Neutrik ■ Nimbus
Opus 3 ■ Power Wedge
Presence Audio ■ Pro Ac ■ Proprius
QED ■ Rega ■ Reference Recordings
Revolver ■ Rockustics ■ Roksan
RoomTune ■ Sheffield Labs ■ Sims
Sound Anchors ■ Stax
Symphonic Line ■ System Line
Tara Labs ■ Target ■ Tice Audio
Wadia ■ Water Lily ■ WBT..

Savor these pleasures... **Call SAVANT.**

SAVANT AUDIO

Custom Design & Installation
Consultation ■ Interior Design
800 628 0627 ■ 609 799 9664
FAX: 609 799 8480
SERVING THE WORLD

MAINE

Acurus . . . AMC . . . Aragon . . . Audioquest . . . Audio Research . . . Bryston . . . Creek . . . CWD . . . Dahlquist . . . Denon . . . Genesis . . . Grado . . . Jamo . . . Lexicon . . . Magneplaner . . . Magnum Dynalab . . . Mark Levinson . . . NAD . . . Near . . . Prometheans . . . PSB . . . Pulsar . . . Revolver . . . Rotel . . . SME . . . Sota . . . Sound Connections . . . Stax . . . Stewart . . . Sumiko . . . Sumo . . . Symdex . . . Thoren . . . Transparent Audio . . . VPI . . . And Much More!

Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE
FALMOUTH, ME 04105
(207) 781-2326

MINNESOTA

1 (800) 229-0644

RECORD PLAYER NEEDLES AND CARTRIDGES. World's Largest Selection and Lowest Price!!

ADC $19.99 K8E Cartridge

Proud to promote Audio Technica, Audioquest, Bang & Olufsen, Goldring, Grado, Ortofon, Shure, Signet, Stanton, Nitty Gritty, Last, Discwasher and more!
M-Sat 10-7 Sun 12-5
419 14th Avenue SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 378-0543 FAX: (612) 378-9024

Jerry Raskin's Needle Doctor

Visit these specialty retailers for professional consultation

DEALER SHOWCASE

NEW JERSEY

NO BULL....

1-800-NO-BULL-93

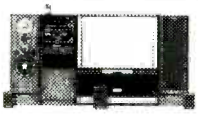
(800-662-8559) • INFO 1-908-566-7100

VISIT US LAST WITH YOUR BEST LEGIT DEAL & WE WILL BEAT IT!!!

AUTO		HOME	
AUDIOVOX*	HIFONICS	ADVENT*	MITSUBISHI*
ADVENT*	INFINITY*	AIWA*	NILES*
ALTEC	JBL*	ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY*	ONKYO
ALPHASONIC	JVC*	BOSE *	PHILIPS*
ALPINE	KENWOOD	CARVER	PIONEER*
AUTOTEK*	MONSTER CABLE*	CERWIN VEGA*	LASER KARAOKE*
BLAUPUNKT*	PYLE*	DESIGN ACOUSTICS*	PINNACLE*
CERWIN VEGA*	PIONEER*	DENON*	RCA*
CODE ALARM	POLK	INFINITY	SONANCE*
EXCALIBUR *	PRECISION POWER	JBL*	SONY*
HORNET *	STREET GLOW	JVC*	TECHNICS*
		KENWOOD	YAMAHA*

ALL CAR AUDIO & HOME THEATRE

ALL CAR AUDIO & ALARMS



PRE-FAB BOXES

CAR STEREOS
CAR ALARMS
SPEAKERS
LCD PROJ.
T.V.'s (All Sizes)

RECEIVERS
CASSETTES
COMPACT DISC'S
LASER PLAYERS
MINI SYSTEMS

WE ARE CUSTOM DESIGN SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

ELECTROWORKS, INC.

100 HWY. 34, MATAWAN, NJ 07747
545 HWY. 18, E. BRUNSWICK, NJ 08816

FAX 1-908-566-8234

MASTERCARD • VISA • DISCOVER • AMEX • C.O.D.

*FACTORY AUTHORIZED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS. ALL OTHERS CARRY ELECTROWORKS EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY.

NEW YORK

LEVITATION

NEW

"FLOATING"

Component Display System

- Sonically Correct
- Esthetically Arresting
- Modular
- Adjustable

Priced from $249

NYAudio

516/277-8361

NEW YORK

- Acoustat
- Audio Alchemy
- B & K
- Canton
- Celestion
- Conrad Johnson
- Duntech
- Enlightened Audio
- Harmon Video
- Jadis
- KEF
- Lexicon
- Monitor Audio
- Motif
- NEAR
- NHT
- Pioneer Elite
- PS Audio
- Runco
- Snell
- Sonographe
- Straightwire
- Tice
- Velodyne
- VPI
- Wadia
- XLO
- & Much More
- Trade-Ins Accepted

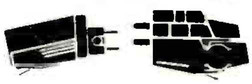
973 Northern Blvd., Great Neck, NY 11021
PHONE & FAX (516) 627-4456

THE DISCRIMINATING EAR

NEW YORK

GRADO • audio-technica • Trak

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!



We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli only!!

(800) 221-0906

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISA/MC ORDERS
N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112

SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

LYLE CARTRIDGES
115 South Corona Avenue
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

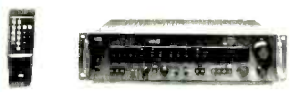
Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

TIPTOES • LAST • MONSTER CABLE • Dynavector • Bang & Olufsen • PICKERING • ortofon • SHURE • STANTON

NEW YORK

ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components, Professional Installation & Service



NAD

"We are known for the companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon, Mission, B&W, Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm, Monster Cable, M&K, Ortofon, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Sharp Vision, Sony ES, Target, Atlantic Technologies, Audio Alchemy, Beyerdyamic

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.

11 Smithfield Blvd., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

518-561-2822

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm, Saturday 10am-6pm
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

WISCONSIN

LUCASFILM THX

the SoundSeller

LUCASFILM THX

For the Musical Difference

Authorized Dealer For:

• NAD	• CARVER
• GRADO	• LEXICON
• PROAC	• ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
• APATURE	• NAKAMICHI
• PROTON	• AUDIOCONTROL
• CWD	• CELESTION
• STAX	• DAHLQUIST
• SANUS	• NILES AUDIO
• M & K	• NITTY GRITTY
• KEF	• SOUNDSTREAM
• ONKYO	• HARMAN KARDON
• SONY	• MONSTER CABLE
• ADCOM	• ALTEC LANSING
• THORENS	• ROCKFORD/FOSGATE
• TARGET	• POLK AUDIO

2808 Cahill Road, P.O. Box 224
Marinette, WI 54143
1-800-826-0520 (715) 735-9002

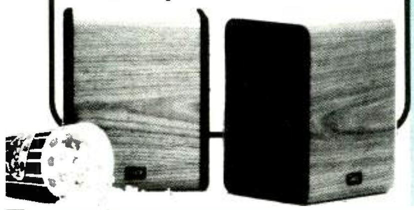
WISCONSIN

aci Audio Concepts Inc

EncoreII Dipole Surround

For the ultimate home theater, the ambient sound should be realistic and fill your room yet never give a clue where the speakers are!

We've refined the design of the dipole surround speaker for 50-100% less than competing systems! Superb sound and build, unsurpassed value!



Audio Concepts, Inc. Since 1977
901 South 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601
Voice (608) 784-4570 Fax: (608) 784-6367
Ask for a free catalog on our full line of loudspeakers

The best place to be seen is where people are looking. And each month, both enthusiasts & dealers read **AUDIO's** Classifieds for information.

AUDIO's Classifieds —where consumers shop and dealers buy.

For advertising information...
Call 1-800-445-6066
Mon.-Fri. 9-5pm EST
In Canada: 212-767-5750

PLEASE NOTE: It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. To confirm that an advertiser is authorized to sell a product, we suggest you contact the manufacturer directly. Please review our *Tips for Mail Order Purchasers* in this section.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

BIG DISCOUNTS! CALL US!! DENON, POLK, NAKAMICHI, CARVER, PARADIGM, NAD, PARASOUND, B&K, SNELL, KEF, M&K, ONKYO, VELODYNE, PS AUDIO plus much more! Sound Shop 206-692-8201.

THE LNPA 150 MONOBLOCK POWER AMPLIFIER; clarity, immediacy, and accurate harmonic content never before heard in high end audio. Designed to please a musician's ears and built for longevity. "Some of the best solid state I have ever heard." Brian Cheney; VMPS Audio Products. R.E. DESIGNS, 43 Maple Avenue, Swampscott, MA 01907. (617) 592-7862.

★★★★★★ ACCESSORIES TO COMPONENTS ★★★★★★

Audio Outlet... where audiophiles call audiophiles for great selection, great services and great prices!

Sound Advice without the Price

AUDIO OUTLET Inc.

914-666-0550
24-HR. FAX 914-666-0544
Monday-Friday
10am-7pm ET

★★ P.O. Box 673 • Bedford Hills, NY 10507-0673 ★★

CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. **(215) 886-1650.** The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE HAS MORE NEW MODELS! Outrageous new Omega III active feedback preamplifiers, Fet-Valve hybrid amplifiers, Omega II ultra wideband active feedback amplifiers should be in your system for ultimate faithfulness to the spirit of the music. AVA ruggedly efficient big amplifiers feature striated heatsinks and no satisfaction guarantee returns or field failures so far! We engineer hybrid, tube, and solid-state preamplifiers for varied system requirements. Big preamps support complex systems with switchable tone controls, gold switch contacts, gold jacks handling 9 sources and 5 loads. Budget priced exquisite straight-line preamps. Complete line-only preamps, headphone amps, phase inverters and more start under $300. Complete kits available for savings and fun. No cheap parts, no "made by machine" layouts. Hand crafted in the USA. **ATTENTION VINTAGE DYNACO AND HAFLER OWNERS.** Economically recycle your eequipment for better than new performance. Eliminate old problems with durable, rugged, musically convincing AVA original circuit designs. Complete PAS, PAT-4, PAT-5, and ST-70 rebuild kits from $195 include new circuit cards and precision controls. AVA 300V/uS active feedback amplifier circuits installed in Dyna and Hafler chassis set new standards for transparency, definition, dynamic range, and liquidity. Write, call, or FAX for free illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517, FAX: (612) 894-3675.

LOW PRICES! SAVE$$$!! NAKAMICHI, POLK, CARVER, PARADIGM, DENON, NAD, B&K, KEF, PARASOUND, M&K, ONKYO, PS AUDIO, VELODYNE, SNELL! plus more! Call us! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201.

THE ULTIMATE PASSIVE PREAMP, STEREO STEPPED ATTENUATOR, SINGLE INPUT, MINIMUM SIGNAL PATH. BLATTER AUDIO, BOX 1101, ROYAL OAK, MI 48068 (313) 583-4070.

AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.

Buys–Sells–Trades–Repairs–Modifies.

Amplifiers: Accurus A250 $669; Acoustat TNT120 $398; Aragon 2004II $999; 4004II $1495; Audio Research Classic-120 $3495, M100s $2735; Carver AV64 $519, Silver-9t $1529, TFM35 $339, TFM 42 $549, TFM75 $1799; Chord SPM1200 $2399; Classe DR8 $1195; conrad-johnson EV2000 $3999, MF200 $1499, MF80 $1049, Premier-5 $3495; Counterpoint Natural Progression $4999, SA100 $999, SA12 $699, SA20A $1599, Solid-2 $1995; Crown Macro Reference $2589; Denon POA2800 $549, Dynaco ST400II $795, ST70 $249, ST70-II $529; Electrocompaniet AW65 $499, AW100 $999, AW250 $1499; Jadis Defy 7 $3599; Kinergetics KBA75 $1499, KBA202G $1299; Krell, KSA150 $3199, KSA250 $4255; McIntosh MC2100 $499, MC2105 $899, MC250 $399, MC2505 $549, MC275 $2995, MC50 $249, MC7200 $2049, MC752 $549; NAD 2100 $299; Motif MS100 $1625; OCM200 $1179, OCM500 $1799; PS Audio Two-C $149; Quad 306 $499; SAE P50 $299, Sonograph SA120 $569; Threshold SA4E $3695. **Cassette Decks:** B&O 4500 $399, 5500 $375. **CD Players:** AMC CD6 $529; B&O 4500 $399, 6500 $589; Carver SDA490t $499. Denon DCD1520 $299, DCD3300 $398, DCD3520 $599, DCM350 $245; Kinergetics KCD40 $1995; Krell CD1 $1669, CDDSP-Custom $2355; McIntosh MCD7000 $449, MCD7005 $999, MCD7007 $1499, MCD7008W $1459; NAD 5240 $249; Revox B225 $349; Rotel RCD820 $249, RCD955AX $379. **CD Processors:** Arcam Delta Black Box $225; Audio Alchemy Decode-1 $229; Counterpoint DA10ST $1395; Krell SBP32X $1499. **Crossovers:** Audio Research EC21 $595. **Equalizers:** McIntosh MQ104 $149, MQ107 $299; MXR 124 $149, 125 $149. **Headphones:** Stax ED1 $449, Lambda Pro 3 $449, SR84 Pro $225. **Integrated Amps:** McIntosh MA5100 $249, MA6100 $549, MA6200 $999. **Preamps:** Audio Research SP6E $999; B&K PRO10MC $425; Carver C11 $399; Cary Audio SLP70 $599; Classe DR4 $699; conrad-johnson PF1 $1049, PF1L $979, PV10 $795; Hafler DH110 $149; Jadis JPL $3499; Kinergetics KPA2 $769; Krell KBL $2669, KSL $1899, KSP7B $1699, PAM3 $1399; McIntosh C22 $1999, C27 $699, C28 $449, C29 $1099, C31V $999, C32 $1099, C35 $1099, C36W $939, C37W $1499, C38 $1458, CR7 $399; Motif MC9 $649; Mod Squad Line Drive Deluxe $699; OCM55 $849; Perreaux SM3 $699; Precision Fidelity C8 $249; Rotel RC980BX $379; VTL Maximal $299, Minimal $249, Ultimate $1199. **Processors:** Burwen DNF1201 $379; Carver C9 $149, DPL33 $249, H9AV $275; Fosgate $449; Lexicon CP1 $949, CP2 $549; RG PRO20-Two $199; SAE5000A $299; Shure HTS5000 $249; Yamaha DSP100U $349. **Receivers:** B&O 4500 $589; Carver HR732 $349; McIntosh MAC4100 $1099, MAC4275 $1060, MAC4280 $1548; Nakamichi TA3A $399. **Record Cleaners:** VPI HW16.5 $375, HW17 $598. **Speakers:** Apogee Centaur $1139, Diva $5799, Minor $849, Stage $1899; AudioStatic ES100 $2499; Carver ALIII $1299; Dahlquist DQ16 $549, DQ18 $649, DQ20I $999, DQ28 $849; Dunlavy SC1 $759; Duntech Black Knights $2999; JBL 4408 $399; JM Lab Micron $499; KEF 105/3 $2699, 107/2 $3599, C85 $519; Kinergetics SW800 $3199; McIntosh ML1C $599, XR1051 $899, XR240 $1099, XR250 $1699, XRT18 $2499, XRT22 $5399; Ryan MCL3 $649; Sound Lab Pristine $2999; TDL Studio 1 $699, Studio 3 $1299. **Tape Decks:** Revox A700 $499, Teac X2000R $499. **Test Equipment:** McIntosh MI3 $499, MPI4 $1499; Sound Technology 1400A $500. **Tuner Preamps:** McIntosh MX110 $399, MX112 $449. **Tuners:** Carver TX10 $249, TX12 $299; Denon TU680NAB $499; Magnum Dynalab Etude $1099, FT101 $699, FT11 $375; Marantz 20B $649; McIntosh MR55A $276, MR65B $299, MR66 $799, MR67 $499, MR7083 $1239, MR71 $599, MR73 $499, MR74 $599, MR75 $1349, MR77 $699, MR78 $999, MR80 $1399. **Turntables:** VPI HW19-JR $825; Thorens TD125II $290. **FREE Catalogue.** 8AM–5PM EST Mon.–Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856.

607-865-7200

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, AirTight, Audio Meca by Pierre Lurne, Audio Note, Audioquest Analog, Benz-Micro, Bitwise, Chario, Chord Audio Static, CODA, Dpa Deltech, Dynavector, Ensemble, Graham, Harbeth, Ikeda, JM Labs, Magnum Dynalab, Micromega, Musical Design, Muse, Music Meter, Onix, Roksan, Roomtunes, SOTA, Spendor, Tice, Unity Audio, Vimak, Wheaton Triplanar, YBA & more... PHONE/FAX John Barnes at (303) 698-0138. 2341 West Yale Ave., Englewood, CO 80110. VISA and MC accepted.

OUTSTANDING SELECTION of beautifully crafted European tube electronics by **AUDIO ADVANCEMENTS, KLIMO** and **VERDIER;** the **MORCH** tonearms and cartridges, the **VERDIER** turntables; ear-selected LPs (including **DECCA** re-issues on 180 gr vinyl) and CDs from Europe. For Unique catalog send $5.00 (refundable with first purchase) to **AUDIO ADVANCEMENTS**, P.O. Box 100, Lincoln Park, NJ 07035. Dealer inquiries welcome **201.633.1151** for LPs/CDs in Canada call AUDIO PATH 416.886.6625.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AAA ATTN. AUDIOPHILES!!!

Call us for all of your audio needs! NAKAMICHI, Carver, POLK, Denon, NAD, B&K, KEF, Onkyo, SNELL, PS Audio, PARADIGM, Parasound, VELODYNE and more! Sound Shop 206-692-8201.

AUDIOPHILE & SCHOLAR

UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI

AUDIO RESEARCH, Vandersteen, KEF, Snell, Totem, Epos, JMLabs, Paradigm, NEAR, B&K, AMC, Creek, Aragon, CODA, YBA, Boulder, SymphonicLine, Michael Yee Audio, California Audio Labs, Micromega, Audio Alchemy, Rega, Stax, Magnum Dynalab, Fosgate, Soundstream, Runco, JVC, Grado, Tara & Audioquest. (608) 284-0001.

Hardbound AUDIO, annual bound volume editions, just like the ones in the Editor-in-Chief's office. Various years available in limited quantities, $40.00 each. Also available: Hardbound October Annual Equipment Directories. Years 1992, 1991, 1990, & 1987 $15.95 each, and hardbound May Car Stereo Directories for years 1991, 1990, 1989 and 1985, $8.00 each. All prices include postage and handling. All orders postpaid. Check or money order only (no credit card orders) payable to AUDIO MAGAZINE. Send orders to AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Attn: Michael Bieber, Or call 212/767-6301 for further information.

BIG DISCOUNTS!! SAVE$$$

NAKAMICHI, CARVER, POLK, DENON, NAD, B&K, KEF, ONKYO, M&K, SNELL, PS AUDIO, AUDIO ALCHEMY, PARADIGM, PARASOUND, AUDIOQUEST, plus many more! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201.

SELL FOR CA$H OR TRADE AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. **AUTHORIZED:** DENON, H/K, MARANTZ, ACURUS, ARCAM, ROTEL, SUMO, CELESTION, DAHLQUIST, ENERGY, ROGERS, SIGNET, AUDIO ALCHEMY, AUDIOQUEST, GRADO, ET.AL. **STEREO CLASSICS**, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.

ATTENTION QUAD OWNERS!

FACTORY AUTHORIZED Sales and service for Quad, Gradient, Music Reference, Entec and Ram Tubes. New and Used Quad Equipment bought/sold. ESL/ESL-63 updates and stands. Custom Subwoofer Systems for ESL/ESL-63's available. For further details, contact Mike or Randy: QS&D, 33 McWhirt Loop #108, Fredericksburg, VA 22406. (703) 372-3711 or FAX (703) 372-3713.

AAA BIG DISCOUNTS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, PARADIGM, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, PARASOUND, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. **STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.**

AUDIO/VIDEO-THX!!! M&K, SNELL, CARVER, POLK, ONKYO, NAKAMICHI, DENON, B&K, NAD, PARADIGM, KEF, plus more! Call us for all of your **DOLBY PROLOGIC** and **THX HOME THEATER** needs! Sound Shop 206-692-8201

High-end audio components. The best selection. Featuring Forsell, L.A. Audio, and much more. Competitive prices. Friendly service and advice. AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). 1-703-745-2223.

STOP! LOOK!! SAVE$$$!!

CARVER, DENON, POLK, NAKAMICHI, B&K, NAD, KEF, ONKYO, SNELL, PS AUDIO, PARADIGM, VELODYNE, SPICA, plus much more! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201

FOR SALE

SAN FRANCISCO AREA - IRRESISTABLY priced audiophile components/accessories. Shipped/delivered. World's best! By appointment only. 444 Eastwood, Petaluma CA 94954. (707) 765-1992.

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA $1,395; SIGN/SRM1-II $859, PRO/LAMBDA(#1) $459, SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 $599; ED1 $550; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

CABLE DOCTOR— STOP THE BULLET & ID SIGNAL in cable lines! Order your set now. Send $20.00 money order: R&R Enterprises, Dept. AU, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. **Confirm price and merchandise information** with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.
2. **Understand the seller's return and refund-policy,** including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise, and whether there is any "restocking" charge.
3. **Understand the product's warranty.** Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? **Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturers warranty card, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are *not* covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly.** In addition to, or instead of, the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.
4. **Keep a copy of all transactions,** including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondance. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.
5. **If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time** or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.
6. **Merchandise substitution** without your express prior consent is not allowed.
7. **If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise,** write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.
8. **If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller,** contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local Post Office.

If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to the Associate Publisher of AUDIO Magazine, Tony Catalano. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

FOR SALE

ADCOM, ADS, AUDIO RESEARCH, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&K, B&W, BRYSTON, CARVER, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, DENON, FOSGATE, HAFLER, HARMAN/KARDON, INFINITY, JBL, KEF, KLIPSCH, LEXICON, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, POLK, SNELL, VANDERSTEEN, VELODYNE, YAMAHA, ★HOME THEATRE SYSTEMS★ AND MORE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. LIVE ASSISTANCE-WEEKDAYS. AUTOMATED PRICING 24 HOURS. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.

WANTED: TUBE/DYNA MCINTOSH/MARANTZ

WANTED: ARC, KLYNE, LYNN, DYNACO, ALTEC, JENSEN, FISHER, CITATION, JBL, ELECTROVOICE, CELLO, LEVINSON, SEQUERRA, CJ, WECO, QUAD, THIEL, TUBE/SOLID STATE. (713)728-4343. FAX: (713)723-1301. MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77035.

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

AUDIO INTERFACING ACCESSORIES (over 300) for broadcasting, recording, sound reinforcement and live entertainment. Free catalog. SESCOM, INC. 1-800-634-3457.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS. SAVE MONEY, DON'T RENT! NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICE! CALL US LAST FOR THE BEST PRICE!! ALL BRANDS 24 HOUR SHIPPING. VCI 1-800-677-0321.

AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY

Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & **ROTEL** Components.

AMC • Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • AudioStatic • B&K • Cardas • Cary • CWD • Dynaco • EAD • Forte • Fried • JM Lab • Kimber • Kinergetics • Magnum Dynalab • McCormack • Melos • Nakamichi • Power Wedge • PSB • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • Sony ES • Vandersteen • VPI **SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333**

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR BLANK AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES AND ACCESSORIES, EVEN REEL-TO-REEL TAPES FOR STUDIOS, AT DISCOUNTED PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DRIVE, CHAMBLEE, GA 30341. (800) 659-TAPE (8273), IN GA (404) 458-1679. FAX: (404) 458-0276.

AUDIO SOLUTIONS is Atlanta's Hi-End source for Audio Research, Theta, McCormack, Wire World, Cary Audio, Vandersteen, CODA, Straightwire, Acurus, Snell, Esoteric Audio, Classe, NHT, Kimber Kable, Magnum Dynalab, Audible Illusions, Rotel, VPI, Paradigm, Dunlavy, Sony ES, Sony Video. 5576 Chamblee Dunwoody Rd. (404) 804-8977.

FOR SALE

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS. Jerrold®, Zenith, Pioneer, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, And Many More! 12 Years Experience Gives Us The ADVANTAGE. Visa/MC, Amex, COD. ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS INC.; 1-800-952-3916; 1125 RIVERWOOD DR., BURNSVILLE, MN 55337. Void where prohibited.

Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories. Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

AAA HUGE SAVINGS!!!
B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, PARADIGM, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, PARASOUND, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. **STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.**

THE MOST SIGNIFICANT CD UPGRADE EVER. ISOLATED STABLE CLOCK MODULE WITH LESS THAN 20ps JITTER REDUCES TRANSPORT & LOGIC INDUCED JITTER. WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY NOW! $150 PLUS SHIPPING. ANALOG UPGRADES ALSO AVAILABLE. G & D TRANSFORMS, (602) 954-0155.

ADCOM, B&K, HAFLER and CD MODS
MUSICAL CONCEPTS sets the standards! **PA-1** driver boards for **HAFLER** amps—incredible kit! New, exciting **Audio Alchemy DDE** mod $149! Two stunning mods for **ROTEL, MARANTZ** CD players! **MC-3T(Teflon®)** phono/line preamp board for **Adcom, B&K** and **Hafler** preamps. **SuperConnect IV** interconnect—money back guarantee! We modify PHILIPS-based, PIONEER CD. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 1832 BORMAN CT., SUITE ONE, ST. LOUIS, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.**

MUSICAL CONCEPTS = CD MUSICALITY
Ask around—Musical Concepts means satisfying CD sound!—**ENIGMA V**, "Best CD value, period!", for only $649; **EPOCH V**, "Musical as **any** transport/DAC combination!", $995; **CDT II** transport ($649). All have **"Stable Platter Mechanism"**! **Audio Alchemy DDE** mod, $149. We modify Philips-based, Pioneer CD. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 1832 Borman Ct., Suite One, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.**

Greencorp USA, Inc.
Premium quality cassettes at wholesale prices
• Made in Australia •
Call 1-800-972-0707

THX SPECIALIST, • CUSTOM HOME THEATER PRODUCTS • B & O, B & W, CARVER, DEFINITIVE TECH, DENON, FOSGATE, KEF, LEXICON, NAD, NAKAMICHI, NHT, ONKYO, POLK, OTHER LINES AVAILABLE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY, LIVE ENGINEER ASSISTANCE WEEKDAYS, • PRICING 24HRS • AMERICAN THEATER SYSTEMS (904) 321-0100.

vpi made in u.s.a.

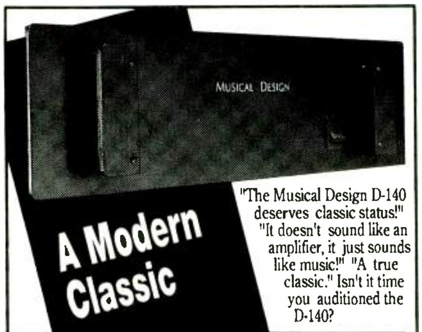
A TURNTABLE FOR THE 90'S

★ ELEGANT ★
★ FUNCTIONAL ★
★ MUSICAL ★

The TNT Series III –

★ CELEBRATING 15 YEARS OF ANALOG DESIGN ★

77 Cliffwood Ave., #3B, Cliffwood, NJ 07721 (908) 946-8606 FAX: (908) 946-8578



"The Musical Design D-140 deserves classic status!" "It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music!" "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-140?

MUSICAL DESIGN
1832 Borman Ct., Suite 1, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-7162

HI FI EXCHANGE. Large selection of quality USED highend components at huge discounts. We buy, sell & trade. Call for inventory list. (718) 423-0400 or visit our showrooms at 251-11 Northern Blvd, Little Neck, NY 11363.

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, CARY, KINERGETICS, KEF, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403. (803) 723-7276.

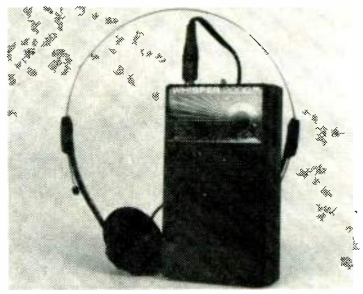
audioEXCELLENCE
audio • video
Phone us for expert advice, personal service, and great prices!
Specialists in Mini Disc • DAT • D/A Converters Transports • CD Players • Receivers • Amplifiers Loudspeakers • Turntables • TV • VCR's Camcorders and more!
FROM ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS
Full manufacturers warranty plus audioEXCELLENCE extended warranty available - phone for details!
(212) 229 • 1622
143 West 26th Street • N.Y., N.Y. 10001
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

B&W, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, KEF, MIRAGE, VELODYNE, ADCOM, B&O, CARVER, DENON, HARMAN/KARDON, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, YAMAHA, AND OTHERS. S.T.I. (800) 370-1800.

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: NEAR, COUNTERPOINT, HAFLER ; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; POWERWEDGE, SOTA; SPICA; VMPS; MAGNUM; TARALAB, SOUNDLAB, CELESTION, MONSTER, AUDIOQUEST, MUSICAL CONCEPTS, (909) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

FREE CALL...(800) 423-1122...FREE CALL. BOSE AM5 II $569, AM7 II $699; CARVER TFM-35 $569, CT-27V $599, DENON AVR-2000 $675, AVR-3000 $1049, ONKYO TXSV-717 $699, TXSV909 $1299. IN STOCK, FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. NEW WORLD AUDIO (800) 423-1122.

LARGE INVENTORY CLEARANCE ON HIGH END AUDIO EQUIPMENT. 50% OFF RETAIL. CALL FOR LISTING 704-889-9223 OR FAX 704-889-4540.



HIGH TECH SUPER HEARING! Light weight, high audio gain integrated circuit amplifier. Hear a whisper up to 100 feet away. Take it to the movies, lecture hall, etc. and you will never miss a word. Outdoors you can hear deer coming before they hear you. Only $11.45 + $2.00 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax). Please send check or money order to: SHOPPERS' CONCEPT PRODUCTS CO., 24451 Alicia Parkway, Suite C7-433, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 (714) 830-5888. 30-Day money back guarantee.

FOR SALE

STRAIGHTWIRE CABLE SALE!!!! SAVE UP TO 60% ON DISCOUNTED MODELS. DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY TP UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS! SAVE ON LSI, MAESTRO, RHAPSODY, UGLY-ENCORE, TMI, WAVEGUIDE, MANY DIFFERENT LENGTHS. OVER 500 PAIRS AVAILABLE INCLUDING WAVEGUIDE-16 8-FOOT PAIRS $69.95, WAVEGUIDE-4 20-FOOT PAIRS $49.95, LSI INTERCONNECT $39.95/ PAIR! CALL NOW FOR COMPLETE LISTING.....ALSO AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: AUDIO ALQUEMY, AUDIOQUEST, B&K, BRIGHT STAR, COUNTERPOINT, DAHLQUIST, GRADO, HAFLER, LEXICON, MUSIC REFERENCE, MUSICAL DESIGN, NITTY GRITTY, NAD, PARASOUND, POWER WEDGE, REFERENCE LINE, SIGNET, SOTA, SUMIKO, STRAIGHTWIRE, STAX, TARA LABS, TARGET STANDS, VMPS SPEAKERS, XLO. FREE "SPECIALS" LIST. HCM AUDIO, (800) 222-3465, (916) 345-1341.

RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES for construction of electronic projects. Low cost; quick delivery. Call for free catalog. SESCOM, INC. 1-800-634-3457.

BEST $1,500 LOUDSPEAKERS
THX HOME THEATER
Alon - B&W - Bang & Olufsen - Adcom - KEF - Harman/Kardon - Mirage - Crown - Celestion - Eminent Technology - VMPS - McCormick - Sonic Frontiers - Parasound - Denon - Triad - Polk - 25 More Brands. Honest Advice! TECH ELECTRONICS (904) 376-8080.

AUDIO CLASSICS BUYS-SELLS-TRADES-REPAIRS All High End Audio Components. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176FS, WALTON, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

QUAD 22 PREAMP, FM TUNER, AMPLIFIERS (3); GERARD 301 TURNTABLE; TA-16 NEAT TONEARM; WHARFEDALE SUPER-3, 8/FS/AL, W15/FS, HAF-SECTION X-OVER; G.A. BRIGGS AUDIO/SPEAKER BOOKS. HARRY (KF0QB) (605) 642-1846.

STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE 10 Years of Excellence in High End Audio. Call for the very best pricing on Alon, B&K, Quad, OCM, Magnum, Snell, Woodside, Roksan, Spendor, Kimber, VMPS, Cardas, Harmon Video, and many more. Now offering multiple showrooms on the East Coast!! Call 1-800-752-4018.

AUDIO CABLES & MORE

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES
! FOR TOP QUALITY !

We have years of experience in wire manufacturing and we have simulated the high priced brands. Equivalents as low as .74/foot. We demystify wire technology. Send for explanation literature and catalog that includes all our audio products or call our catalog request # 800 321 2108 24 hrs/day.

L A T INTERNATIONAL
Dept A 317 Provincetown Road
Cherry Hill NJ 08034

AUDIO • LOWEST PRICES
15-45% OFF • WARRANTY • FAST SHIPPING: Adcom • Audioquest • Carver • Fosgate • Hafler • Jamo • M & K • Mordaunt-Short • NHT • Onkyo • Philips • Velodyne • Wharfedale . CALL FOR SPECIALS.
Sound Box • (305) 262-4766.
CARVER • HAFLER

LOUDSPEAKERS

AC COMPONENTS sells the finest drivers, components and accessories for your speaker building projects. Free catalog. P.O. Box 212, La Crosse, WI 54602-0212. (608) 784-4579.

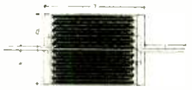
LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts, Foam Speaker Grilles---design books also. Catalog $2. MENISCUS, 2575 28th St., Unit 2, Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

LOUDSPEAKERS

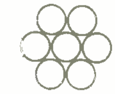
SOLEN SPEAKER COMPONENTS

DAVIS Acoustics · MB · DYNAUDIO® · LPG · LA PASSION DU HAUT-PARLEUR AUDAX · vifa · ETON · morel · scan-speak · seas · CERATEC · Peerless · AIRBORNE

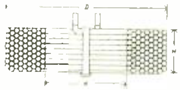
CROSSOVER COMPONENTS



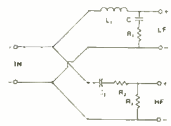
FAST CAPACITORS
Metallized Polypropylene (Non-Polarized)
Values from 1.0 mfd to 220 mfd
Voltage Rating 250 VDC / 50 VAC



HEPTA-LITZ INDUCTORS
Seven Strands Litz-Wire Constructions
Values from 10 mH to 30 mH
Wire sizes from #16 AWG to #12 AWG



SOLEN INDUCTORS
Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored
Values from 10 mH to 30 mH,
Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10 AWG



SOLEN CROSSOVERS
Custom Computer Design
Passive Crossover for Professional, Hi-Fi and Car Hi-Fi, Power up to 1000 Watt

CROSSOVER, SPEAKER PARTS
Gold Speaker Terminals, Gold Banana Plugs, Gold Binding Posts, Crossover Terminals, Power Resistors, Mylar Capacitors, Plastic Grill Fasteners, Nylon Ty-Wraps, Car Speaker Grills, Misc. Parts

SOLEN INC.
4470 AVENUE THIBAULT
ST-HUBERT, QC J3Y 7T9
CANADA

TÉL.: (514) 656-2759
FAX: (514) 443-4949

Computer Aided Design for enclosure and crossover available to customer
CATALOG $6.00 REFUNDABLE

NEW 1993 CATALOG

SPEAKER CATALOG

Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Call for your free 172 page catalog today.

Parts Express
340 E. First St.
Dayton, Ohio 45402
1-800-338-0531

VMPS factory assembled speakers. All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

STATE OF THE ART CROSSOVER NETWORKS. UPGRADE AND IMPROVE OLD SPEAKER SYSTEMS. FREE DESIGN GUIDE. ALLPASS TECHNOLOGY, INC. PO BOX 453, AMITYVILLE, NY 11701. (516) 598-1320.

CUSTOM ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS, 6 to 36 dB/Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

BEST SELECTION & GUARANTY. 50 SPEAKERKITS for HOME, SURROUND SOUND, IN-WALL, CAR, PRO, SUBWOOFERS & CROSSOVERS. JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLYDAX, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA + APOGEE, CARVER, C-J, LUX, NAD, THORENS & MORE; 64p. CATALOG, $2; GOLD SOUND, 4285 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110.

LOUDSPEAKER SALE! Acoustat 3300's & SW 1 Sub $2000. ADS M15's $1350. B&W 802 Matrix II $2500. Canton Karat 920's $600. Canton E Sub. $750. Alon IV $1800. Celestion 100's $700. DCM Time Window's $795. Energy Ref. Con. 22's $700. Paradigm 9SEMKIII $550. KEF 104.2's rosewood $1500. Kirksaeter 120's $400, Kirksaeter 260's $1500. Legacy Signature 2's $2250. MB Quart 990's $1600. Mirage M-3's $1650. Infinity Kappa 9's $1600. Thiel CS 3.5's $2000. Thiel 1.2's $600. Thiel 03A's $450. Velodyne 1100 sub $600. (217) 544-5252.

ROTTEN FOAM EDGES?
SIMPLY SPEAKERS does professional foam replacements any size/brand. 7 Year Warranty. We sell DIY Foam Surround Kits for less! Speaker reconing. MC/ VISA/DISCOVER: 1-800-767-4041

FUTURE SHOCK TODAY! THE OMNIFLEX 3-D SPEAKER TRANSFORMS MUSIC INTO REAL SPACE. REVOLUTIONARY TECHNOLOGY FOR THE AUDIO PURIST TODAY. SONIC SYSTEMS. 702-383-6068.

A & S SPEAKERS Imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, & kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, VIFA, Ceratec, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton, Versa-Tronics, VMPS systems & kits.Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

SPEAKER REPAIR. ALL BRANDS. RECONING, & SURROUNDS (BOSE!!). PERKINS ELECTRONICS. (800) 769-9599, RT 1 BOX 219, HOUGHTON, MI 49931.

LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS — Large selection of high-quality Cabinets available in Oak, Walnut and color laminates. Grenier Cabinets. 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

We set out to build the best minimonitor and to offer it at an affordable price.

Bass Response?

Imaging?

Soundstaging?

Hear the possibilities with NSM's Model 10. Call for dealer near you.

NSM *Loudspeakers*™
P.O. Box 326, Garden City, NY 11530
Phone: 516-486-8285, Fax: 516-538-0933

Madisound Presents
Sledgling
The Perfect Holiday Gift

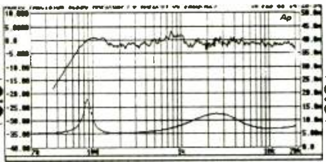
The Sledgling is the best little bookshelf speaker kit on the market today. The Sledgling speaker is small enough to fit unobtrusively in any den or be used as a rear channel speaker. We chose a high quality 6 ½" polypropylene woofer and a Vifa treated textile dome tweeter with ferrofluid for a very clean sound. We have utilized the best possible components in the crossover network with Sidewinder coils and Chateauroux Metallized Polypropylene capacitors on an epoxy circuit board.

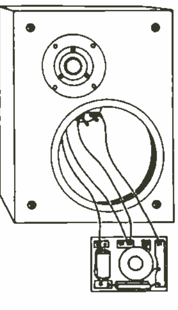
The kit is designed to be as easy as possible to assemble. The cabinet is already finished. The holes for the drivers and the input cup are pre-cut; the crossover is preassembled, and the grill cloth is stretched on the frame. The assembly of this kit does require some soldering ability.

Specifications:

Impedance:	4 Ω or 8 Ω (Please specify)
Sensitivity:	90 db
Power Rating:	50 Watts
Freq. Range:	70 - 18000 HZ +/- 3db
Woofer:	6 ½"
Tweeter:	¾" Dome
Crossover:	6/6 db w/ Sidewinder Coils and Polypropylene Capacitors
Cabinet:	Walnut Wood Veneer or, Black Lacquer 9"x12"x6"

$150/pair Walnut
$145/pair Black





Ordering Information: All speaker orders will be shipped promptly by UPS. COD requires a 25% prepayment, and personal checks must clear before shipment. Add 10% for shipping charges (Residents of Alaska, Canada, and Hawaii, and those who require Blue Label air service, please add 25%). There is no fee for packaging or handling, and we will refund to the exact shipping charge. We accept Mastercharge or Visa on mail and phone orders.

Madisound Speaker Components
(8608 University Green)
P.O. Box 44283
Madison, WI 53744-4283 U.S.A
Voice: 608-831-3433
Fax: 608-831-3771

LOUDSPEAKERS

REPAIR FOAM ROT FOR YOURSELF!

SAT will save you hundreds of dollars! All sizes including AR, Advent, BOSE, JBL. Surrounds, adhesive & instructions: $27.95/pr. **BOSE 901's $67.95/pr.** (incl. S/H, No COD's) **Do it yourself with SAT!**

800-747-3692 MC/VISA
704-697-9001 24 Hr
Incl. make & model w/order

STEPP AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES
PO Box 1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731

Ohm

Factory Direct Service on OHM brand speakers up to 22 years old with many upgrades available. Ohm Acoustics Corp., 241 Taaffe Place, Broooklyn, N.Y. 11205 (718)783-1111.

JBL & ALTEC LANSING-HARTSFIELD-PARAGON-OLYMPUS. Plans & Parts. Originals & Reproductions. Visa/MC. $5 Catalog & Speaker Plans. 164 Tamalpais Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-5711.

SPEAKERS, SATELLITES, SUBWOOFERS WITH FOCAL DRIVERS. CLASS A TUBE/FET HYBRID AMPS. CLASS B AMPS TO 400 WATTS. ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS MANUFACTURED BY COLORADO AUDIO. FREE CATALOG. (303) 221-2940.

GRILL CLOTH. VERY HIGH GRADE, ACOUSTICALLY TRANSPARENT KNIT GRILL CLOTH. AVAILABLE IN SIX COLORS. 1 YD. X 60" - $8.99. **SPEAKERWORLD (813) 544-3511** OR (813) 544-3819.

SPEAKER REFOAMING DON'T RISK YOUR VALUABLE WOOFERS WITH A KIT! WE CAN REFOAM YOUR WOOFERS RIGHT THE FIRST TIME. ALL BRANDS, ALL SIZES. 5 YEAR WARRENTY. 2-3 DAY SERVICE. (813) 544-3511 OR (813) 544-3819 SPEAKERWORLD. MC-VISA.

TRUE SUBWOOFER

With phenomenal *true* deep bass extending below 20Hz with low distortion at a very affordable price.

The HRSW10s will extend bass of your stereo or video system for that "air shaking all around you" effect.

HSU Research HRSW10

Here's what the experts are saying:

"Once you have heard what they can add to your system, you won't want to part with them. Ecstatically recommended!"
Gerald D. Burt, *Sensible Sound, Issue No. 49, Fall 1993*

"If you have a listening room of reasonable size, nothing can improve your stereo system as dramatically for $750 as the Hsu Research HRSW10"
Pete Aczel, *The Audio Critic, Issue No. 19, Spring 1993*

"I guarantee you this much, once you hear good, clean bass, you'll be hooked for life. Highly recommended"
Dick Olsher, *Stereophile, Vol. 16 No. 3, March 1993*

"Truly awesome room shaking bass ... +0, -3 dB 14.3 to 40Hz"
Don Keele, *Audio 11/92*

"Most effective subwoofer we have tested ... Best Buy"
Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review 9/92*

"Bass extension was truly remarkable"
Robert Deutsch, *Stereophile Vol. 15 No. 4, April 1992*

"Delivered clean low bass at high levels ... work just splendidly"
David Moran, *Speaker Builder 3/92*

"Some of the most impressive subwoofer systems I've heard"
Peter Mitchell, *Stereophile Vol. 14 No. 3, March 1991*

Send for complete information and critics' review reprints.

HSU Research

Write or call:
HSU RESEARCH
20013 Rainbow Way, Cerritos, CA 90701
1-800-554-0150 (Voice)
1-310-924-7550 (Voice/Fax)

Sold factory direct with a 30 day trial - money back guarantee. 5 year manufacturer's defect warranty.

ADCOM, ADS, AUDIO RESEARCH, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&K, B&W, BRYSTON, CARVER, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, DENON, FOSGATE, HAFLER, HARMAN/KARDON, INFINITY, JBL, KEF, KLIPSCH, LEXICON, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, POLK, SNELL, VANDERSTEEN, VELODYNE, YAMAHA, ★HOME THEATRE SYSTEMS★ AND MORE. MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. LIVE ASSISTANCE-WEEKDAYS. AUTOMATED PRICING 24 HOURS. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK. AMERISOUND SALES, INC. (904) 262-4000.

COMPACT DISCS

HUGE SELECTION OF CD'S, CASSETTES, MINI DISCS & DCC. 50-page catalog $2. Pacific Coast Electronics, 1924-A Anaheim Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92627. (714) 548-5521.

Hear for yourself what the **New York Times, Stereophile** and **The Absolute Sound** critics are raving about. HDCD™ recordings surprise everyone: those who thought digital was perfect, and those who couldn't stand it. Sample the first four HDCD™ releases, classical and jazz, for only $9.98. Ask for free RR catalogue. Dealer inquires welcome.
REFERENCE RECORDINGS
Box 77225X, San Francisco CA 94107
To order: 800-336-8866

LATIN MUSIC CATALOG, Top Artists. $3.00 (Refundable W/First Order). JPR LATIN RECORDS, Box 4155-B, Winterpark, FL 32793.

RECORDS

LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.

PRESERVE + MAINTAIN + RESTORE ™
LP-78RPM-4CH • Pickering • Stanton • Shure • Nitty Gritty • Vacuum Record Cleaners from $99.95 • Special Brushes & Fluids • 3-Speed Turntables • Signal Processors • Discounts • Free Catalog! **KAB Electro-Acoustics, P.O. Box 2922, Plainfield, N.J. 07062-0922. (908)754-1479**

TAPING YOUR RECORDS?
For the finest in analog noise reduction: **PACKBURN** Model 323A. Hand-made and adjusted by its inventors. $2650. Five years' full warranty. Available directly from **PACKBURN ELECTRONICS, INC.**, Dept. A, Box 335, Dewitt, NY 13214. (315) 472-5644.

HALF MILE VINYL. Quality pre-owned LP's. All Categories. F/Information, Catalog. SASE: Box 98, East Wareham, MA 02538. (508) 295-2508.

WANTED TO BUY

MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, HARTSFIELDS, W.E., PATRICIANS, TANNOY, KRELL, LEVINSON, ARC, ETC. Call LAST for absolutely highest collector prices on mint equipment. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6P.M., WEEKDAYS.

Audio City Always Paying top for: Studer, Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, CJ, ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric, Telefunken. Vintage Speaker systems, raw units by Tannoy, W.E., EV, JBL, Altec, Jensen. Audio tubes by Telefunken, Genalax, etc. P.O. Box 802, Northridge, CA 91328-0802. Tel: 818-701-5633. David Yo.

WANT — JBL Hartsfield, EV Patrician, Singles OK, McIntosh, Marantz & other tube equipment. Larry Dupon, 2638 W. Albion, Chicago, IL 60645. (312) 338-1042, evenings.

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 310-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

WANTED SONY AMPS: TA3130F, TA3140F, TA3120F, TA3200F, TA2000F and Sony and Pioneer 3-way and 4-way electronic crossovers. Paul: (313) 274-5983.

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Temma--(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

HARTSFIELDS WANTED for my home. Hartsfields or parts 150-4C, 375, N500. Call Ming: (510) 841-7328, weekdays 9-5pm California time.

COLLECTOR WILL TRAVEL, to **pick-up**, working or not, **MONO**/Stereo: tube MARANTZ, McIntosh, **TANNOY** Speakers, **SEQUERRA** Tuner, KRELL, Levinson, etc. (718) 387-7316 or (718)383-3205. NEW YORK.

AAAALWAYS PAYING TOP $$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE McINTOSH TUBE AND SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS, ETC. & ALNICO PARTS. EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL! JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

AUDIO CLASSICS BUYS-SELLS-TRADES-REPAIRS All High End Audio Components. CALL for a quote. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176WB, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF AUDIOPHILE LP'S AND CD'S! Mobile Fidelity, Sheffield, Reference, Chesky, Analogue Productions, Wilson, Klavier, Audioquest, Nautilus, OPUS 3, TBM, Proprius, Harmonia Mundi...many more current, rare and out of print. Catalogue $3 in U.S./$5 elsewhere. INFORMATION: (913) 825-8609. FAX: (913) 825-0156. ORDERS: 1-800-525-1630. ACOUSTIC SOUNDS, BOX 2043, SALINA, KANSAS 67402.

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

ATTENTION ANALOG DEVOTEES:

Audiophile quality half-speed mastered LPs will soon be available once again from MFSL.

- Superior Sound Quality
- Classic Titles

★★★ **Coming in January 1994** ★★★

Call (800) 423-5759 for more information.

mobile fidelity sound lab
a division of MFSL, inc.

AUDIOPHILE LP'S. CD'S & ACCESSORIES! Mobile Fidelity, Nautilus, Chesky, Wilson, Audioquest, Linn, Nitty Gritty, Japanese & British LP'S, Reference...Many more in & out of print! Catalog $2 in U.S./$4 elsewhere, refundable on first order! Info: (317) 778-2715, FAX: (317) 778-2669, Orders (800) 782-3472. ELUSIVE DISC, 1022 Rolling Barrel Rd., Pendleton, IN 46064.

BLANK TAPES

#1 IN AUDIO, VIDEO, DAT-TAPE. OVER 500 DIFF. 1-800-245-6000

TDK: DAT 120 8.49; MA-110 2.99; MA-90 2.29; SAX 100 2.69; SAX-90 2.29; SA 100 2.29; SA 90 1.69; D 90 .99; T 120 2.29

DENON: DAT 120 7.49; HDM 100 3.29; HDM 90 2.99; HD8 100 2.99

SONY: DAT 120 7.99; DAT 120P 9.99; HME 120 13.99; ES IV90 3.79; L750 3.39; T-120 1.99; SR100 2.29

FUJI: H8 120 7.49; T120HQ 2.19; DR190 .89; OCTAVE; XE 11-30 .99; XE 11-60 1.19; XE 11-90 1.29

OUR 18TH YEAR! CALL 1 800 DAT TAPE FOR USA'S LARGEST DAT TAPE SUPPLIER; JVC DAT 120 6.99; DENON DAT 20 4.99; DENON DAT 60 5.99; DAT PORTABLE 8.49

MAXELL: DAT 120 8.49; MXS 100 3.49; MXS 90 2.99; XL IIS 100 [illegible]; M 90 [illegible]; XL IIS 90 [illegible]; XL II 100 [illegible]; XL II 90 [illegible]; UD 3590 [illegible]; T-120 GOLD 2.99; H8 120 6.99; BASF T 120 1.99; JVC T120SVHS 6.99; FUJI T120 SVHS [illegible]; SONY 8MM120 4.49

TAPE WORLD

SONY, TDK, MINIDISC 74 $13.99. MET MASTER $5.99. SR90 $1.99

DISC, VISA, MC NO EXTRA CHARGE

We Will Beat Any Price of the Total Order Including All Shipping & Handling Charges by 1%. $4.95 Shipping to a Business Address. Shipping to a Residence is $4.95 for 1-20 Tapes. $5.95 for 21 or More. C.O.D. Fee $4.50 per Pkge. P.P. Call. All Products Have U.S. Warranties.
CREDIT AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS
TAPE WORLD 220 SPRING ST. BOX 361 BUTLER, PA 16003-0361
FREE CATALOG DENON, JVC ELECTRONICS CALL

FAX 412-283-8298
M-F 8:00-5:00
412/283-8621
800/245-6000

MAXELL XLII BULK. CUSTOM LOADED CHROME CASSETTES. 100 PIECE MINIMUM PER LENGTH. FREE CATALOG. SONOCRAFT, 575 EIGHTH AVE., N.Y., NY 10018.

CAR STEREO

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with great deals on car and home stereo: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, Polk, Kenwood, Scosche EFX, Autotek, JBL-Car, Denon, Infinity and many others. We Carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for current FREE sales flyer. FREE UPS in 48 states. Our 7th year. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 782-6044.

SERVICES

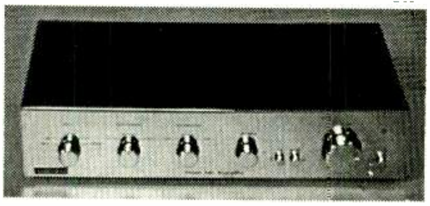
ACCUPHASE

AUTHORIZED SERVICE AND PARTS for all Accuphase products. Contact: ACCUTECH, 206 E. Star of India Lane, Carson, CA 90746. TEL. (310) 324-7406, FAX (310) 324-7422. Hours: 9am-4pm Pacific Time.

SPECIALIST, TUBE EQUIPMENT CUSTOMIZATION Repair Services. Vintage military tubes & parts available. Custom and Vintage tube equipment for sale. Pro rec ording inquiries welcome. BWS Consulting, 5609 N. 23rd Street, Arlington, VA 22205. (703) 536-3910.

Audio Equipment Built, Repaired and Restored to order for $200 to $40,000, by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, Ltd., inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. **AUDIO CLASSICS. LTD.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176RTM, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200.

TUBE COMPONENTS



NEW TUBE COMPONENTS - pre-amps (from $499), mono amps (from $349). FREE CATALOG. Factory-direct savings to 40% on world-class designs by **Harry Klaus**- former Dyna/Hafler Project Engineer. USA made. SATISFACTION QUARANTEED. Sound Values, Dept. AM01, 185 N. Yale Ave., Columbus, OH 43222-1146. (614) 279-2383, Eastern.

MAIL ORDER

THE BEST DISC, TAPE & COMPONENT STORAGE SYSTEM IN AMERICA. Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats & Audio/Video components. FREE Mail-order Brochure (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

PUBLICATIONS

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. $8/year (4-issues). Send $2 for two sample issues. P.O. Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

MANUALS & SERVICE LITERATURE for Dyna, Marantz, McIntosh, Scott and other Classic Audio Components. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176P, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

THE AUDIO EDUCATION OF A LIFETIME

All available back issues (34) of THE $ENSIBLE SOUND — the magazine which helps audiophiles to spend less and get more — for only $59.00, shipping included.

1 year current subscription - $20.00
Special offer 1 yr + all back issues - $73.00

1-800-695-8439

The $ensible Sound
403 Darwin Dr, Snyder, NY 14226

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

ATTENTION!

HOBBYISTS, MODIFIERS, BUILDERS

SONIC FRONTIERS *Mail-Order Parts Dept.* Is NORTH AMERICA's largest stocking distributor of audiophile grade components!

CAPACITORS:

MIT MultiCap	- Film/Foil or Metallized (RTX, PPFX, PPMFX).
	- **World's best FILM CAPACITORS!**
WONDER CAP	- Series "B", wonder wire leads.
	- NEW Series "C" caps to arrive later in 1993!
WIMA	- compact metallized and film/foil polypropylene.
	- radial lead.
KIMBER	- a complete range of metallized polypropylene.
	- Kimber Kable TCSS leads!
SOLEN	- metallized polypropylene, axial leads
	- available in 400V & 630V, in values up to 200 uf!
MusiCap	- film and foil polypropylene from .01 uf to 10 uf
	- up to 1600V. Hovland wire leads.
SIEMENS	- metallized polypropylene from 51 pf to .01 uf.
	- offered at 630V and 2.5% tolerance, axial leads

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS:

VISHAY, CADDOCK, MILLS, DRALORIC, HOLCO, MATSUSHITA resistors; **KIMBER, CARDAS, TEFLON, AUDIOQUEST, DISCOVERY** hook-up wire; **WBT, EDISON PRICE, KIMBER, CARDAS, SONIC FRONTIERS** connectors, plugs and jacks; **ELMA, SHALLCO, CTS, ELECTROSWITCH, SONIC FRONTIERS**, rotary and toggle switches; **NOBLE, ALPS, BOURNS, SONIC FRONTIERS** pots and attenuators; **GOLD AERO, RAM** and **N.O.S.** tubes; **ANALOG DEVICES, LINEAR TECHNOLOGY** op amps/regulators; **PEARL** tube coolers; tube sockets, electrolytics, diodes, semiconductors, etc...

MONTHLY SPECIALS
DISCOUNTS UP TO 30% AVAILABLE!

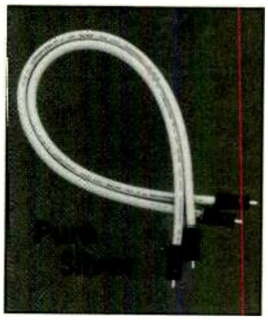
Please **CALL, WRITE** or **FAX** for our *FREE* **1993 PRODUCT CATALOGUE!**

SONIC FRONTIERS
INCORPORATED

760 PACIFIC ROAD, UNIT #19, OAKVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA L6L 6M5
TEL (416) 847-3245 FAX (416) 847-5471

Premium Parts & Accessories
The largest selection of audiophile capacitors, resistors, connectors, chassis wires in North America. MIT MultiCaps, Wonder Caps-solder-wire, SCR, Solen cap, Rel-Cap: Vishay, Holco, Caddock, Mills, Resista resistors: MIT, CARDAS, KIMBER, & silver chassis wires, custom cables & terminations: all types of audio connectors and adaptors: silver contact toggle, rotary switches & stepped attenuator kits. PMI BUF-03's (kit too!). Hubbell hospital grade plugs & outlets Tubes, feet, damping sheets & compounds, tools and many accessories. Extensive inventory - good prices! Phone (415) 669-7181 or fax (415) 669-7558 for a catalog.
Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937

VAMPIRE WIRE™



...audible results with the finest in connecting components!

SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2103 Flagship Dr., Lutz, FL 33549 PH: (813) 948-2707

PARTS for McIntosh and other Classics Audio Components. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176P, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

AD INDEX

*Regional Ad

AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Place
label
here

MOVING? Please give us 8 weeks advance notice. Attach label with your old address, and write in new address below.

RENEWING? Check box below and attach label with corrections marked, if any.

SUBSCRIBING? Check box and fill in coupon. For gift subscriptions attach a separate sheet.

Send Audio for 1 year at $24.00

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Canadian orders add $8 per year.
Foreign orders add $8 per year.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________

STATE ____________________

ZIP ____________________

1(303) 447-9330

AUDIO
P.O. Box 52548
BOULDER, CO 80322

SUBJECT INDEX

1993

History

Interviews

Listening & Listening Rooms

Loudspeakers

ANNUAL INDEX

Measurement Techniques

NOISE REDUCTION

PRO RECORDING

PSYCHOACOUSTICS

REISSUED RECORDINGS

TAPE & TAPE RECORDING

AUTHOR INDEX

APARTMENT 4-C JUST INSTALLED OUR NEW 720 WATT HOME THEATER AMPLIFIER.

Our new HCA–1206 is easily the most powerful THX™-certified amplifier in the world. It has an overwhelming 120 watts on each of 6 separate channels, or 180 watts per channel at 4 ohms.

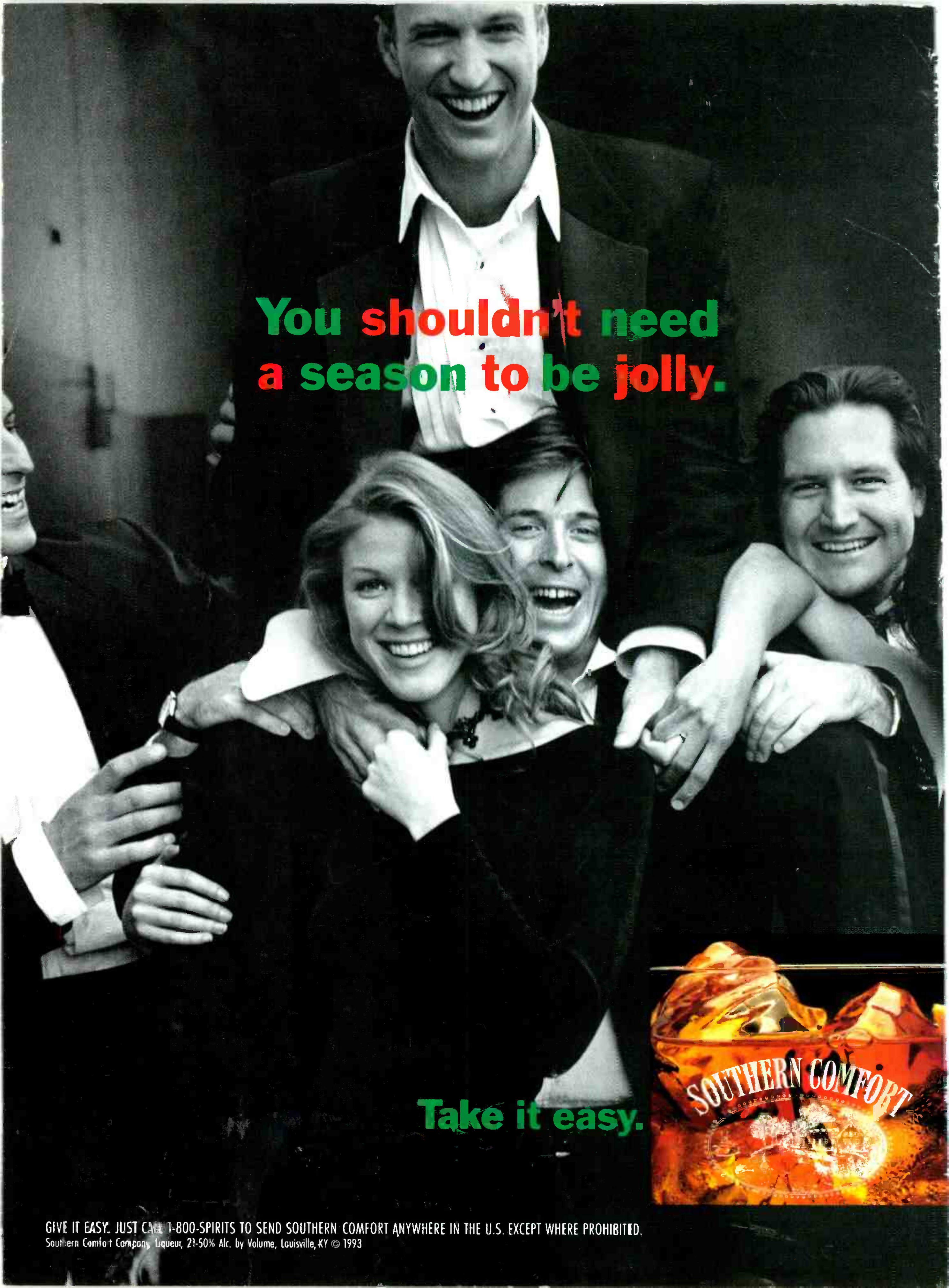
But we feel that such power is useless if it only makes your ears bleed. So we called on legendary circuit designer John Curl to bring high-end audio sophistication to home theater.

Toggle a few input switches and you have the ideal multi-zone stereo amplifier. You can even switch it to a 5 or 4 channel amp — delivering over 270 watts per bridged channel. So please be careful with your HCA–1206. Otherwise your favorite movie or concert just might bring down the house.

PARASOUND
affordable audio for the critical listener

LUCASFILM THX

Parasound Products, Inc. 950 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111 • 800-822-8802 • Fax 415-397-0144
In Canada distributed by: Absolute Sound Imports, 7651 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC • 604-264-0414
THX is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm, Ltd.



You shouldn't need
a season to be jolly.
Take it easy.
SOUTHERN COMFORT
GIVE IT EASY. JUST CALL 1-800-SPIRITS TO SEND SOUTHERN COMFORT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. EXCEPT WHERE PROHIBITED.
Southern Comfort Company, Liqueur, 21-50% Alc. by Volume, Louisville, KY © 1993